



**GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA**

**ANNUAL PLAN 2009-10**

**Volume - I**

**Planning, Programme Monitoring and  
Statistics Department**

**January 2009**

## CONTENTS

<b>CHAPTER</b>	<b>Page No.</b>
<b>O V E R V I E W</b>	
I. <u>Annual Plan 2009-10 - An Outline</u> .....	1
II. <u>Decentralised Planning</u> .....	17
III. <u>Employment</u> .....	22
IV. <u>Poverty and Human Development – A Perspective</u> .....	37
<b>S E C T O R A L P R O G R A M M E S</b>	
V. <u>AGRICULTURE AND ALLIED ACTIVITIES</u>	
a. Agriculture-Crop Husbandry.....	45
b. Watershed Development including Soil and Water conservation.....	50
c. Horticulture.....	54
d. Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Services.....	60
e. Dairy Development.....	67
f. Fisheries.....	70
g. Agricultural Education and Research.....	75
h. Marketing and Quality Control.....	78
i. Food Storage and Warehousing.....	81
j. Investment in Agricultural Financial Institutions.....	83
VI. <u>RURAL DEVELOPMENT</u> .....	85
VII. <u>SPECIAL AREA PROGRAMMES</u> .....	92
VIII. <u>COOPERATION</u> .....	95
IX. <u>IRRIGATION AND FLOOD CONTROL</u>	
a. Major and Medium Irrigation.....	100
b. Flood Control.....	108
c. Command Area Development.....	110
d. Minor Irrigation.....	113
e. Ground Water Investigation.....	118

X.	<u>ENERGY</u>	
a.	Power Generation.....	121
b.	Power Transmission and Distribution.....	126
c.	Rural Energy.....	130
XI.	<u>INDUSTRY AND MINERALS</u>	
a.	Large and Medium Industries.....	133
b.	Village and Small Industries.....	138
c.	Handlooms and Textiles.....	147
d.	Sericulture.....	156
e.	Mining and Mineral Exploration.....	162
f.	Legal Metrology.....	165
XII.	<u>TRANSPORT</u>	
a.	Ports and Lighthouses.....	167
b.	Roads and Bridges.....	170
c.	Road Transport.....	175
d.	Pollution Control.....	177
XIII.	<u>SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY &amp; ENVIRONMENT</u>	
a.	Science and Technology.....	179
b.	Ecology and Environment.....	182
c.	Forest & Wildlife.....	185
d.	Information Technology & Biotechnology.....	191
XIV.	<u>GENERAL EDUCATION, MEDICAL &amp; PUBLIC HEALTH</u>	
a.	General Education.....	194
b.	Technical Education.....	219
c.	Art and Culture, Kannada and Culture.....	222
d.	Archaeology and Museums.....	228
e.	Archives.....	230
f.	Public Libraries.....	232
g.	Youth Services and Sports.....	235
h.	Medical and Public Health.....	239
XV.	<u>WATER SUPPLY &amp; SANITATION, HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT</u>	

a.	Rural Water Supply.....	265
b.	Urban Water Supply.....	270
c.	Housing.....	274
c.	Urban Development.....	279
XVI.	<u>OTHER SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICES</u>	
a.	Information.....	288
b.	Labour and Labour Welfare.....	291
c.	Women and Child Development.....	301
d.	Welfare of Scheduled Castes & Scheduled Tribes.....	308
e.	Welfare of Backward Classes.....	319
f.	Welfare of Minorities.....	323
g.	Social Security and Welfare.....	332
h.	Nutrition.....	336
i.	Consumer Welfare.....	338
XVII.	<u>ECONOMIC SERVICES</u>	
a.	Planning Machinery.....	341
b.	Survey and Statistics.....	343
c.	Modernisation of Government Offices.....	345
d.	Tourism.....	349
XVII.	<u>GENERAL SERVICES</u>	
a.	Printing and Stationery.....	352
b.	Administrative buildings.....	354
c.	Fire protection and control.....	356
d.	Administrative Training Institute and District Training Institute.....	359
e.	Revenue.....	361
f.	Administration of Justice.....	363
g.	Bangalore Traffic Improvement Project.....	366
XIX.	<u>INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT</u> .....	371
XX.	<u>VOLUNTARY ORGANISATIONS</u> .....	376
XXI.	<u>SPECIAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN</u> .....	381

## Annual Plan 2009-10 – An Outline

### Review of Tenth Five Year Plan

The outlay for the Tenth Five Year Plan was Rs.43558 crores at 2001-02 prices which was 86% more than the Ninth Five Year Plan outlay of Rs. 23400 crores. The approved Annual Plan outlays in the Tenth Five Year Plan and expenditure are shown in the statement below. It may be seen that Karnataka has been stepping up the outlays at an annual average of 14% in the Tenth Five Year Plan while the expenditure has matched the outlays with an annual average increase of 15%.

**Table 1: Outlays and Expenditure under the Annual Plans 2002-03 to 2006-07**

Year	Approved Outlay	Expenditure	
		at Current Prices	at Constant Prices
Rs. crores			
<b>Tenth Plan</b>			
2002 – 03	8610.61	8163.92	7865.05
2003 – 04	9779.75	8619.45	7995.78
2004 – 05	12322.92	11888.70	10567.75
2005 – 06	13555.00	12678.29	10790.03
2006 – 07	16166.00	18308.69	14729.43
<b>Total</b>	<b>60434.28</b>	<b>59659.06</b>	<b>51948.04</b>

The sector-wise performance in the Tenth Five Year Plan is presented in the table below.

**Table 2: Tenth Plan 2002-07 Outlay and Expenditure by broad sectors**

Sector	Outlay	Expenditure (at constant prices)	% Achievement
<b>Economic Services</b>			
Agriculture and Allied Activities	1612.98	1959.60	121.5
Rural Development	2198.35	2167.05	98.6
Special Area Programme	640.74	246.12	38.4
Irrigation and Flood Control	14176.57	15161.66	106.9
Energy	2296.32	6335.00	275.9
Industry and Minerals	1452.87	916.41	63.1
Transport	4854.44	7199.84	148.3
Science, Technology, Forestry & Enviro.	820.55	546.14	66.6
General Economic Services	834.30	2222.40	266.4
<b>Total A :Economic Services</b>	<b>28887.12</b>	<b>36754.21</b>	<b>127.2</b>

**Table 2: Tenth Plan 2002-07 Outlay and Expenditure by broad sectors**

Sector	Outlay	Expenditure (at constant prices)	% Achieve- ment
<b>Social Services</b>			
Education	1851.52	3658.10	197.6
Health	1530.52	1036.16	67.7
Water Supply, Housing and Urban Devpt.			
a)Water Supply and Sanitation	3057.20	2378.73	77.8
b)Housing (Inclusive of Police Housing)	2583.32	2669.79	103.3
c)Urban Development	3229.39	2187.90	67.7
Sub-total Water Supply, Housing and Urban Devpt.	<b>8869.91</b>	<b>7236.43</b>	<b>81.6</b>
Information and Publicity	51.4	16.72	32.5
Welfare of SCs,STs&OBCs	1169.95	1594.93	136.3
Labour and Employment	72.81	131.86	181.1
Social Security	86.51	476.69	551.0
Women and Child Development (incl Nutrition)	550.88	520.52	94.5
<b>Total: Social Services</b>	<b>14183.50</b>	<b>14671.42</b>	<b>103.4</b>
<b>General Services</b>	<b>487.60</b>	<b>522.39</b>	<b>107.1</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>43558.22</b>	<b>51948.01</b>	<b>119.3</b>

The sectors which have performed well in the Tenth Plan include Agriculture and Allied Activities, Irrigation and Flood Control, Energy, Transport, General Economic Services, Education, Welfare of SCs, STs and OBCs, Labour and Employment and Social Security. The performance of certain sectors like Special Area Programmes, Industry and Minerals, Science, Technology, Forests and Environment, Health, Water Supply, Housing and Urban Development and Information and Publicity has been below expectations.

### **Review of Annual Plans 2007-08 and 2008-09**

The outlay initially fixed for the Eleventh Five Year Plan was Rs. 96703 crores. This outlay was subsequently revised by the Planning Commission to Rs. 101664 crores. Against an approved outlay of Rs. 17783 crores in 2007-08, which was the first year of Eleventh Five Year Plan, the expenditure has been Rs. 17227 crores. The approved outlay in 2008-09 was Rs. 26189 crores against a proposed outlay of Rs. 25952.83 crores by State.

## **Annual Plan 2009-10**

The outlay proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 is Rs.26766.84 crores, which represents an increase of 50.5% over the approved outlay of Rs.17782.55 crores in 2007-08 and 2.2 % over the approved outlay of Rs.26188.83 crores in 2008-09 and forms 26.3 % of the Eleventh Five Year Plan outlay of Rs. 101664 crores.

The District Plan size for the Annual Plan 2009-10 is proposed at Rs.2879.90 crores (10.8% of the total outlay). The outlay proposed for Externally Aided Projects in Annual Plan 2009-10 is Rs.2681.00 crores. The outlay also includes a provision of Rs. 6604.05 crores met by State undertakings out of their own resources outside the State budget and an amount of Rs. 578.57 crores met from Infrastructure cess. Excluding the provisions for EAP and IEBR the net outlay for 2009-10 comes to Rs. 17481.79 crores. Under the Special Component Plan Rs.2922.52 crores have been earmarked for the welfare of the Scheduled Castes. Under the Tribal Sub Plan Rs.1148.73 crores have been earmarked for the welfare for the Scheduled Tribes. The allocation provided for SCP and TSP comes to 16.7 % and 6.6 % respectively of the net outlay. Under the Special Development Plan Rs. 2547.34 crores have been earmarked for removal of regional disparities in the State.

## **Priorities of Annual Plan 2009-10**

In the Annual Plan 2009-10, 24.8% of the outlay has been proposed for Water Supply, Housing and Urban Development followed by Transport 14.0 %, Power 12.2%, Irrigation 10.6% and Education 8.2 %. The allocation for Social Services Sector is 43.7 % of the total outlay proposed in 2009-10.

In terms of increase in outlay for 2009-10 over 2008-09 in core sectors , the maximum increase has been for Commerce & Industries 136.9 %, Women & Child Development including Nutrition (53.8%) ,Energy (35.4%), Water Supply (24.5%) , Transport (14.1 % ) and Urban Development 12.6 %.

**Table 3: Annual Plan 2009-10 Inter-sectoral Plan Outlays (Proposed)**

Major Heads/Minor Heads of Development	(Rs. lakhs)			
	Annual Plan 2008-09 (B.E)	% to Total	Annual Plan 2009-10 Proposed	% to Total
<b>I. Agriculture &amp; Allied Activities</b>				
1. Crop Husbandry	102831.96	3.96	46597.94	1.74
2. Horticulture	16562.38	0.64	15714.46	0.59
3. Soil and Water Conservation	19581.16	0.75	14262.55	0.53
4. Animal Husbandry	20500.43	0.79	18623.96	0.70
5. Dairy Development	15510.00	0.60	16500.00	0.62
6. Fisheries	8196.45	0.32	7695.56	0.29
7. Plantations	200.82	0.01	200.00	0.01
8. Food, Storage & Warehousing	1800.00	0.07	1800.00	0.07
9. Agricultural Research and Education	10900.00	0.42	12080.00	0.45
10. Agricultural Financial Inst.	300.00	0.01	300.00	0.01
11. Cooperation	31827.05	1.23	16827.02	0.63
12. Other Agricultural Programmes:				
Agricultural marketing	1120.00	0.04	1120.00	0.04
<b>Total - (I) (1 to 12)</b>	<b>229330.25</b>	<b>8.84</b>	<b>151721.49</b>	<b>5.67</b>
<b>II. Rural Development</b>				
1. Special Programme for Rural Development :				
(a) DRDA Administration	559.76	0.02	54.00	
(b) Grameena Abhivradhi Bhavana	200.00	0.01	200.00	0.01
(c) Others	56456.30	2.17	25638.26	0.96
<b>Sub-total (Special Programme for Rural Development)</b>	<b>57216.06</b>	<b>2.20</b>	<b>25892.26</b>	<b>0.97</b>
2. Rural Employment				
(a) Swaranjayanti Gram Swarozgar Yojana (SGSY)	2509.98	0.10	3197.97	0.12
(b) Sampurna Gram Rozgar Yojana (SGRY)/NREG	18852.71	0.73	18852.71	0.70
(c) Others	5000.00	0.19		
<b>Sub - Total (Rural Employment)</b>	<b>26362.69</b>	<b>1.02</b>	<b>22050.62</b>	<b>0.82</b>



**Table 3: Annual Plan 2009-10 Inter-sectoral Plan Outlays (Proposed)**

Major Heads/Minor Heads of Development	(Rs. lakhs)			
	Annual Plan 2008-09 (B.E)	% to Total	Annual Plan 2009-10 Proposed	% to Total
<b>3. Land Reforms &amp; Revenue</b>	<b>211.00</b>	<b>0.01</b>	<b>161.00</b>	<b>0.01</b>
4. Other Rural Development Programmes				
(a) Community Dev. Programmes	241.17	0.01	241.00	0.01
(b) BRGF	5000.00	0.19	10817.00	0.40
(c) Other Programmes of Rural Dev.	41248.71	1.59	47865.15	1.79
<b>Sub-total (Other Rural Development)</b>	<b>46489.88</b>	<b>1.79</b>	<b>58923.15</b>	<b>2.20</b>
<b>Total – II (1 to 4)</b>	<b>130279.63</b>	<b>5.02</b>	<b>107027.03</b>	<b>4.00</b>
<b>III. Special Area Programmes</b>				
(i) Border Area Development Prog.	721.00	0.03	870.00	0.03
(ii) Malnad Area Development Board	2300.00	0.09	2200.00	0.08
(iii) Hyderabad - Karnataka Development Board	3520.00	0.14	3900.00	0.15
(iv) Maidan Development Board	1375.00	0.05	1500.00	0.06
(v) Upfront Pooling	2162.60	0.08		
(vi) Hill Area Development Prog.	2332.64	0.09	2632.00	0.10
(vii) Legislators' Consistency Dev. Fund	20000.00	0.77	10000.00	0.37
<b>Total – III</b>	<b>32411.24</b>	<b>1.25</b>	<b>21102.00</b>	<b>0.79</b>
<b>IV. Irrigation &amp; flood Control</b>				
1. Major and Medium Irrigation	258632.81	9.97	217060.00	8.11
2. Minor Irrigation	78931.36	3.04	54438.00	2.03
3. Command Area Development	7940.64	0.31	9700.00	0.36
4. Flood Control and Anti Sea Erosion	1370.04	0.05	1670.00	0.06
<b>Total – IV (1 to 4)</b>	<b>346874.85</b>	<b>13.37</b>	<b>287868.00</b>	<b>10.57</b>
<b>V. Energy</b>				
1. Power	241073.00	9.29	326568.00	12.20
2. Non-conventional Sources of Energy Including IREP	741.05	0.03	740.94	0.03
<b>Total – V (1 to 2)</b>	<b>241814.05</b>	<b>9.32</b>	<b>327308.94</b>	<b>12.23</b>

**Table 3: Annual Plan 2009-10 Inter-sectoral Plan Outlays (Proposed)**

Major Heads/Minor Heads of Development	(Rs. lakhs)			
	Annual Plan 2008-09 (B.E)	% to Total	Annual Plan 2009-10 Proposed	% to Total
<b>VI. Industry &amp; Minerals</b>				
1. Village & Small Industries				
Small Scale Industries	16642.08	0.64	12208.08	0.46
Handicrafts				
Coir				
Handlooms/Powerlooms	6306.46	0.24	9724.46	0.36
Sericulture	3562.85	0.14	3563.07	0.13
<b>Sub-total(Village &amp; Small Inds.)</b>	<b>26541.39</b>	<b>1.02</b>	<b>25493.61</b>	<b>0.95</b>
2. Other Industries(other than VSE)	8522.15	0.33	58179.00	2.17
3. Minerals	430.42	0.02	430.00	0.02
<b>Total- (VI) (1 to 3)</b>	<b>35493.96</b>	<b>1.37</b>	<b>84102.61</b>	<b>3.14</b>
<b>VII. Transport</b>				
1. Ports & Light Houses	650.00	0.03	650.00	0.02
2. Roads and Bridges	221395.15	8.53	262414.86	9.80
3. Road Transport	107237.00	4.13	112705.00	4.21
4. Other Transport Services ( Pollution control)	101.22		101.00	
<b>Total - (VII) (1 to 6)</b>	<b>329383.37</b>	<b>12.69</b>	<b>375870.86</b>	<b>14.03</b>
<b>VIII. Science, Technology , Forestry &amp; Wild Life and Environment</b>				
1. Scientific Research	1433.15	0.06	1433.15	0.05
2. Information Technology & E-governance	6295.00	0.24	4700.00	0.18
3. Ecology & Environment	1096.21	0.04	1096.00	0.04
4. Forestry & Wildlife	19832.38	0.76	19243.38	0.72
<b>Total- (VIII) (1 to 4)</b>	<b>28656.74</b>	<b>1.10</b>	<b>26472.53</b>	<b>0.99</b>

**Table 3: Annual Plan 2009-10 Inter-sectoral Plan Outlays (Proposed)**

(Rs. lakhs)				
Major Heads/Minor Heads of Development	Annual Plan 2008-09 (B.E)	% to Total	Annual Plan 2009-10 Proposed	% to Total
<b>IX. General Economic Services</b>				
1. Secretariat Economic Services	20.00		50.00	
2. Tourism	15180.00	0.58	14180.00	0.53
3. Census, Surveys & Statistics	20.00		20.00	
4. Other General Economic Services				
a) Weights & Measures	50.00		50.00	
b) Dist. Planning Units	210.53	0.01	210.53	0.01
c) Others (to be specified)				
(i) One time ACA			6980.00	0.26
(ii) Improvement of Markets	500.00	0.02		
(iii) Modernisation of Administration (DPAR)	70.00		70.00	
(iv) Commissioner for Commercial Tax	2080.00	0.08	500.00	0.02
(v) Block Grants/Market Research	82.07		82.07	
(vi) Rashtriya Krisha Vikas Yojana-Agri. Marketing	1320.00	0.05	1320.00	.05
5. Infrastructure Development	48107.00	1.85	57857.00	2.16
<b>Total - (IX) (1 to 5)</b>	<b>67639.60</b>	<b>2.59</b>	<b>81319.60</b>	<b>3.03</b>
<b>Total – Economic Services(I to IX)</b>	<b>1441883.69</b>	<b>55.56</b>	<b>1457793.06</b>	<b>54.46</b>
<b>X. Social Services</b>				
1. General Education	183218.72	7.06	189884.49	7.09
2. Technical Education	17136.61	0.66	<b>13900.00</b>	0.52
3. Sports & Youth Services	5273.62	0.20	<b>4882.37</b>	0.18
4. Art & Culture	14389.75	0.55	<b>9961.44</b>	0.37
<b>Sub-Total: 1:4(Education)</b>	<b>220018.70</b>	<b>8.47</b>	<b>218628.30</b>	<b>8.16</b>
5. Medical & Public Health	96438.51	3.72	<b>85740.10</b>	3.20
6. Water Supply & Sanitation	139307.06	5.37	<b>173374.98</b>	6.48
7. Housing (incl. Police Housing)	86459.80	3.33	<b>73235.71</b>	2.74
8. Urban Development (incl. State Capital Projects & slum Area Development)	369631.94	14.24	<b>416240.00</b>	15.55
9. Information & Publicity	1910.00	0.07	<b>910.00</b>	0.03
10. Development of SCs,STs & OBCs	92515.86	3.56	91558.66	3.43
11. Labour & Employment	15361.62	0.59	<b>14034.78</b>	0.52
12. Social Security and Social Welfare				
i) NSAP-Pension	13000.00	0.50	8000.00	0.30
ii) Welfare of handicapped (includes assistance for Voluntary Organisations)	784.67	0.03	918.28	0.03

**Table 3: Annual Plan 2009-10 Inter-sectoral Plan Outlays (Proposed)**

Major Heads/Minor Heads of Development	(Rs. lakhs)			
	Annual Plan 2008-09 (B.E)	% to Total	Annual Plan 2009-10 Proposed	% to Total
13. Empowerment of Women & Development of Children				
i) Child Welfare (inc. Integrated Child Devp. Services, Balawadi Nutrition Programme, Day care centers	41834.31	1.61	59000.87	2.20
ii) Womens Welfare				
14. Nutrition	11557.91	0.45	<b>23073.26</b>	0.86
15. Other Social Services				
(a) Sari-Dhoti Scheme	200.00	0.01	200.00	0.01
(b) Consumer Welfare (Food)				
(d) Temples & other institutions	3200.00	0.12	1715.00	0.06
(e) Other Social Security Programmes	4715.00	0.18	3458.00	0.13
<b>Total - (X) (1 to 14)</b>	<b>1096935.38</b>	<b>42.27</b>	<b>1170414.94</b>	<b>43.73</b>
<b>XI. General Services</b>				
1. Jails (included in PublicWorks)	200.00	0.01	200.00	0.01
2. Stationery & Printing	1630.00	0.06	1050.00	0.04
3. Public Works	41900.00	1.61	33400.00	1.27
4. Other Administrative Services	4435.00	0.17	4435.00	0.17
5. Training	38.36		38.00	0.00
6. Others (to be specified)				
a) Fire protection	100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00
b) Administration of Justice	1432.08	0.06	1000.00	0.04
c) District Administration	375.00	0.01		
d) Traffic management (Police)	5600.00	0.22	4000.00	0.15
e) Treasury & Accounts	503.34	0.02	503.00	0.02
f) Secretariat General Services	250.00	0.01	250.00	0.01
<b>g) KSAFE</b>			<b>3500.00</b>	<b>0.13</b>
<b>Total- (XI) (1 to 4)</b>	<b>56463.78</b>	<b>2.17</b>	<b>48476.00</b>	<b>1.81</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>2595282.85</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>2676684.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>

Key targets for the Annual Plan 2008-09 and 2009-10 are given below in table 4.

**Table 4: Key targets for the Annual Plan 2008-09 and 2009-10**

	Unit	Targets	
		Annual Plan 2008-09	Annual Plan 2009-10
Production of food grains	000MT	12525	13098
Production of oil seeds	000MT	2083	2290
Production of sugarcane	000MT	21175	22275
Production of cotton	000 Bales	775	879
Area under high yielding varieties	000 Ha	4801	4932
Consumption of chemical fertilizers	Lakh Tons	13	14
Procurement of milk by diaries	000 Mts.	1239	1239
Irrigation potential created			
a) Major and Medium Irrigation	Hectares	116530	70000
b) Minor Irrigation-Surface Water	Hectares	10000	10000
<b>Total (a+b)</b>		126530	80000
Power Generation			
a) Installed capacity ( cum )	Mw.	260	274
b) Electricity generation	Mu.	25539	26034
Electrification of hamlets	No.	352	540
Energisation of pumpsets	No.	5000	5660
Small Scale industrial units to be set up	No.	13645	17310
Production of raw silk	000 Kgs.	11170	10000
Enrolment			
a) Elementary Education (6-10 years)	000's (terminal)	5758	5758
b) Classes VI-VII	000's(terminal)	2866	2866

**Table 5: Financing of Annual Plan 2009-10**

		(Rs. crores)
<b>Resources</b>		<b>Annual Plan 2009-10</b>
<b>A.</b>	<b>States Own Resources(1 to 13)</b>	24680.84
1	Balance from Current Revenues	9952.98
	- of which ARM	
2	Contribution of State PSUs (a+b+c)	899.05
	(a) State Electricity Board	429.00
	- of which ARM	
	(b) State Road Transport Corporations	470.05
	- of which ARM	
	(c) Others	
	- of which ARM	
3	Provident Fund (net)	1225.35
4	Misc. Capital Receipts (net)	-1096.71
5	Plan Grants under TFC (i+ii+iii)	173.50
	(i) Upgradation and Special problems	173.50
	(ii) Local Bodies	
	(iii) Others if any (not included in BCR)	
6	Net Small Savings	-414.47
7	Net Market Borrowings (SLR based)	4813.37
8	Debentures / bonds (Non-SLR based)	5705.00
9	Amount met by Cess	578.57
10	Negotiated Loans and other Finances	705.00
	(i) LIC	
	(ii) GIC	
	(iii) IDBI	
	(iv) NABARD	690.00
	(v) REC	
	(vi) HUDCO	15.00
	(vii) Others (specify) Power Bonds/NCDC	
11	EAP(Back to Back)	1139.20
12	ARM	

		(Rs. crores)
Resources		Annual Plan 2009-10
13	Opening Balance/Net Surplus of Local Bodies	
<b>B.</b>	<b>Central Assistance (14 to 16)</b>	3085.24
14	Normal Central Assistance	325.59
15	ACA for Externally Aided Projects	1005.60
16	Others	1754.05
	(i)AIBP	215.00
	(ii)Tribal Sub Plan	7.63
	(iii) Western Ghats	26.32
	(iv)Article under 275(1)	8.01
	(v)APDRP	50.68
	(vi)BRGF	108.17
	(vii) Roads & Bridges	103.82
	(viii)ACA for specific Projects	70.80
	(ix) NSAP	161.73
	(x)JNURM	665.40
	(xi)Nutrition programme for adolescent girls	12.93
	(xii) National e-Governance Project	6.99
	(xiii)RKVY	316.57
	(Xiv)(to be specified)	
	Rounding off of error while converting lakhs to crores	0.76
	Amount spent on CSS/CPS in excess of receipts	
<b>C.</b>	<b>Aggregate Plan Resources (A+B)</b>	26766.84
	Closing Balance	
<b>D.</b>	<b>State Plan Outlay</b>	26766.84

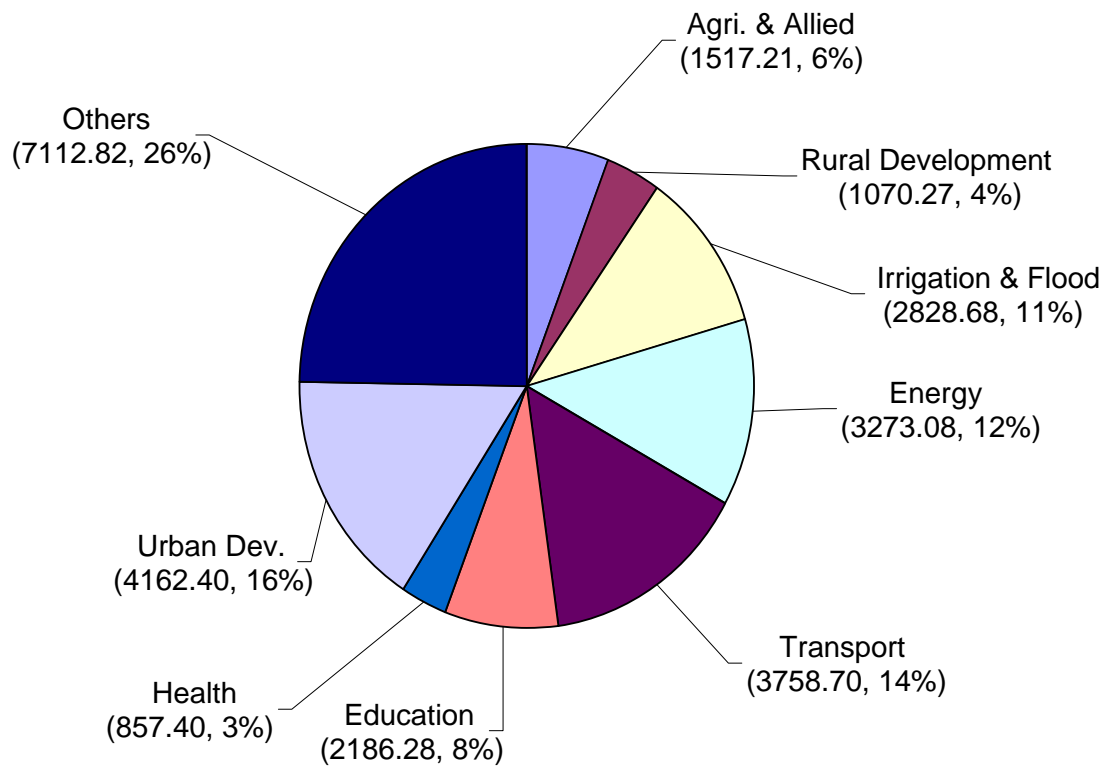
**TABLE – 6**  
**Budgetary Support and Internal and Extra Budgetary Resources (IEBR)**

(Rs. crores)			
Sector	Annual Plan 2009-10		
	Total	Cash Support	IEBR/Cess
1	2	3	4
Agriculture & Allied Activities	1517.21	1517.21	
Rural Development	1070.27	1070.27	
Special Area Programme	211.02	211.02	
Irrigation & Flood Control	2828.68	2828.68	
Energy	3273.09	369.09	2904.00^
Industry & Minerals	841.03	341.02	500.00*
Transport	3758.71	2363.66	1395.05\$
Science, Technology, Forestry and Ecology & Environment	264.73	264.73	
General Economic Services	813.20	234.63	578.57#
Education, Arts, Sports & Culture and Sports and Youth Services	2186.28	2186.28	
Health	857.40	857.40	
Water Supply, Housing & Urban Development	6628.51	4823.51	1805.00@
Information	9.10	9.10	
Welfare of SCs, STs and OBCs	918.86	918.85	
Labour and Labour Welfare	140.34	140.34	
Social Security, Women & Child Development and Nutrition	963.65	963.65	
General Services	484.76	484.76	
<b>Total</b>	<b>26766.84</b>	<b>19584.22</b>	<b>7182.62</b>

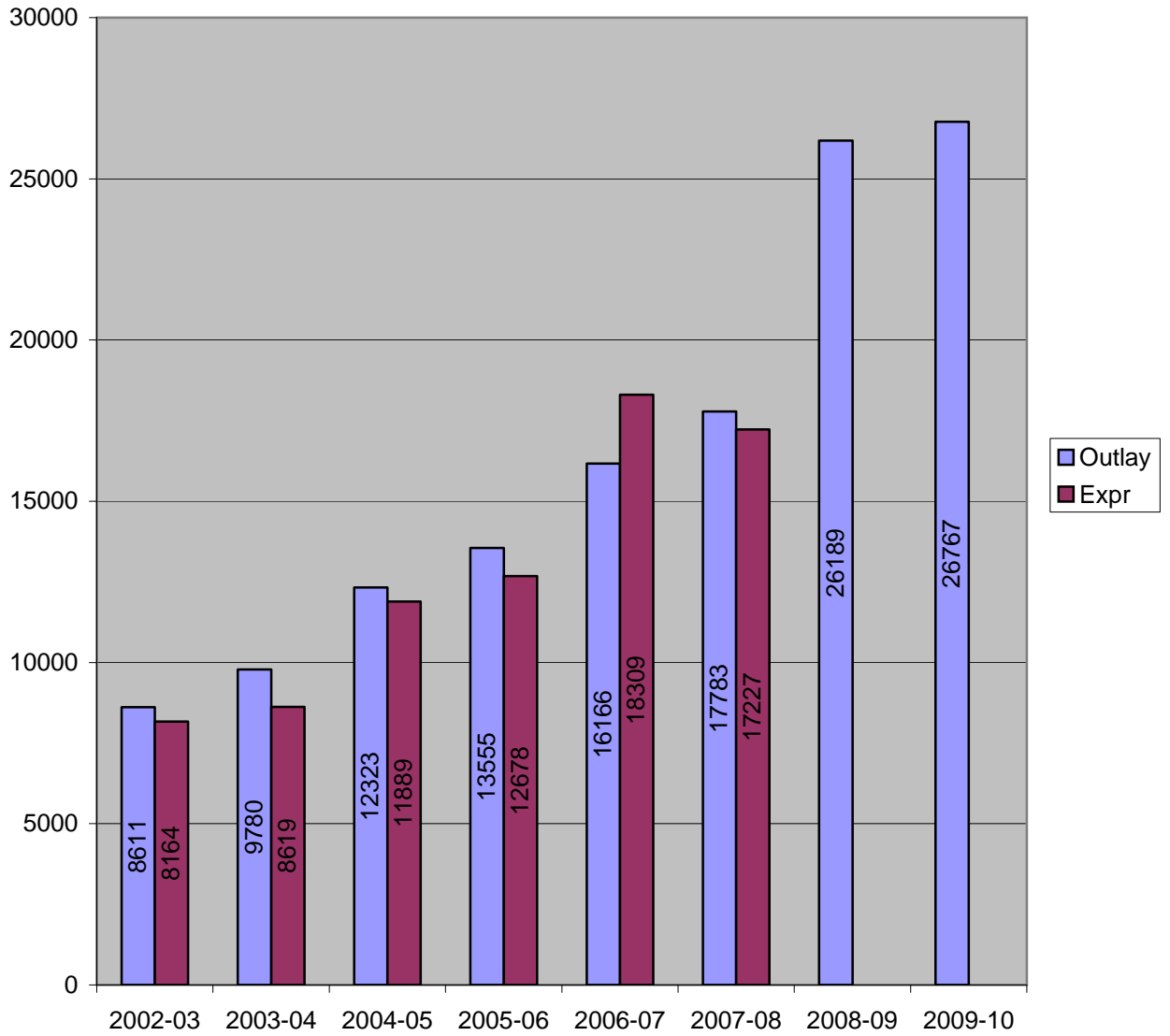
(Rs. crores)	
Annual Plan 2009-10	
^ (i) Karnataka Power Corporation	1904.00
^ (ii) KPTCL & ESCOMS	1000.00
\$ (i) KSRTC	367.37
\$ (ii) Bangalore Metropolitan Transport Services	300.87
\$ (iii) North West Karnataka Road Transport Services	122.76
\$ (iv) KRDC	500.00
\$ (v) North East Road Transport Corporation	104.05
@ (i) Karnataka Urban Water Supply & Drainage Board	305.00
@ (ii) BBMP	500.00
@ (iii) BDA	800.00
@ (iv) KUIDFC	200.00
# (v) Infrastructure Cess	578.57
*KIADB	500.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>7182.62</b>



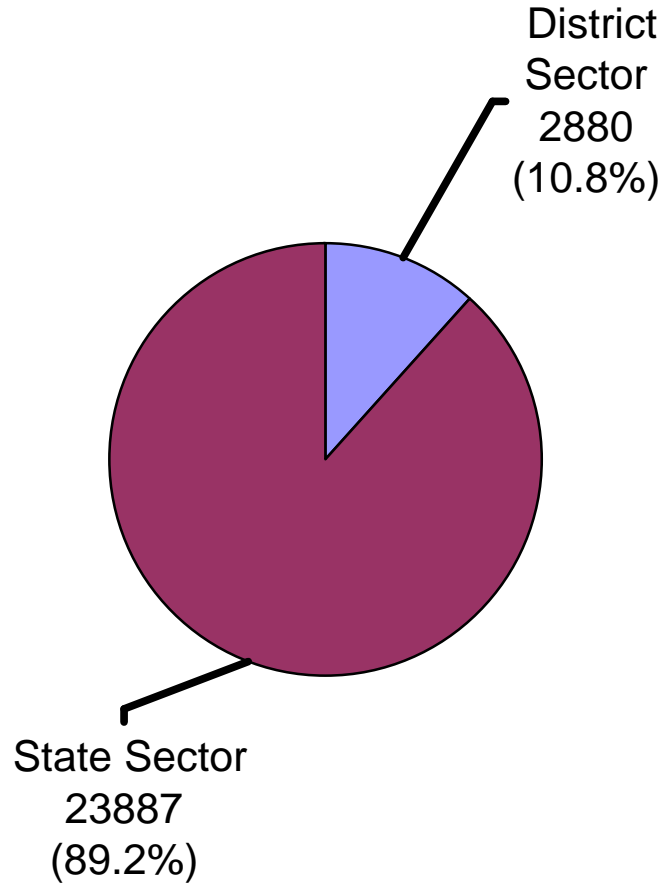
Sectoral Allocations of Annual Plan 2009-10  
(Rs.crore, %age allocation)



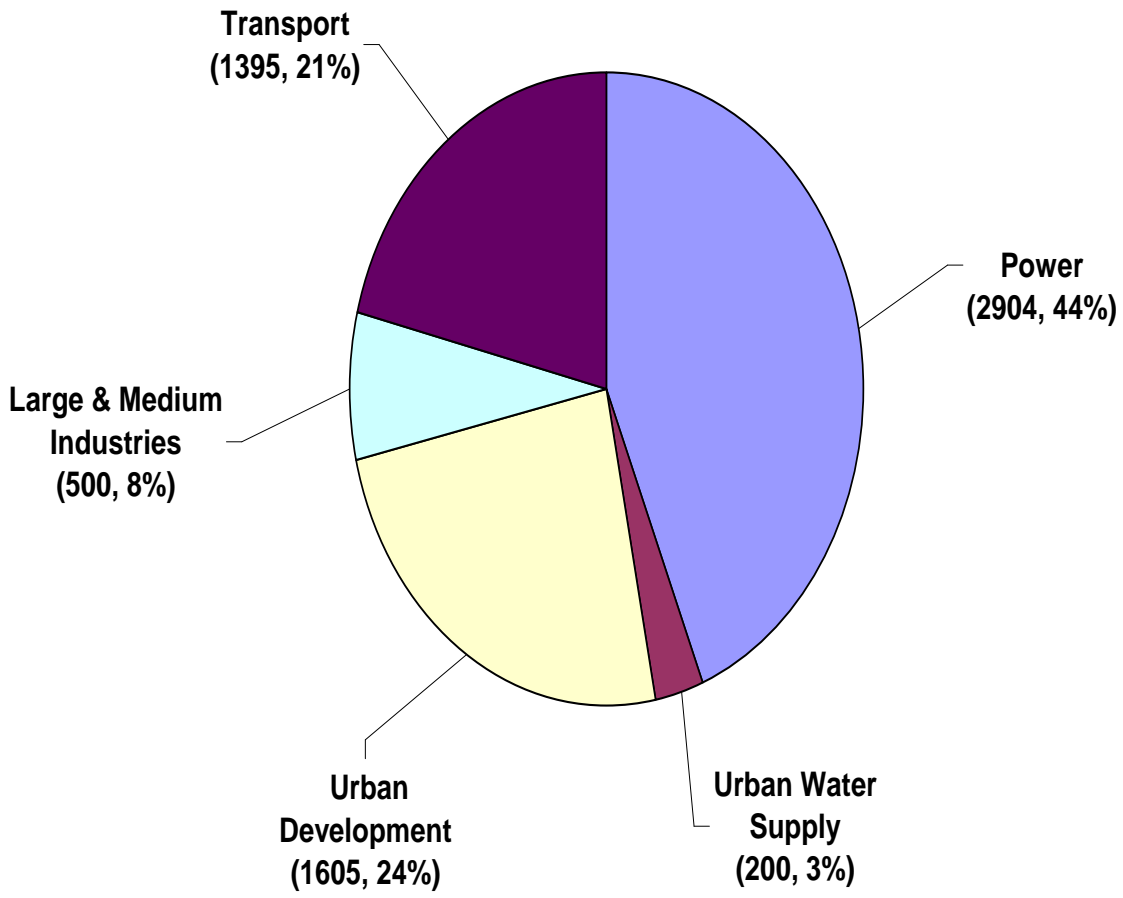
Annual Plan Outlays and Expenditure  
(Rs.crore)



**Annual Plan 2009-10 Allocation  
( Rs. Crore)**



**Sector-wise share in IEBR of Annual Plan 2009-10  
(Rs.crore)**



## DECENTRALISED PLANNING

Karnataka has been a pioneer State in decentralised governance, more specifically in nurturing Panchayat Raj Institutions. The 73rd and 74th Amendments to the Constitution, a watershed in Indian Democratic Republic saw the dawn of powerful local governments all over the country. Karnataka was the first state in the country to enact the Panchayat Raj Act, during 1993 incorporating the features of the 73rd Amendment. Elections have been held to the three-tiers of PRIs, the last in February 2005 for Gram Panchayats and in December 2005 for Taluk Panchayats & Zilla Panchayats. Karnataka has transferred all the 29 subjects listed in the Constitution to the PRIs. Politically, there is a broad consensus and sincere commitment in favour of decentralisation that finds a place in the ideologies of all political parties in the State. An outstanding feature of the Panchayat Raj System in Karnataka is the determined effort to empower voiceless section of the society by providing for specific reservation not only in its membership but also to the post of Chairpersons of the Institutions. It is a matter of great pride that women constitute 43 per cent of the elected members.

The Karnataka Panchayat Raj Act, 1993 has been further amended facilitating PRIs to march ahead effectively in its endeavour:

- Enhancing the quality of people's participation through greater Empowerment of Gram Sabhas and Ward Sabhas;
- Defining powers and responsibilities of the Gram Sabha with clarity;
- Bringing in transparency and accountability in the functioning of PRIs;

Several steps of far reaching consequence were initiated to improve the functioning of Panchayat Raj Institutions (PRIs).

- **Fiscal Strengthening of Gram Panchayats** - The Minimum Statutory Developmental grant has been increased from Rs.5 lakh to Rs.6 lakh per Gram Panchayat. Taxation initiative of the gram panchayats has been rationalised and specific guidelines and parameters have been ensured. This has resulted in an increase of the taxation demand by over three folds. Karnataka has also been in the forefront in adopting the latest technology in transfer of funds to gram panchayats through the process of Internet banking.
- **The Panchayat Jamabandi** - a social audit exercise, through which people have a chance to assess the works of their Gram Panchayat, has been introduced. The first Panchayat Jamabandi exercise was taken up in all the districts during 2000 and is being continued since then.
- Gram Panchayats are required to display information on receipts and expenditure incurred under various developmental works to ensure greater transparency.
- In order to strengthen the Grama Panchayats for effective implementation of programmes, effective utilization of grants, one post of Panchayat Development Officer in each of the 5628 GP and 2500 Second Division Accounts Assistant posts in the larger GPs have been created.

- Grama Panchayat Budget and Accounts Rules, 2006 has been enacted to ensure transparency in the maintenance of accounts. Besides, Double Entry Accounting System has been introduced.
- Honorarium of Rs.250 per month is being provided to each of the elected member of the Grama Panchayat.
- Videoconference studios have been set up in each district headquarter for effective co-ordination of decentralized administration.

### **Greater flexibility to PRIs for Planning and Prioritisation**

In parallel with the amendments, two initiatives have been undertaken in order to ensure that PRIs effectively work with greater freedom. These are a role mapping matrix for the three PRI spheres, and rationalizing and doing away with redundant and fragmented schemes. The district sector plan schemes have been reduced and simplified substantially, keeping in view the C & A G format and recommendations of the working group on decentralization.

### **Activity Mapping**

Specific functions to be executed by each tier of PRIs have been spelt out in Karnataka Panchayat Raj Act, 1993. To ensure further empowerment and to enable them discharge their duties more independently, activities of different tiers of PRIs have been redefined and an “Activity Mapping” for them has been prescribed.

### **Capacity building of PRI members**

In order to give a fresh impetus to the training of Gram Panchayat members, the Abdul Nazir Sab State Institute for Rural Development (ANSSIRD) developed a new interactive training programme to be transmitted through the Satellite Center located at ANSIRD, Mysore.

### **District Planning Committees**

Section 243(ZD) of the 74th amendment to the Constitution of India provides for setting up of District Planning Committees (DPCs) at the district level to consolidate the plans prepared by the Panchayat Raj Institutions and urban local bodies and develop a draft development plan for the district as a whole, having regard to matters of common interest between the Panchayats and the Municipalities including spatial planning, sharing of water and other natural and physical resources, the integrated development of infrastructure and environmental conservation; the extent and type of available resources, whether financial or otherwise. In order to perform this task efficiently, the DPC have to determine a strategy for the development of the district as a whole and accordingly provide guidelines to the Panchayat Raj Institutions and Municipalities for formulating their Plans. District Planning Committees have been constituted in all the districts, except Bangalore (U), Bangalore(R), Kolar and the newly carved out Ramanagara district. Guidelines on the functioning of District Planning Committees have been issued. Their effective and pro-active functioning is a priority.

## Comprehensive District Development Plan (CDDP)

Formulation of Comprehensive District Development Plan (CDDP) is the priority of the State. Guidelines for the formulation of Comprehensive District Development Plan (CDDP) for the Eleventh Five Year Plan Period (2007-12) has been issued. The Zilla Panchayats have been advised to formulate CDDP involving Technical Support Institutions. Formulation of CDDP is underway in all the districts.

### Annual Plan 2008-09 and 2009-10

Under the district sector plan, schemes have been allocated to Zilla Panchayats, Taluk Panchayats and Gram Panchayats. Rs. 2880 crore is the budgeted allocation of State plan schemes including State's share of CSS for the year 2009-10, which is 9.4 per cent higher than the corresponding allocation of 2008-09.

Sector wise allocation of the District Sector State Plan funds during 2008-09 and 2009-10 is furnished below:

Sector	(Rs. lakh)					
	Annual Plan 2008-09			Annual Plan 2009-10		
	State	Centre	Total	State	Centre	Total
Education	63341	1310	64651	84791	1273	86064
	(24.06)	(0.73)	(14.64)	(29.44)	(0.67)	(18.07)
Sports & Youth Services	782		782	782		782
	(0.30)		(0.18)	(0.27)		(0.16)
Art, Culture & Library	1288		1288	1369		1369
	(0.49)		(0.29)	(0.48)		(0.29)
Medical & Public Health	9328	429	9757	9904	360	10264
	(3.54)	(0.24)	(2.21)	(3.44)	(0.19)	(2.16)
Family Welfare	1530	21073	22603	1530	22302	23832
	(0.58)	(11.81)	(5.12)	(0.53)	(11.84)	(5.00)
Rural Water Supply	6375	5006	11381	6375	4956	11331
	(2.42)	(2.81)	(2.58)	(2.21)	(2.63)	(2.38)
Rural Housing	35850	8259	44109	28296	8131	36427
	(13.62)	(4.63)	(9.99)	(9.83)	(4.32)	(7.65)
Welfare of SCs & STs	17577	12839	30416	22223	11577	33800
	(6.68)	(7.19)	(6.89)	(7.72)	(6.15)	(7.10)
Welfare of BCM	8026		8026	11243		11243
	(3.05)		(1.82)	(3.91)		(2.36)
Employment & Training	52		52			
	(0.02)		(0.01)			
Welfare of Women & Children	7645	22200	29845	8401	34027	42428
	(2.90)	(12.44)	(6.76)	(2.92)	(18.07)	(8.91)
Welfare of Disabled	328		328	418		418
	(0.12)		(0.07)	(0.15)		(0.09)
Nutrition	11408		11408	22923		22923
	(4.33)		(2.58)	(7.96)		(4.81)
Agriculture	3114	3846	6960	2803	3683	6486
	(1.18)	(2.16)	(1.58)	(0.97)	(1.95)	(1.36)
Soil & Water Conservation	6112	23958	30070	5501	18840	24341
	(2.32)	(13.43)	(6.81)	(1.91)	(10.01)	(5.11)
Horticulture	1914	329	2243	1914	173	2087

Sector	Annual Plan 2008-09			Annual Plan 2009-10		
	State	Centre	Total	State	Centre	Total
	(0.73)	(0.18)	(0.51)	(0.66)	(0.09)	(0.44)
Animal Husbandry	6403	377	6780	6924	429	7353
	(2.43)	(0.21)	(1.54)	(2.40)	(0.23)	(1.54)
Fisheries	585	109	694	585	100	685
	(0.22)	(0.06)	(0.16)	(0.20)	(0.05)	(0.14)
Forest	2243		2243	2243		2243
	(0.85)		(0.51)	(0.78)		(0.47)
Cooperation	2441	51	2492	441		441
	(0.93)	(0.03)	(0.56)	(0.15)		(0.09)
Agricultural Marketing	82		82	82		82
	(0.03)		(0.02)	(0.03)		(0.02)
Spl. Programmes for RD	3070	8164	11234	3198	12043	15241
	(1.17)	(4.57)	(2.54)	(1.11)	(6.39)	(3.20)
Rural Energy	520	409	929	520	598	1118
	(0.20)	(0.23)	(0.21)	(0.18)	(0.32)	(0.23)
Rural Employment	7853	69746	77599	7853	69746	77599
	(2.98)	(39.08)	(17.57)	(2.73)	(37.05)	(16.29)
Grants to PRIs including ZP office buildings	41249		41249	40865		40865
	(15.67)		(9.34)	(14.19)		(8.58)
Minor Irrigation	88		88	88		88
	(0.03)		(0.02)	(0.03)		(0.02)
Village & SS Industries	385		385	385		385
	(0.15)		(0.09)	(0.13)		(0.08)
Sericulture	399		399	399		399
	(0.15)		(0.09)	(0.14)		(0.08)
Roads & Bridges	22655		22655	15323		15323
	(8.61)		(5.13)	(5.32)		(3.22)
District Planning Unit	211		211	211		211
	(0.08)		(0.05)	(0.07)		(0.04)
Handloom & Textiles	224	278	502	224		224
	(0.09)	(0.16)	(0.11)	(0.08)		(0.05)
Science & Technology	123		123	123		123
	(0.05)		(0.03)	(0.04)		(0.03)
Labour	17	75	92	52	75	127
	(0.01)	(0.04)	(0.02)	(0.02)	(0.04)	(0.03)
<b>Total</b>	<b>263218</b>	<b>178458</b>	<b>441676</b>	<b>287990</b>	<b>188261</b>	<b>476251</b>
	<b>(100)</b>	<b>(100)</b>	<b>(100)</b>	<b>(100)</b>	<b>(100)</b>	<b>(100)</b>

Note: Figures in brackets are proportionate share (in %) to respective Col. totals

During 2009-10 education, rural development, social welfare, rural housing, preschool children feeding programmes, and roads and bridges are the priority sectors. These respectively account for 29.4, 18.2, 11.6, 9.8, 8.0 and 5.3 per cent of the total share of state schemes.

### Special Development Plan

The High Powered Committee for Redressal of Regional Imbalances has identified 114 taluks as backward ones in the State and has recommended for taking up special works to



bring these taluks on par with the developed ones. The following sectors have been identified for chalking out programmes under the Special Development Plan.

<b>Sl. No.</b>	<b>Item</b>	<b>Allocation (Rs. Crore)</b>
<b>Total Plan Size</b>		<b>2879.90</b>
<b>Outlay earmarked for SDP</b>		
1	Education-NABARD buildings	63.69 (2.2)
2	Rural Development Programmes	44.44 (1.5)
3	Housing- Rural Ashraya	254.00 (8.8)
4	Social Forestry	20.00 (0.7)
5	Rural Roads	169.87 (5.9)
<b>Total SDP Allocation</b>		<b>550.00</b> <b>(19.1)</b>

Note: Figures in brackets are percentages to total plan size.

Allocation of State plan outlay for Special Development Plan under Panchayat Raj sector accounts for about 19.1 per cent of the overall outlay. Higher allocation has been provided under housing sector.

#### **Outlay for Scheduled Caste Sub-Plan and Tribal Sub Plan**

The allocation for SCSP and TSP components amounts to Rs. 509.4 crore and Rs.173.06 crore, amounting to 17.7 and 6 per cent respectively for 2009-10, for taking up activities exclusively benefiting these categories.

## EMPLOYMENT

In 2008-09 an estimated 5.28 lakhs of additional employment is expected to be generated in the state. The number of job seekers measured by live register figures of employment exchanges has decreased by 14.25 per cent between April 2008 and November 2008. Organized sector employment has increased by 0.98 per cent. Provisional figures under various state government programmes show that 5.69 crore mandays of wage employment have been generated between April 2008 and September 2008. 2001 Census figures show that about 60 per cent of the workforce is literate. Out of the total labour force, about 34 per cent are matriculates and below. The number of child labourers (main workers) has declined significantly from 8.18 lakhs in 1991 to 4.87 lakhs in 2001. Literacy level among the child labour has increased to 51 percent in 2001 from 29 percent in 1991. Sectoral composition of employment between 2002 and 2005 reveals fall in the proportion of primary sector employment from 62.6 per cent to 58.4 per cent and a corresponding rise in the secondary and tertiary sectors employment during this period. Fifth Economic Census data reveals that the total number of persons usually working in establishments comprising of Agricultural and Non-Agricultural activities registered an increase of 20.79% from 52.53 lakhs persons in 1998 to 63.46 lakhs in 2005.

### 1. Unemployment

The number of job seekers as per the live register figures of employment exchanges was 6.74 lakhs in November 2008 compared to 7.86 lakhs at the end of March 2008, a decrease of 14.25 per cent. During the corresponding period in the previous year the number of job seekers had decreased by 7.18 per cent. As compared to previous year there has been a decline in the registrations in all the categories, more importantly among graduates by over 16.59 per cent followed by below matriculates by 16.44 per cent and matriculates by 14.78 per cent. Registrants on the live registers of Employment exchanges in Karnataka are given in Table 3.1.

**Table 3.1**  
**Registrants on the live registers**  
**of Employment exchanges in Karnataka**

Registrants	At the end of			Variation Nov-08/ Mar-08 %	Net regi- strants as at the end of Nov -08
	March 2007	March 2008	Nov 2008		
1.Post-Graduates	4137	4441	4434	-0.15	2898
2.Graduates	99753	76869	64117	-16.59	33405
3.Diploma Holders	29277	24384	22464	-7.87	13088
4.I.T.I. Apprentice- ship,Other Certi- ficate holders	64930	57514	54599	-5.07	28675
5.Matriculates and Stenographers	699258	477280	406757	-14.78	181007
6.Below Matri- culation	197286	145120	121266	-16.44	53199
<b>Total</b>	<b>1094641</b>	<b>785608</b>	<b>673637</b>	<b>-14.25</b>	<b>312272</b>

Source: Department of Employment and Training.

## 2. Placements and vacancies

Between April 2008 and November 2008, only 713 placements were made (89 on an average every month). During the corresponding period of the previous year this number was about 1390 (174 on an average per month). The number of placements was 0.11 per cent of the total registrations at the end of November 2008 which is less than to previous year for the corresponding period.

3551 vacancies have been notified during the current year up to November 2008 (444 on an average every month) compared to 4841 during the corresponding period of the previous year (605 on an average every month). The number of vacancies notified has increased to 0.53 per cent of registrations as compared to 0.47 per cent during the corresponding period of the previous year.

## 3. Additional employment

Based on three factors observed income, employment elasticity over a period of years and anticipated estimates of gross state domestic product for the 2008-09 revised series, employment generation has been estimated. For 2008-09 it is 269.27lakhs compared to 263.04 lakhs in the previous year.

## 4. Sectoral Composition of Employment

National Sample Survey data on employment and unemployment is available for July-Dec 2000 (55<sup>th</sup> round) and July – June 2005 (61<sup>st</sup> round). A comparison of sector wise composition of employment reveals workforce dependent on the primary sector has decreased from 67.3 per cent to 58.4 per cent between these two periods, employment in the secondary sector registered increase from 12.8 per cent to 16.1 per cent, but the tertiary sector employment has increased from 19.9 percent to 25.0 percent. In urban areas employment in primary and secondary sector has decreased from 11.0 to 8.6 and 34.1 to 32.5 respectively while the tertiary sector has increased from 54.9 to 59.2 per cent. In rural areas primary sector employment has marginally decreased from 82.9 to 81.6, secondary sector employment has increased from 6.9 per cent to 8.7 per cent. Employment in tertiary sector remains constant in rural area. Details are given in Table 3.2.

**Table 3.2**  
**Sector wise pattern of employment usually working**  
**According to principal and subsidiary activity**

(percentage)				
<b>Period</b>	<b>Sector</b>	<b>Rural</b>	<b>Urban</b>	<b>Total</b>
July-1999	Primary	82.9	11.0	67.3
Dec-2000	Secondary	6.9	34.1	12.8
(55 <sup>th</sup> Round)	Tertiary	10.2	54.9	19.9
July-2004	Primary	81.6	8.6	58.4
June-2005	Secondary	8.7	32.5	16.1
(61 <sup>st</sup> Round)	Tertiary	10.2	59.2	25.0

Source: 55<sup>th</sup> and 61<sup>st</sup> round of NSSO on Employment and Unemployment.

Fifth Economic Census 2005 data on employment is available. The number of total establishments comprising of Agricultural and Non-Agricultural activities increased from 19.12 lakhs in 1998 (Fourth Economic Census) to 25.39 lakhs in 2005 or by 32.81%. Correspondingly, the total number of persons usually working in establishments registered an increase of 20.79% from 52.53 to 63.46 lakh persons. During the same period, the number of Own Account Establishments increased by 35.67% and the Establishments with atleast one hired worker by 28.07%.

Agricultural employment was increased from 7.22 to 8.13 lakhs or by 12.57% during the period 1998-2005. Corresponding increase in the Non-Agricultural employment was 22.10% i.e., from 45.31 lakhs to 55.32 lakh persons. The population of hired workers was increased by 28.86% in Non-Agricultural Establishments with atleast one hired worker over a period of seven years from 1998 and it was decreased by -9.11% in the case of Agricultural Establishments with atleast one hired worker. The average number of workers per establishments (other than crop production and plantation) was 3 during 2005 and 1998.

With regard to total female employment it is noticed that there is a 30.96% increase between the period 1998 and 2005. In Agricultural Establishments the increase was 13.55%, whereas the increase in Non-Agricultural female employment is 35.63%. The share of female employment to the total employment was increased from 24.63% to 26.70% between the period 1998 and 2005. In respect of children working in Establishments, there was a steep shortfall in employment between 1998 and 2005 by as much as 59.53% in Agricultural Establishments and 67.18% in Non-Agricultural Establishments. Overall there is a decline in child labour by 65.54% in seven years (between 1998 and 2005). This trend shows that the employment of child labour is decreasing from which it can be concluded that the State's economy is progressing in the right direction after introduction of the Government policy on abolition of child labour.

Among the districts Bangalore Urban District has provided maximum number of employment of 12.48 lakhs which is 19.66% of the total, 5.37 lakh persons have been provided employment in Mysore district 8.46%, followed by Belgaum 4.42 lakhs (6.97%) and Dakshina Kannada with 3.52 lakh (5.55%) persons.

The number of employed persons in other districts is as follow: Bellary 2.11 lakhs, Shimoga 2.10 lakhs, Tumkur 2.90 lakhs, Kolar 3.48 lakhs, Bangalore Rural 2.96 lakhs, Mandya 2.22 lakhs and Hassan 2.01 lakhs. Koppal 0.90 lakh, Gadag 0.99 lakh, Kodagu 0.43 lakh and Chamarajanagar 0.81 lakh.

So far, as distribution of hired workers by districts is concerned, it is as follows: Bangalore Urban 27.49%, Mysore 8.37%, Belgaum 6.02%, Kolar 4.59% and Dakshina Kannada 4.28% are the major contributory districts of the State. Other six districts viz., Dharwad 1.04 lakhs, Bellary 1.05 lakhs, Shimoga 1.12 lakhs, Tumkur 1.24 lakhs, Bangalore Rural 1.36 lakhs, Hassan 1.03 lakhs each have contributed employment to more than a lakh persons. In the remaining 16 districts, contribution to employment is less than a lakh hired workers each. Hired workers in Agricultural Establishments with atleast one hired worker is maximum in Mysore district with 0.53 lakh. Hired workers in Non-Agricultural Establishments with atleast one hired worker is high in the districts of Bangalore Urban at 9.41 lakhs, Mysore 2.35 lakhs and Belgaum 2.01 lakhs.

## 5. Educational qualification wise and social groupwise workers

2001 Census provides educational qualificationwise and social groupwise breakup of total workers (main + marginal). Out of the total workforce of 235.35 lakhs, 41 per cent are illiterate and 59 per cent are literate. Illiterate workforce proportion is more than twice in the rural areas (48.5 per cent of the total rural workforce) compared to urban areas (21.8 per cent of the total urban workforce).

The proportion of illiterates among Scheduled Caste and Scheduled Tribe is significantly higher than (59.6 and 52.5 per cent respectively) those among the total workforce. Even by region, proportion of illiterates among SCs and STs both in urban and rural areas is higher than the proportion for the state as a whole.

Out of the total workforce, 33.8 per cent are below matriculate followed by 16 per cent matriculates but below graduates, 4.8 per cent graduates and above, 1.2 per cent diploma/ certificate holders and 1.4 per cent technical degree holders. This comparison shows that majority of the literate workers are below matriculates without any technical skills. Details are given in Table 3.3

**Table 3.3**  
**Educational qualificationwise and social groupwise workers**  
**(main + marginal) – 2001**

Education Level	(in lakhs)								
	Total Workers			Scheduled Caste			Scheduled Tribe		
	Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban
Total	235.35	171.28	64.07	39.66	32.13	7.53	17.1	15.11	1.99
Illiterate	97.10	83.14	13.96	23.63	20.72	2.91	10.68	9.81	0.87
	<b>(41.3)</b>	<b>(48.5)</b>	<b>(21.8)</b>	<b>(59.6)</b>	<b>(64.5)</b>	<b>(38.6)</b>	<b>(62.5)</b>	<b>(64.9)</b>	<b>(43.7)</b>
Literate	138.25	88.14	50.11	16.03	11.41	4.62	6.42	5.30	1.12
	<b>(58.7)</b>	<b>(51.5)</b>	<b>(78.2)</b>	<b>(40.4)</b>	<b>(35.5)</b>	<b>(61.4)</b>	<b>(37.5)</b>	<b>(35.1)</b>	<b>(56.3)</b>
Literate but below	79.50	59.35	20.15	10.42	8.08	2.34	4.49	3.91	0.58
Matriculate	<b>(33.8)</b>	<b>(34.7)</b>	<b>(31.4)</b>	<b>(26.3)</b>	<b>(25.1)</b>	<b>(31.1)</b>	<b>(26.3)</b>	<b>(25.9)</b>	<b>(29.1)</b>
Matriculate but below	37.79	20.51	17.28	3.70	2.22	1.48	1.25	0.91	0.34
Graduate	<b>(16.1)</b>	<b>(12.0)</b>	<b>(27.0)</b>	<b>(9.3)</b>	<b>(6.9)</b>	<b>(19.7)</b>	<b>(7.3)</b>	<b>(6.0)</b>	<b>(17.1)</b>
Technical Diploma/ Certificate	2.79	1.01	1.78	0.20	0.09	0.11	0.06	0.03	0.03
	<b>(1.19)</b>	<b>(0.59)</b>	<b>(2.78)</b>	<b>(0.50)</b>	<b>(0.28)</b>	<b>(1.46)</b>	<b>(0.35)</b>	<b>(0.20)</b>	<b>(1.51)</b>
Graduate & above	11.19	3.50	7.69	0.84	0.37	0.47	0.24	0.13	0.11
	<b>(4.8)</b>	<b>(2.0)</b>	<b>(12.0)</b>	<b>(2.1)</b>	<b>(1.2)</b>	<b>(6.2)</b>	<b>(1.4)</b>	<b>(0.9)</b>	<b>(5.5)</b>
Technical Degree/ Dip/P.G.Degree	3.38	0.87	2.51	0.21	0.08	0.13	0.06	0.03	0.03
	<b>(1.4)</b>	<b>(0.5)</b>	<b>(3.9)</b>	<b>(0.5)</b>	<b>(0.2)</b>	<b>(1.7)</b>	<b>(0.4)</b>	<b>(0.2)</b>	<b>(1.5)</b>

Figures in the brackets indicate percentages to total

## 6. Child Labour

The total number of child labourers (main workers) in the state has fallen from 8.18 lakhs in 1991 to 4.87 lakhs in 2001 showing a significant decline in main workers in this age group (5-14 years) during the decade. Census figures also show that the number of literates among the child labour has significantly increased from 29 per cent in 1991 to 51 per cent in 2001. Literacy among male child labour (56 per cent) is significantly more than female child labour (42 per cent) in 2001. Details are given in Table 3.4

**Table 3.4**  
**Child labour (main workers) according to education**  
**(5-14 years) – 1991 and 2001**

Education Level	1991			2001			% var 2001/1991		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Total	8.18	4.61	3.57	4.87	2.96	1.92	-41.0	-36.0	-47.0
Illiterate	5.79 <b>(70.8)</b>	3.01 <b>(65.3)</b>	2.78 <b>(77.8)</b>	2.42 <b>(49.5)</b>	1.3 <b>(44.0)</b>	1.11 <b>(58.0)</b>	-59.0	-57.0	-40.0
Literate	2.39 <b>(29.2)</b>	1.60 <b>(34.7)</b>	0.79 <b>(22.2)</b>	2.46 <b>(50.5)</b>	1.66 <b>(56.0)</b>	0.80 <b>(42.0)</b>	2.00	3.00	1.00
Literate but below Matriculate	1.23 <b>(15.0)</b>	0.84 <b>(18.2)</b>	0.39 <b>(10.8)</b>	2.38 <b>(49.0)</b>	1.61 <b>(54.4)</b>	0.78 <b>(40.6)</b>	94.00	91.00	102.00

\* Figures in the bracket indicates percentage to total

## 7. Employment in the organised sector

### a. Employment in Public and Private Sector

Organised sector employment in the state has increased by 0.98% from 21.52 lakhs at the end of March 2008 to 21.73 lakhs at the end of September 2008 adding 0.21 lakh additional jobs. Public sector employment accounts for 10.55 lakhs (48.55 per cent) and private sector for 11.18 lakhs (51.45 per cent). While the former has increased slightly by 0.28 per cent, latter has increased 1.85 per cent between April and September 2008. Between 1999-2000 and 2004-05, total organized sector employment has registered an annual average fall of 1.8 per cent whereas during 2007-08 employment has registered an increase.

Branch wise comparison shows that in the State Government (quasi) and Central Government employment has marginally increased from 1.55 lakhs to 1.57 lakhs and 0.954 lakhs to 0.961 respectively from March 2008 to September 2008 and local bodies employment remained constant at 0.682 lakhs. Employment in the State Government and Central Government (quasi) slightly decreased from March 2008 to September 2008. Private sector employment has increased (1.71 per cent) from 10.99 lakhs in March 2008 to 11.18 lakhs in September 2008. Table 3.5 gives branch wise details of the organised sector employment at the end of September 2008.

**Table 3.5**  
**Employment in public and private sector**

Branch	Employment as on			(in '000)
	March-07	March-08	Sept.-08 (Provisional)	Percentage variation Sept -08/ March-08
1. Central government	95.0	95.40	96.10	0.73
2. State government	568.3	571.80	571.20	-0.10
3. Central government (Quasi)	166.3	162.80	162.70	-0.06
4. State government (Quasi)	154.6	154.70	156.90	1.42
5. Local bodies	66.2	68.20	68.20	0.00
6. Private sector - Act	969.1	1027.60	1045.80	1.77
7. Private sector – Non-Act	71.8	71.80	72.40	0.84
Public sector	1050.4	1052.90	1055.10	0.21
Private sector	1040.9	1099.40	1118.20	1.71
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2091.3</b>	<b>2152.30</b>	<b>2173.30</b>	<b>0.98</b>

**b. Employment in public and private sectors (Industry group wise)**

An analysis of the organised sector employment by industry group reveals a sharp increase in the employment in Finance, Insurance, Real Estate & Business Services from 3.826 lakhs in March 2008 to 3.933 lakhs in September 2008, an addition of about 10700, in Manufacturing from 6.513 lakhs in March 2008 to 6.577 lakhs in September 2008, an addition of about 6400. In Transport and Communication sector employment has marginally increased from 1.744 lakhs in March 2008 to 1.756 lakhs in September 2008. Organised sector employment has remained constant in Agriculture & Forestry, Mining & Quarrying, Wholesale & Retail trade, Construction, Fishing. There is a sharp decrease in employment in Social and Personal Services. Details are given in Table 3.6

**Table 3.6**  
**Employment in public and private sectors**  
**(Industry group wise)**

(lakhs)

Industry	Employed as on 31/3/2007			Employed as on 31/3/2008			Employed as on 30/9/2008*		
	Public	Private	Total	Public	Private	Total	Public	Private	Total
1.Agriculture & Forestry	0.286	0.151	0.437	0.283	0.153	0.436	0.283	0.149	0.432
2.Fishing	0.010	0.000	0.010	0.009	0.001	0.010	0.009	0.001	0.010
3.Mining & Quarrying	0.079	0.066	0.145	0.078	0.066	0.144	0.078	0.066	0.144
4.Manufacturing	0.600	5.505	6.105	0.586	5.927	6.513	0.586	5.991	6.577
5.Electricity, Gas and Water	0.399	0.011	0.410	0.390	0.011	0.401	0.399	0.011	0.410
6.Construction	0.323	0.014	0.337	0.320	0.014	0.334	0.316	0.014	0.330
7.Wholesale & Retail Trade, Hotels and Restaurants	0.070	0.421	0.491	0.070	0.440	0.510	0.070	0.444	0.514
8.Transport, Storage & Communi- cations	1.562	0.175	1.737	1.564	0.180	1.744	1.575	0.181	1.756
9.Finance, Insurance, Real Estate & Business Services	1.049	2.638	3.687	1.043	2.783	3.826	1.042	2.891	3.933
10.Social and Personal Services	6.126	1.428	7.554	7.554	6.186	13.740	6.193	1.434	7.627
<b>Total</b>	<b>10.50</b>	<b>10.41</b>	<b>20.91</b>	<b>11.90</b>	<b>15.76</b>	<b>27.66</b>	<b>10.55</b>	<b>11.18</b>	<b>21.73</b>

\*Provisional

A district wise comparison of organised sector employment at the end of September 2007 shows that Bangalore district accounted for 38.50 per cent and Chamarajnagar accounts 0.81 per cent least among the districts.

## 8. Wage employment

### a) Sampoorna Grameena Rojgar Yojana (SGRY)

During 2001-02, Government of India had introduced the Sampoorna Grameena Rojgar Yojana (SGRY) by converging JGSY and EAS, a composite wage employment programme to provide additional wage employment in rural areas besides food security and creation of durable community, social and economic and infrastructure in rural areas. The funds are distributed in the proportion 20:30:50 among Zilla Panchayat, Taluk Panchayat and Grama Panchayat.

During 2008-09 this scheme is abandoned to cover III phase of NREGS expansion.



## **b. National Rural Employment Guarantee Scheme**

The National Rural Employment Guarantee Scheme (Phase I) has been launched in 5 districts of Karnataka viz., Bidar, Chitradurga, Davanagere, Gulbarga and Raichur.

The main objective of the programme is to provide for the enhancement of livelihood security of the households in the rural areas of the country by providing at least one hundred days of guaranteed wage employment in every financial year to every household whose adult members volunteer to do unskilled manual work. This is a demand driven programme and not a target oriented programme.

The scheme has been extended to 6 more districts namely Belgaum, Bellary, Chickmagalore, Hassan, Kodagu and Shimoga in the second phase in 2007-08 and the scheme has been extended to all the remaining districts of the State from 1-04-2008.

The funds available for 2009-09 is Rs.482.56 crores, Rs.149.31 crore is spent upto November 08 and 121.53 lakhs mandays generated by providing employment to 4.88 lakh labourers.

## **c. Wage employment generation under major programmes**

Provisional figures of wage employment generated under various state government programmes was 5.69 crores mandays between April and Sept. 2008. During the corresponding period of the preceding year 8.43 crores mandays were generated. The breakup is as follows: Roads and Bridges 1.42 crore mandays (24.88 percent of total employment generated), Watershed development 1.24 crore mandays (21.82 per cent), NREGS 0.93 crore mandays (16.35 percent), Major and medium irrigation 0.88 crore mandays (15.41 percent), Minor Irrigation 0.32 crore mandays (5.66 per cent), Buildings 0.70 crore mandays (12.32 per cent), CADA 0.20 crore mandays (3.57 per cent). The wage employment generated as a proportion of the annual target was the highest in respect of Buildings which generated 0.70 crore mandays (32.94 per cent) followed by Watershed development, 1.74 crore mandays (31.61 per cent), Minor Irrigation 0.32 crore mandays (30.07 per cent), Major and Medium Irrigation 0.87 crore mandays (29.64 per cent). During the corresponding period of the previous year 99.40 per cent of the annual target was achieved in Minor Irrigation followed by Major and Medium Irrigation 59.14 per cent and SGRY 51.52 per cent. Details are given in Table 3.7.

**Table 3.7**  
**Wage employment generation under major programmes**

Programmes	(lakh mandays)				
	Annual target		Target for 2008-09 (Sept. 08)	Achievement	
	2007-08	2008-09		2007-08 (upto Sept.07)	2008-09 (upto Sept. 08) (P)*
1.S.G.R.Y	128.95	-	-	66.43 (51.52)	No program
2.Major and Medium Irrigation & Flood Control	350.88	295.72	125.57	207.5 (59.14)	87.65 (29.64)
3.Minor Irrigation	143.23	107.00	48.30	142.37 (99.40)	32.17 (30.07)
4.CADA	111.57	102.97	26.90	40.73 (36.51)	20.28 (19.70)
5.Watershed Development	391.80	392.68	157.06	79.83 (20.38)	124.14 (31.61)
6.Roads & Bridges	681.18	576.33	187.13	179.15 (26.30)	141.54 (24.56)
7.Buildings	111.96	212.71	82.07	56.83 (50.76)	70.07 (32.94)
<b>Total Programmes</b>	<b>1919.57</b>	<b>1687.41</b>	<b>627.03</b>	<b>772.84</b>	<b>475.85</b>
<b>(Targeted)</b>				<b>(40.3)</b>	<b>(28.20)</b>
1.N.R.E.G.S	**	**	**	70.62	93.00
<b>Total Programmes</b>	<b>1919.57</b>	<b>1687.41</b>	<b>627.03</b>	<b>843.46</b>	<b>568.85</b>

Figures in brackets indicate percentage to annual target.

\* P – Provisional

\*\* Demand driving programme - no target

About 19.88 crore mandays of wage employment was generated in 2007-2008 compared to 23.83 crores in 2006-07. Details are in Table 3.8

**Table 3.8**  
**Wage employment generation under major**  
**Programmes 2006-07 and 2007-2008**

(lakh mandays)

Programmes	2006-07			2007-08		
	Target	Achievement	%age	Target	Achievement	%age
1.SGRY	207.68	310.51	149.51	128.95	210.71	163.40
2.Major & Medium Irrigation & Flood Control	970.93	428.31	44.11	350.88	308.48	87.92
3.Minor Irrigation	147.96	171.77	116.09	143.23	236.21	164.92
4.CADA	85.27	113.32	132.90	115.57	147.92	132.58
5.Roads & Bridges	331.35	793.85	239.58	681.18	675.05	99.10
6.Watershed Development	180.46	228.79	126.78	391.80	253.03	64.58
7.Buildings	70.48	113.23	160.66	111.96	156.86	140.10
Total	<b>1994.13</b>	<b>2159.78</b>	<b>108.31</b>	<b>1919.57</b>	<b>1988.26</b>	<b>103.58</b>
1.N.R.E.G.S	*	222.05			197.77	
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>1994.13</b>	<b>2382.56</b>	<b>108.31</b>	<b>1919.57</b>	<b>2186.03</b>	<b>108.31</b>

\* Demand driven programme – No target.

### 9. Assistance to artisans

To assist artisans by providing subsidy, margin money, raw material, marketing and other infrastructure facilities state undertakings have certain programmes. Details are in Table 3.9

**Table 3.9**  
**Assistance to artisans 2006-07 to 2008-09**

Programme/Scheme	Unit	Achievement		Target 2008-09	Achievement (upto Nov-08)
		2006-07	2007-08		
1.Karnataka State Handicraft Development Corporation Assistance to Artisans(fresh)	Nos.	102	136	110	41
2.Karnataka Handloom Development Corporation					
a) Assistance to Cotton Handlooms	Nos.	216	161	220	51
b) Assistance to Silk Handlooms	Nos.	15	34	-	78
3.Karnataka Leather Industries Development Corporation					
a) Assistance to Artisans	Nos.	-	450	2870	Nil
b) Supply of wayside cabins	Nos.	-	04	1000	Nil
c) Value of wayside Cabins	Rs.lakhs	-	-	170.00	Nil
4.Persons trained under Swaraj Grama Samvruddhi Yojane	Nos.	26908	71614	76839	41945
5.Karnataka State Khadi & Village Industries Board					
a) Units Assisted	Nos.	7	40	127	39
b) Beneficiaries	Nos.	928	1000	3175	975

## 10. Self employment programmes

Erstwhile self-employment programmes such as IRDP, TRYSEM, DWACRA etc., have been merged into a single composite programme called “Swarna Jayanthi Grama Swa Rozgar Yojana”.

The new Industrial Policy 2006-11 has been adopted by the Government on 26<sup>th</sup> August 2006. Some of the measures under this policy which provide employment are:

1. Technology upgradation for survival and growth of SSI sector and technology upgradation Initiative fund with a corpus of Rs.25.00 crores has been initiated.
2. For SSI, capital investment subsidy of 25 per cent of the value of fixed assets subject to a maximum of Rs.15 lakh per unit in Zone 1 taluks and 20 per cent of the value of fixed assets subject to a maximum of Rs.10 lakh per unit in Zone 2 taluks have been initiated.
3. 25 small industrial areas for development cluster in potential taluks would be taken up for the benefit of tiny / SSI units.
4. The District industries center would be designate as Model Agency at the district level for implementation of Self Employment Programme & SHG.

As a major initiative GOI have enhanced the family income limit from Rs.0.40 lakhs which was fixed earlier to Rs.1.00 lakh and subsidy from Rs.7,500 to Rs.12,500 under GOI

sponsored self employment programme Prime Minister's Rozgar Yojanawas which has the objective of providing self employment opportunity to unemployed economically backward youth from 2007-08.

Details of progress under various self-employment schemes are given in Table 3.10.

**Table 3.10**  
**Beneficiaries under self employment**  
**schemes 2006-07 to 2008-09**

Programme/Scheme	Unit	Achievement		Target 2008-09	Achievement (upto Nov-08)
		2006-07	2007-08		
A. Swarna Jayanti Grama Swarojgar Yojane	000	46.41	81.16	76.83	35.98
B. Karnataka State Finance Corporation					
a)Single Window	Nos	237	229	-	153
	Rs lakh	2530.45	2407.41	-	2210.95
b)Hospitals/Nursing Homes	Nos	24	22	-	15
	Rs lakh	907.30	583.80	-	499.50
c)Assistance to SCs and STs	Nos	23	102	-	82
	Rs lakh	384.06	1833.88	-	1818.67
d)Minority Community	Nos	136	118	-	68
	Rs lakh	3667.51	3553.60	-	1525.65
e)Women Enterpreneurs	Nos	292	292	-	217
	Rs lakh	9707.47	10547.00	-	7892.57
f)Credit Linked Capital Subsidy	Nos	172	7	-	23
	Rs lakh	5080.26	125	-	861
C. Dr.Devaraj Urs Backward Classes Development Corp.Ltd	No.of beneficiary	8767	7372	10000	3833
i.Chaitanya Subsidies Cum Margin Money Scheme	Rs lakh	852.93	1392.85	1400.00	543.42
ii.Nomadic Tribes	No.of beneficiary	-	976	1950	1105
	Rs lakh	-	229.00	333.50	164.70
iii.Shramashakthi	No.of beneficiary	9716	6657	2850	3209
	Rs lakh	1527.17	1007.47	600.00	466.83
D. National Equity Fund Sponsored by IDBI					
a) Units Assisted	Nos.	232	28	-	-
b) Amount	Rs.lakhs	688.42	135.43	-	-
c) Employment	Nos.	1853	379	-	-

(Contd...)

**Table 3.10 (concluded)**  
**Beneficiaries under self employment**  
**Schemes 2006-2007 to 2008-09**

Programme/Scheme	Unit	Achievement		Target 2008-09	Achievement (upto Nov-08)
		2006-07	2007-08		
E. KSIIDC					
a) Loan	Nos.				
	Rs.crores	-	-	-	-
b) Equity	Nos.	-	-	-	-
	Rs.crores	0.03	-	-	-
Disbursements					
a) Loans	Rs.crores	-	-	-	-
b) Equity	“-“	9.62	17.72	37.70	-
Recovery	“-“	151.98	91.17	120.00	71.04
F. Stree Shakti Programme					
a) No.of Groups taken					
Loans from Bank	No. Cum	11160	11709	29153	5913
b) Loan amount	Rs. crores	118.11	138.52	-	87.74
c) Revolving Fund					
Released by Govt.	“ - “	673.90	720.35	199.15	194.10
G. Dr.B.R.Ambedkar Development Corporation Ltd.					
Self Employment Programme					
	- SC No.	9471	9625	11348	2066
	- ST No.	7001	-	-	-
H. P.M.R.Y					
a) Persons trained	No.	21171	24362	-	-
b) Total amount spent out of Budget	Rs. lakhs	165.80	166.34	-	-

\*Other schemes include

1. National equity fund including soft loan component
2. Tourism
3. Hospital & Nursing Home
4. Minority schemes

## 11. Training for self employment

Training is provided by different organisations to help unemployed to start their own units. Assistance is also given to law graduates to set up practice. Details of the training given under some programmes are shown in Table 3.11

**Table 3.11**  
**Number of persons trained for**  
**self employment 2006-07 to 2008-09**

Programme/Scheme	Achievement		Target 2008-09	Achieve-ment (upto Nov-08)(P)
	2006-07	2007-08		
(Nos.)				
1.SCs and STs				
a)Assistance to Law				
Graduates (Stipend)	392	340	1000	182
b)Training to Law Graduates	-	589	3294	898
2.Entrepreneurship Develop- ment Programmes				
Sponsored by CEDOK				
a) Persons Trained	14445	16029	19220	9214
b) Programmes	282	310	416	162
3. Entrepreneurship Development Programme (SISI)				
i.Entrepreneurship Skill development programmes				
a) Persons Trained	-	1172	-	636
b) Programme conducted	-	49	56	26
ii.Entrepreneurship development programmes				
a) Persons Trained	711	346	--	60
b) Programme conducted	31	10	11	3
iii.Skill development programmes				
a) Persons Trained	1109	676	-	78
b) Programme conducted	55	73	-	7
iv.Business Skill development				
a) Persons Trained	-	46	-	-
b) Programme conducted	-	1	5	-
v.Traing programme for URS optees				
a) Persons Trained	300	-	-	-
b) Programme conducted	11	-	-	-

## 12. Karnataka Skill Development commission

The draft National policy on Skill Development, which is under finalization, is aimed at responding in an appropriate way to the challenges in skill development that have been posed in the context of rapidly growing national economy.

The State Government recognizes the trends and demands of the skilled labour market in various manufacturing services, construction, hospitality, tourism and other sectors. In this regard a Skill Development Commission have been set up under the Chairmanship of Hon'ble Chief Minister with eminent personnel in various industries to frame the policy on skill development.

### Modular Training

It is proposed to train and impart skills and employ 10 lakhs persons in next 5 years. Yearwise targets are as follows:

Sl. No.	Year	Physical (in lakhs)	Financial (Rs.in lakhs)
1	2008-09	1.00	10000
2	2009-10	1.50	15000
3	2010-11	2.50	25000
4	2011-12	2.50	25000
5	2012-13	2.50	25000

The scheme is proposed to be funded by Govt.of Karnataka, Govt.of India and from stakeholders under PPP Model.

## 13. Karnataka Vocational Training & skill Development Corporation

Karnataka Vocational Training & Skill Development Corporation has been set up to design, develop and implement skill training programmes based on emerging trades, to impart training in multi skills considering the demand of industries, to implement modular employable skills short term training programmes as per DGE & T norms and to design and run distance education training programme in selected trades.

During the year 2008-09, the Karnataka Vocational Training & Skill Development Corporation with the assistance of GOI has organized three job fairs at Bangalore, Mysore and Hubli, about 244 Employers and 41154 job seekers participated. Employment was generated through three job fairs (8471) and other district job fairs organized by employment exchanges (995), EMRI (74) and COE (570) is 10110.



## POVERTY AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT – A PERSPECTIVE

This chapter traces the recent trends in human development indicators in Karnataka and compares Karnataka with other southern states and all India wherever possible based on the data support from different official sources including Sample Registration System, District Level Health Survey conducted under RCH Project, National Family Health Survey-3 (2005-06), Census 2001, etc. Based on the findings, certain policy recommendations are also made to improve the level of human development in the state.

### Important Demographic Indicators

The table below gives the comparative picture of some of the important demographic indicators for southern states including Karnataka and all India. The comparative demographic data has been mainly drawn from important sources like National Family Health Survey 2005 Census and Sample Registration Survey Result for different states. The table shows that Karnataka's performance has been better than all India in terms of most important indicators except Life Expectancy at Birth, which is slightly less than all India. However, when compared to the southern states of Tamil Nadu and Kerala, Karnataka has to improve its performance. However, Karnataka's performance has been better than Andhra Pradesh in terms of Infant Mortality Rate.

**Table 4.1 : Important demographic indicators - Southern States and all India**

State	Unit/ Reference year	India	Karnataka	Tamil Nadu	Kerala	Andhra Pradesh
Total Fertility Rate (NFHS-3)	Children per woman 2005-06	2.7	2.1	1.8	1.9	1.8
Infant Mortality Rate (SRS 2008)	2007	55	47	35	13	54
Maternal Mortality Rate (SRS 2001-03)	2001-03	301	228	134	110	195
Life Expectancy at Birth (2001-06)	Male	63.8	62.4	67	71.6	62.7
	Female	66.9	66.4	69.7	75	65

Sources:

1. SRS Bulletin: Volume 43/1, Sample Registration System, Registrar General, India, New Delhi, October 2008 and SRS Report 2001-03.
2. Economic Survey Reports of Government of India, New Delhi.
3. National Family Health Survey-3, IIPS, Mumbai.

### Demographic, Socio-economic and Health profile

Population growth in Karnataka has been declining from 2.1 per cent annually between 1981 and 1991 to 1.70 per cent between 1991 and 2001. Sex ratio in Karnataka is 965 as compared to 933 for All India based on 2001 census. Maternal mortality rate at 228 per lakh live births though significantly high, is lower than All India (301). Infant mortality

rate at 47 per 1000 live births is below All India (55). Important demographic and socio-economic profile indicators for Karnataka and All India are shown in Table 4.2

**Table 4.2: Demographic and Socio-economic profile – Karnataka and all India**

Sl. No.	Item	Karnataka	India
1	Total Population (in million) (Census 2001)	52.85	1028.61
2	Decadal Growth (%) (Census 2001)	17.51	21.54
3	Crude Birth Rate (SRS 2008)	19.9	23.1
4	Crude Death Rate (SRS 2008)	7.3	7.4
5	Total Fertility Rate ( NFHS 3)	2.1	2.7
6	Infant Mortality Rate (SRS 2008)	47	55
7	Infant Mortality Rate (SRS 2008) (Rural)	52	61
8	Infant Mortality Rate (SRS 2008) (Urban)	35	37
9	Infant Mortality Rate (SRS 2008) (Male)	46	55
10	Infant Mortality Rate (SRS 2008) (Female)	47	56
11	Maternal Mortality Rate (SRS 2001-03)	228	301
12	Sex Ratio (Census 2001)	965	933
13	Scheduled Caste Population (in million) (Census 2001)	8.56	166.64
14	Scheduled Tribe Population (in million) (Census 2001)	3.46	84.33
15	Female Literacy Rate (%) (Census 2001)	56.9	53.7

### Trends in Infant Mortality Rate

Infant Mortality Rate (IMR) an important demographic indicator shows a decline from 77 in 1991 to 47 in 2007 for Karnataka. Eleventh Plan Target for the state is to reduce IMR to 24 by 2012. An inter-state comparison with southern states (see table 4.3) shows that IMR in Karnataka (47) is higher than its neighbouring states of Kerala (13), Tamil Nadu (35), but lower than Andhra Pradesh (54) and All-India (55). Though IMR is declining in the state, the incidence of infant deaths in rural areas (52) is significantly higher than in the urban areas (35). Infant mortality rate is 46 for males and 47 for females in Karnataka.

**Table 4.3: Trends in Infant Mortality Rates: Southern States and All-India**

State	(Per 1000 live births)						
	1991	1997	1999	2003	2005	2006	2007
Karnataka	77	58	58	52	50	48	47
Tamil Nadu	57	53	52	43	37	37	35
Andhra Pradesh	73	66	66	59	57	56	54
Kerala	16	16	14	11	14	15	13
All-India	80	72	70	60	58	57	55

Source: Registrar General of India, Govt. of India, SRS Bulletin, various years.

### Institutional Delivery and Ante Natal Care

Institutional delivery and Ante Natal Care of the pregnant women are important determinants of Maternal Mortality Rate. District Level Health Survey conducted under Reproductive Child Health Project provides data on these two determinants which impact Maternal Mortality. Institutional delivery across the districts based on the survey shows that

Dakshina Kannada has the highest percentage of institutional delivery (96%) followed by Bangalore Urban and Udupi districts (94% each). Raichur (42%), Bellary (45%) and Bagalkote (47%) and Gulbarga (48%) have the lowest level of institutional deliveries in the state.

Percentage of women who had a minimum three ante natal care visits during the last pregnancy is highest in Bangalore Urban district (98%) followed by Dakshina Kannada, Udupi, Chamarajnagar and Mandya (97%) each. Least performing districts include Raichur (56%), Bagalkote (63%), Gulbarga and Bellary (64% each). This shows that, districts which are performing well in institutional deliveries have high proportion of antenatal care visits. Similarly districts which have low proportion of institutional deliveries have low proportion of Ante Natal Care also. This is largely confined to north Karnataka districts.

### District wise institutional deliveries and Ante Natal Care

**Table 4.4: District wise ratios of Institutional deliveries and Ante Natal Care**

(Percent)			
Sl. No.	Districts	Institutional Deliveries	Mothers who had at least 3 Ante Natal Care visits during the last pregnancy
1	Bagalkote	47	63
2	Bangalore (Rural)	85	96
3	Bangalore (Urban)	94	98
4	Bellary	45	64
5	Belgaum	76	71
6	Bidar	65	82
7	Bijapur	60	64
8	Chamrajnagar	76	97
9	Chitradurga	63	81
10	Chikkamagalur	84	93
11	Chikkaballapur	NA	NA
12	Davangere	65	83
13	Dakshina Kannada	96	97
14	Dharward	66	81
15	Gadag	50	79
16	Gulbarga	48	64
17	Hassan	80	94
18	Haveri	64	89
19	Mysore	80	92
20	Mandya	87	97
21	Kodagu	82	94
22	Kolar	62	92
23	Koppal	25	66
24	Raichur	42	56
25	Ramnagar	NA	NA
26	Shimoga	71	91
27	Tumkur	73	94
28	Udupi	94	97
29	Uttara Kannada	83	91
<b>Karnataka</b>		<b>68</b>	<b>83</b>

Source : DLHS-RCH, 2007-08

## Neo Natal Mortality

Neo Natal Mortality Rate, an important demographic indicator shows probability of dying during the first 28 completed days of life expressed per 1000 live births. National Family Health Survey 2005-06, provides data on Neo Natal Mortality for states and all India. Table 4.5 shows that Neo Natal Mortality for Karnataka is 37.1 which is higher than Kerala (13.8) and Tamil Nadu (34.8), but lower than Andhra Pradesh (43.8) and all India (43.4).

**Table 4.5 : Neo Natal Mortality Rate: Southern States and all India**

(per 1000 live births)		
Sl. No.	States	Neo Natal Mortality
1	Kerala	13.8
2	Karnataka	37.1
3	Tamil Nadu	34.8
4	Andhra Pradesh	43.8
5	All India	43.4

Source: NFHS-3, 2005-06

## Trends in Institutional Deliveries and pregnant women receiving TT injections

Institutional delivery and pregnant women receiving TT injections has steadily increased from 2002-04 to 2007-08 as revealed in the District Level Health Surveys organized under RCH Project. Table 4.6 gives the details.

**Table 4.6 : Trends in institutional Deliveries and Mothers receiving TT injections: Karnataka**

	(Percent)	
	2002- 2004	2007- 2008
Institutional deliveries	58	68
Women received TT injection during their last pregnancy	80	89

Source : DLHS-RCH, 2002-04 and 2007-08

## Composition of Literate population: Karnataka

### Educational Attainment in the state

Census 2001 provides district wise data on the educational composition of the literate population in the state. Table 10.1 gives the district wise data of the literate population classified as below primary, primary, middle and matric including higher secondary and diploma and graduate and above. The table shows that Koppal has highest percentage of literate population with below primary level of education (40.47%) followed by Haveri (36.72%) and Raichur (36.21%). This shows that more than one third of the literate population in the districts of Koppal, Haveri and Raichur have education below primary level. Bangalore Urban district has highest number of population with tertiary level education (15.40 %), followed by Mysore district with 8.91% and Dharward district 8.76%.

**Table 4.7: Educational level attained in Karnataka in 2001**

Sl. No.	District	(percent)				
		Below Primary	Primary	Middle	Matric/Higher Secondary/ Diploma	Graduate & above
1	Bagalkot	32.01	29.01	9.29	22.13	5.46
2	Bangalore Rural	23.52	29.26	16.59	24.22	3.97
3	Bangalore Urban	13.92	20.76	12.37	36.28	15.40
4	Belgaum	29.30	29.57	10.13	24.08	5.48
5	Bellary	32.38	28.13	11.05	20.34	5.94
6	Bidar	25.74	29.05	9.96	25.60	6.05
7	Bijapur	31.89	27.79	9.35	22.30	6.49
8	Chamarajnagar	25.97	30.89	15.20	20.56	4.39
9	Chikmagalur	24.17	30.05	14.40	24.22	5.37
10	Chitradurga	26.94	28.21	12.76	24.85	5.37
11	Chikkaballapur	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
12	Dakshina Kannada	24.35	34.74	11.31	22.33	6.75
13	Davangere	26.53	27.73	13.00	24.80	5.98
14	Dharwad	26.75	27.24	9.39	26.46	8.76
15	Gadag	32.76	28.28	9.73	22.19	5.32
16	Gulbarga	30.63	26.62	9.53	23.94	6.02
17	Hassan	22.80	30.04	17.92	22.91	4.99
18	Haveri	36.72	29.87	9.04	18.44	4.18
19	Kodagu	22.26	29.32	16.53	24.11	6.61
20	Kolar	23.84	29.28	16.19	24.06	4.74
21	Koppal	40.47	26.26	8.54	17.45	3.89
22	Mandya	20.96	30.12	17.97	24.20	4.84
23	Mysore	20.81	28.50	14.80	25.38	8.91
24	Raichur	36.21	26.27	8.59	19.88	4.80
25	Ramnagar	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
26	Shimoga	25.22	28.79	13.60	24.61	6.61
27	Tumkur	23.18	29.03	16.18	24.67	5.19
28	Udupi	25.60	33.81	11.63	22.01	6.29
29	Uttara Kannada	33.97	27.30	11.24	20.49	5.84
<b>Karnataka</b>		<b>25.20</b>	<b>27.80</b>	<b>12.52</b>	<b>25.28</b>	<b>7.31</b>

Source: Census 2001 (District wise basic data sheet)

### Dissemination of Human Development Messages

Satellite based training programmes on Engendering Human Development were organized in 114 backward, more backward and most backwards taluks in the state in collaboration with ATI / SIRD, Mysore, to the Grama Panchayat and SDMC members. About 0.42 lakh members have participated in the Satellite based training Programme. A Hand Book on Human Development issues was prepared in Kannada in collaboration with the Administrative Training Institute, Mysore, and copies distributed among PRIs in the state, based on the needs which were identified during Satellite based training programme on Human Development issues.

## **Preparation of District Human Development Reports**

Karnataka had taken up preparation of District Human Development Reports in four districts of Bijapur, Gulbarga, Mysore and Udupi on a pilot basis in the first phase under the GOI-UNDP Project of Strengthening State Plans for Human Development. In the second phase as an extended exercise five more districts of Bidar, Raichur, Chitradurga, Davanegere (BRGF districts) and Chamarajanagar (low HDI district) have been taken up for preparation of District Human Development Reports out of the state and central funds. As part of this exercise action has been taken to impart training on human development issues for the district level officers of these five additional DHDR districts in collaboration with ATI, Mysore.

## **Human development: Eleventh Plan Targets and Millennium Development Goals (MDGs)**

In the following table Eleventh Plan targets to be achieved by 2011-12 and Millennium Development Goals set out by the UNDP to be achieved by 2015 and also present status of the indicators for Karnataka has been given. The Eleventh Five Year Plan document of Karnataka, which emphasises the importance of human development has focused on the need for reduction in poverty levels, growth of employment opportunities in rural areas, shifting of employment from agriculture to non agricultural sectors, expansion in organised employment, enhancement of allocation to the health and education sectors, improvement in the health service delivery mechanism, universalization of secondary education, public private partnership in public health system and improvement in the nutritional levels of women and children.

**Table 4.8: Eleventh Plan Targets and Millennium Development Goals – Indicators**

Indicator	Year of Reference	Source	Current status	Eleventh Plan target	MDGs
IMR	2007	SRS, RGI	47	24	Under five mortality rate to be reduced by two-thirds between 1990-2015
MMR	2001-03	Special Survey of deaths using RHIME Method, RGI, GOI	228	76	Reduce Maternal Mortality Rate by three quarters by 1990-2015
Malnutrition of children 0-3 yrs	2005-06	NFHS 3	41.1	22.0	-
Anaemia among women (15-49 years)	2005-06	NFHS 3	59.5	21.2	-
Sex ratio (0-6 years)	2001	Census	946	954 (2011-12)	-
Total Fertility Rate	2005-06	NFHS 3	2.08	1.70	-
Poverty ratio	2004-05	Planning Commission	24.9	12.4 (2011-12)	The Proportion of people whose income is less than a dollar a day to be reduced by half between 1990-2015
Literacy 2001	2001	Census	66.66	89.20	-
Female Literacy 2001	2001	Census	56.87	85.95	-
Gender gap in literacy	2001	Census	19.2	6.4 (2011-12)	Eliminate gender disparity in primary and secondary education & all levels of education not later than 2015

**Policy imperatives**

1. At the first instance there is need to accelerate the pace of implementation of the existing programmes which aim at reduction in Infant Mortality and Maternal Mortality Rates and reduction in poverty levels etc keeping in view the Eleventh Plan targets and 2015 time frame for the Millennium Development Goals draws closer.
2. Although all India surveys have shown that there is a steady increase in institutional delivery in the state, one of the key determinants of Maternal Mortality, regional spread of proportion of institutional delivery is quite uneven. There are districts particularly in the North Karnataka region where the proportion of institutional

delivery is for below the state average. Koppal district for instance has the lowest proportion of institutional delivery in the state (25%) followed by Raichur (42%), Bellary (45%), Bagalkot (47%), Gulbarga (48%) and Gadag (50%). This shows that there is need to improve the institutional mechanism of maternal health particularly in the Northern part of Karnataka.

3. The educational composition of the literate population in Karnataka shows that about 25% of the literate population is still below primary level of education. District wise comparison shows that Koppal district has 40% of its literate population below primary level education, followed by Haveri (37%) and Raichur (36%). This shows that in many districts in North Karnataka region, 1/3<sup>rd</sup> of their literate population has below primary level education. Therefore efforts must be made to upgrade the level of education among the literate population in those districts where the level of education is low.



## AGRICULTURE CROP HUSBANDRY

Agriculture and Allied Activities accounted for about 20% of the State income and 60% of the population of the State are engaged in these sectors.

### 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

#### Financial Progress in Annual Plan (2008-09)

(Rs. lakhs)		
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Agriculture	102831.96	102831.96

The financial performance was not upto the mark under the schemes support to Dry land Farmers for Agricultural inputs, Organic Fertilisers, Agricultural Mechanisation and Raitha Samparka Kendra.

#### Physical Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

Item	Unit	Target	Achievement	% of Achievement
Production of Food grains	000 MT	12525	11514	91.92
Production of Oilseeds	000 MT	2083	1206	57.89
Consumption of Chemical Fertilisers	Lakh Tons	18.14	18.36	101.21

### 2. Annual Plan 2009-10

An amount of Rs.43795.00 lakhs is provided under State Sector and Rs.2802.94 lakhs under District Sector. In Addition to, an amount of Rs.3300.00 lakhs is provided under Central Share.

#### A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

##### a) Central Plan Schemes

There are no Schemes.

##### b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes

##### 1) CSS Mini Mission-II Technology mission on cotton

Rs.230.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme of which Rs.57.50 lakhs is the State share and Rs.172.50 lakhs is share from Centre. Under this Scheme the funds will be utilised to increase production and productivity of cotton through components such as distribution of certified seeds conducting field demonstrations, distribution of agricultural implements,

training programmes for farmers, input distribution, supply of sprinkler sets, conducting IPM demonstrations and training, supply of implements etc.

## **2) CSS of Oil seeds production programme**

Rs.1650.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme of which Rs.412.50 lakhs is State share and Rs.1237.50 lakhs is share from Centre. Under this Scheme the funds will be utilised for the purchase of breeder seeds, for production of foundation seeds, distribution of certified seeds, infrastructure development, and other components including establishment charges

## **3) Development of Agriculture under New Macro Management Mode**

Rs. 2000.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme of which Rs.200.00 lakhs is State share and Rs. 1800.00 lakhs is share from Centre. The funds will be utilised to implement the work plan prepared by the state in keeping view of crop region specific requirement of the State Programmes such as Quality seed programmes, Crop production management programmes, integrated nutrient management, human resource development, farm mechanization, State Land Use board are envisaged under this scheme.

## **4) Agricultural Technology Management Agency (ATMA) Model**

Rs.200.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme as State share and Rs.1800.00 lakhs is share from Centre which will be directly released to the District from the Centre. The funds will be utilised to implement extension programmes with NGO's by decentralising decision making at the District level and integrating the Agriculture Department with the allied Departments.

## **5) AGRISNET**

Rs. 100.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme of which Rs.10.00 lakhs is State share and Rs.90.00 lakhs is share from Centre. The funds will be utilised to implement a pilot project in the department.

## **6) Micro irrigation**

Rs.5000.17 lakhs is provided for this scheme as State share and Rs.5706.83 lakhs is share from Centre which will be directly released to the District via RTGS from the Centre. Under this scheme the funds will be utilised to implement a components like distribution of Sprinkler/Rain guns, Drip irrigation sets at subsidised rate.

### **c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes**

There are no Schemes.

### **d) Externally Aided Projects**

There are no Schemes.

## **e) Other Ongoing Schemes**

### **1) Directorate of Agriculture**

Rs.730.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The Budget will be utilized to implement the A.E.P., Computer centre at Directorate, Plan Development and Research. The expenditure covers Civil works, rent, rate and taxes, purchase of stationery, computerization of various programmes, development of software, conducting short term research studies, construction/renovation of buildings at Directorate of Agriculture and hiring of vehicles.

### **2) Supply of seeds**

Rs.4000.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme, of which an amount of Rs.1040.00 lakhs has been earmarked for Special Component Plan and Rs.420.00 lakhs has been earmarked for Tribal Sub Plan. The amount will be utilised for supply of certified good quality seeds to farmers at subsidised rate.

### **3) Soil Health Centres**

Rs.270.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Under this programme, the Budget will be utilised for production and distribution of bio fertilizer in the Departmental labs and encouraging sustained Agriculture popularisation of Bio fertilizers etc.

### **4) Insecticides control laboratory**

Rs.250.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Under this scheme, the funds will be utilized to implement the programmes like Plant Protection measures and strengthening of bio control labs. The expenditure covers for the control of epidemic/endemic pests and diseases in the state by distribution of plant based pesticides, need based pesticides and also supply of storage bins and construction of pucca kotis in order to reduce storage loss.

### **5) Farm related activities**

Rs.165.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Under this scheme, the funds will be utilized to cover publishing the books and journals and providing slides and slide stories, films, video films and pictures in the Directorate and districts. It also covers to disseminate technical knowledge through installation of stalls at Mysore Dasara Exhibition, conducting of fairs, preparation of exhibitions and handbills, installation of exhibition structure, Repairs, Renovation and infrastructure facilities for Rural Development Training Centres.

### **6) Other agricultural schemes**

Rs.338.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Under this scheme, the funds will be utilised for the purpose of productivity awards to farmers, committee and consultancy, Krishipandith Prasasthi, SATCOM center, Drought monitoring cell, Compensation to families of farmers who committed suicide.

## **7) Organic fertilizers (Organic farming)**

Rs.10000.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Under this scheme, the funds will be utilized for state level components like organic village, certification of organic products, bio mass production, on farm processing, storage, strengthening of PRL, R&D etc and encouraging organic farming. It also covers study tour and training programmes for the farmers and extension staff, conducting seminars, exhibitions, publicity and propaganda.

## **8) New agricultural promotion schemes**

Rs.5308.83 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The funds will be utilised to implement the schemes like Farm mechanization of Agro processing.

## **9) Bio-fuels**

Rs.1.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The budget will be utilized to implement Bio fuel program which includes development of Bio fuel plantations scientifically in farmers wasteland, training and maintenance of Bio fuel farms developed in departmental farms etc.

## **10) Capital Account**

Rs.295.00 lakhs is provided under Capital Outlay.

## **11) Raitha Samparka Kendra (ACA)**

Rs.4500.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme of which Rs.1425.60 lakhs will be utilised under SDP. The funds will utilised for providing infrastructure like construction of Raith Samparka Kendra Assistant Director office, District Agriculture Training Centre and Soil Health Centre in the backward taluks of the State.

## **12) Rashtriya krishi vikasa yojane: (RKVY)**

Rs.9157.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme of which Rs.3000.00 lakhs will be utilised under SDP. The funds will be utilised for implementation of Agriculture Extension System, Seed Machine and Farm Mechanization Mission.

## **13) Karnataka Agriculture Mission**

### **a) Upgradation of District Agriculture Training Centre**

Rs.1000.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme to upgrade the infrastructure and Training Facility of the District Agriculture Training Centres.

### **b) Hasiru Habba (Krishi Mela)**

Rs.750.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme to create awareness among the farming community on diversified farming activities and extension initiatives by organizing local exhibitions about new technologies in Agriculture and allied fields at the Gram Panchayat Level.

### c) Farmer's Study Tour

Rs.1000.00 lakhs is provided for taking the farmers abroad to provide insights into various advancements in agriculture and allied technologies elsewhere in the world. .

### f) New Schemes

There are no Schemes.

## B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES

An amount of Rs.2802.94 lakhs is provided for the implementation of various ongoing programmes.

### C) Proposed programmes and outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP for Annual Plan 2009-10

#### a) Special Development Plan

Rs. 4425.60 lakhs is provided under Special Development Programme. The funds will be utilised under Rashtriya Krishi Vikasa Yojane and for Raitha Samparka Kendras.

#### b) Special Component Plan

An amount of Rs.100.00 lakhs is provided under this scheme.

#### c) Tribal Sub Plan

An amount of Rs.50.00 lakhs is provided under this scheme.

### ABSTRACT

	(Rs. lakhs)	
State Sector	Central Share	State Share
Centrally Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	3300.00	5880.17
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Projects	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	37914.83
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	<b>3300.00</b>	<b>43795.00</b>
District Sector		
Centrally Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	2802.94
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2802.94</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>3300.00</b>	<b>46597.94</b>

## **Watershed Development Including Soil and Water Conservation**

Watershed development is of special significance since the State has the second largest arid zone in the country and less than one fourth of the gross cultivated area is irrigated. Soil erosion has adversely affected fertility. The State is the pioneer in the implementation of the Watershed development programme. One externally aided project is being implemented by the Watershed Development Department apart from this, two other schemes relate to National Watershed Development Programme in Rainfed Areas and River Valley Projects are being implemented with Central assistance.

### **1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09**

#### **Financial Progress in Annual Plan (2008-09)**

	<b>(Rs. lakhs)</b>	
	<b>Outlay</b>	<b>Anticipated Expenditure</b>
Soil & Watershed conservation	19581.16	19581.16

The financial performance is not upto the mark under the schemes Karnataka Watershed Training Centre, Training and Evaluation of Watershed Development Scheme and NABARD-WDF.

#### **Physical Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Unit</b>	<b>Target</b>	<b>Achievement</b>	<b>% of Achievement</b>
Area Covered	000 Hectares	300.30	300.30	100

### **2. Annual Plan 2009-10**

An amount of Rs.13800.00 lakhs is provided under State Sector and Rs.462.55 lakhs under District Sector. In addition an amount of Rs.1438.00 lakhs is provided under Central Share.

#### **A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES**

##### **a) Central Plan Schemes**

There are no schemes.

##### **b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes**

#### **1) Development of Salaine and Alkaline Water Logged Areas**

Rs. 1838.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme of which Rs.400.00 lakhs is State share and Rs. 1438.00 lakhs is share from Centre. Under this Scheme, the funds will be utilised to develop the problematic lands in the irrigated areas. The main objectives of this scheme are to

reclaim lands affected by salinity, alkalinity and water logged condition and to increase the productivity in reclaimed area.

**c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes**

There are no schemes.

**d) Externally Aided Projects**

**1) Comprehensive Watershed Development Project (SUJALA)**

Rs. 800.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The funds will be utilised for the balance payment of the approved works.

**e) Other Ongoing Schemes**

**1) Directorate of Watershed Development**

Rs.360.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The amount will be utilise towards staff salaries and other expenses of the Watershed Development Department.

**2) Karnataka Watershed Training Centre**

Rs.90.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The amount will be utilised for the training programmes for technical staff and field staff of the department about Watershed Development Technology.

**3) Training and Evaluation of Watershed Development Department Scheme**

Rs.100.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Under this programme, the Budget will be utilised for workshops, training and evaluation of Watershed Schemes.

**4) PM's Relief Package-Participator Watershed Project**

Rs.3500.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Under this scheme, the Budget will be utilised for revitalisation of 6 distressed districts namely, Belgaum, Chikkamagalur, Chitradurga, Hassan, Kodagu and Shimoga in the State. The Scheme is being implemented on SUJALA Model (SUJALA-II).

**5) RIDF Assisted Watershed Development**

Rs.1000.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme.

**6) Fisheries Farm Pond and Other Water Harvesting Structures**

Rs.50.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Under this scheme, the Budget will be utilised to harness the availability of water in the Farm Ponds and other water harvesting structures for production of protein rich fish food.

## **7) Rashtriya krishi vikasa yojana-Watershed**

Rs.3000.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Under this scheme, the Budget will be utilised to reorient the Agriculture Development Strategies for rejuvenation of Agriculture to meet the needs/demands of the farmers. It is estimated to construct 30,000 Suvarana Krishi Hondas.

### **f) New Schemes**

#### **1) Sujala Watershed Project - III**

Rs.1000.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Under this scheme, the funds will be utilised to take up the project in another 5 districts viz., Bidar, Gulbarga, Koppal, Chamarajanagar and Gadag districts.

#### **2) Recharge of open well**

Rs.2000.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Under this scheme, the funds will be utilised for improving the under ground water level in backward taluks of the State.

#### **3) Construction of water harvesting structure-pilot project**

Rs.1000.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Under this scheme, the funds will be utilised to take up water harvesting and ground water ground recharge structure such as Checked Dam, Nala Bund, Vented Dams and Percolation Tanks there by providing water at critical condition to Agriculture Crops and drinking water to Animals and also for community purpose.

#### **4) Strengthening of Watershed Training Centres**

Rs.500.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Under this scheme, the funds will be utilised to strengthen the two training centres at Bijapur and Mysore by developing infrastructure facilities such as buildings and equipments.

## **B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES**

An amount of Rs.462.55 lakhs is provided for the implementation of various ongoing programmes.

### **C) Proposed programmes & outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP**

#### **a) Special Development Plan**

Rs.3000.00 lakhs is provided under Special Development Programme. The funds will be utilised under Rashtriya Krishi Vikasa Yojane.

#### **b) Special Component Plan**

There are no separate schemes.



**c) Tribal Sub Plan**

There are no separate schemes.

**ABSTRACT**

	<b>(Rs. lakhs)</b>	
<b>State Sector</b>	<b>Central Share</b>	<b>State Share</b>
Centrally Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	1438.00	400.00
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Projects		800.00
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	8100.00
New Schemes	-	4500.00
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	<b>1438.00</b>	<b>13800.00</b>
<b>District Sector</b>		
Centrally Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	462.55
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>462.55</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>1438.00</b>	<b>14262.55</b>

# HORTICULTURE

Horticulture is an important land based enterprise in Karnataka. Horticultural crops occupy an area of 17.25 lakh hectares accounting for 13% of the total cultivable area in the State. The annual production from horticultural crops is 130.26lakh metric tons. The contribution in terms of value is around Rs.16875.00 Crores. Horticulture provides excellent opportunities for raising the income of farmers even in the dry tracts. A significant shift towards horticulture is evident in the State with an increase in area and production. There is a clear indication that the farmers are shifting from agricultural crops to horticultural crops mainly because horticulture is less labour intensive and more remunerative.

## 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

### Financial Progress in Annual Plan (2008-09)

	(Rs. lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Horticulture	16562.38	16562.38

The financial performance was not upto the mark under the schemes Maintenance and Development of Farms and Nurseries, Development of Departmental Laboratories, Horticulture Building and Wine Policy.

### Physical Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

Item	Unit	Target	Achievement	% of Achievement
Production of Fruit crops	000 MT	4772	4988	105
Production of Vegetable Crops	000 MT	6410	7352	115
Production of Coconut	Mil. No.	6277	10319	164

## 2. Annual Plan 2009-10

An amount of Rs.14000.00 lakhs is provided under State Sector and Rs.1914.46 lakhs under District Sector. In addition an amount of Rs.26300.00 lakhs is provided under Central Share.

### A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

#### a) Central Plan Schemes

There are no Schemes.

## **b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes**

### **1) Oil palm Development in Potential States**

Rs.600.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme of which Rs.150.00 lakhs is State share and Rs.450.00 lakhs is share from Centre. Under this Scheme 4000 hectare of area expansion and provision of subsidy to five lakh number of Oil Palm seedlings to the growers will be taken up.

### **2) Integrated farming in coconut with CDB Assistance**

Rs.300.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme with 100% CDB Assistance. The objective of the scheme is to improve the productivity level in an unit area of coconut holdings by establishment of demonstration plots, removal, replacement of senile and unproductive coconut palms, adoption of organic farming techniques and inter-cropping.

### **3) National Horticulture Mission**

Rs.22250.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme of which Rs.1000.00 lakhs is State share and Rs.21250.00 lakhs is share from Centre. This funds will be utilized for area expansion of about 40,000 hectares under horticulture crops and 15,000 numbers of community tanks/farm ponds and other physical targets. As token grants an amount of Rs. 1000.00 lakhs is proposed in the budget estimate for 2009-10.

### **4) Central Sector Scheme for Drip Irrigation**

Rs.6300.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme of which Rs.2000.00 lakhs is State share and Rs.4300.00 lakhs is share from Centre. The funds will be utilised to cover an area of 30,000 hectares during the year 2009-10.

## **c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes**

There are no Schemes.

## **d) Externally Aided Projects**

There are no Schemes.

## **e) Other Ongoing Schemes**

### **1) Directorate of Horticulture**

Rs.20.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The Budget will be utilized to meet the salary and other allowances of 16 Posts of Officers and other staff.

### **2) Development and Maintenance of Farms and Nurseries**

Rs.400.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The amount will be utilised for creation of infrastructure in 411 departmental Farms and Nurseries, development of undeveloped areas and production and distribution of quality planting materials of horticulture.

### **3) Development of Departmental Laboratories**

Rs.200.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Under this programme, the Budget will be utilised for the development and maintenance of Departmental Laboratories i.e., Plant Nutrition Laboratory, Tissue Culture Laboratory, Mushroom Laboratory and Leaf and Tissue Analysis Laboratory, DNA printing Laboratory, Quality Testing and Pesticide Residue analysis Laboratory. It is estimated to analyse 4,000 samples and 5.00 lakhs number of tissue culture banana and other plants.

### **4) Scheme for Integrated Control of Pests and Diseases of Horticultural Crops**

Rs. 200.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Under this scheme, it is estimated to produce 410.10 lakh parasites and distribution of plant protection chemicals to 10000 beneficiaries.

### **5) Horticulture Buildings**

Rs.300.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Under this scheme, the funds will be used for construction of various buildings as well as to renovate the existing buildings to house various horticultural offices. It is proposed to construct new building at Directorate of Horticulture as the existing buildings in the Directorate are in dilapidated condition. Funds will also be used for modernisation of office buildings. It is proposed to take up 150 ongoing and new works.

### **6) Extension and Training**

Rs.330.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Under this scheme, the funds will be utilized for organising field days, seminars and horticultural shows and farmers' visits and participation in the National level conferences, shows and seminars. It is proposed to take up 25 flower shows/exhibitions and 792 training/educational tours, Strengthening of Dr. M.H. Mari Gowda National Horticulture library and maintenance of State Level Advanced Training and Development Centre established at Hulimavu horticultural Farm attached to Bio-technology Centre, are taken up under this scheme.

### **7) Processing in Horticulture**

Rs.100.00 lakhs is provided for assistance to post harvest handling and marketing in horticulture. Assistance is provided to an extent of 25% towards subsidy for the entrepreneurs to establish primary processing units.

### **8) Horticulture gardens**

Rs.400.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Under this scheme, the funds will be utilized for the development and maintenance of 19 Parks and Gardens spread all over the State including world famous Lalbagh Botanical Garden, Cubbon Park, Brindhavan Garden and hill stations namely, Nandhi Hills, K.R. Hills and Ooty.

### **9) Introduction of New varieties of Vegetables**

Rs.150.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Under this scheme, Small and marginal farmers are encouraged to grow improved hybrid and open pollinated vegetable crops. Farmers are given training and demonstration to take up advanced cultivation practices. It is proposed to distribute 5000 vegetable seed minikits and to conduct 500 seed sampling and analysis.

### **10) International Agricultural Trade fair**

Rs.50.00 lakhs is provide for this scheme. Under this scheme, the budget will be utilized to provide single window platform for dissemination of information on Global trade and technological advances in the field of Agriculture, Horticulture, Animal Husbandry, Sericulture and Fisheries, to provide linkages to the Agricultural producers of the state with rest of the world, to create world class facilities for producers and buyers to meet and exchange their ideas and requirements, to create learning models for improving production and productivity under farm sector with emphasis on natural resource conservation, to create state-of-the-art facilities to conduct international trade exhibitions involving producers and buyers, to act as business out source centre for farmers and traders to gather information and to act as training cum capacity building centre for producers to adopt good Agricultural practices and traders to follow fair trade practices.

### **11) Wine Policy**

Rs.200.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The scheme is proposed with the objective of giving boost to the manufacture and marketing of grape wine which has great domestic and international demand

### **12) Advanced Research on Bacterial Blight in Pomegranate**

Rs.20.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. In the recent years, pomegranate crop has been infested with deadly and devastating bacterial blight disease which has practically ruined the opportunities for increasing the exports of horticultural produce from the State. Already research is being conducted by the University of Agricultural Sciences, Dharward to find immediate solution to the problem. Considering the magnitude of the problem and the importance, this scheme provides funds to facilitate for advanced research for evolving effective and long lasting measures for the management and control of bacterial blight in Pomegranate. The growers will be benefited by the outcome of research which will help in managing their pomegranate orchards effectively, by controlling the bacterial disease.

### **13) Horticulture Mechanization**

Rs.200.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Under this scheme, it is proposed to provide assistance to farmers for purchase of horticulture equipments of high, medium and low cost machineries to 3000 beneficiaries.

#### **14) Horticulture University at Bagalkot**

Rs.1000.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The funds will be utilized for the developmental activities and for the establishment of University at Bagalkot. This scheme is being implemented under Special Development Plan.

#### **15) Horticulture College in Bidar**

Rs. 400.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The funds will be utilized for the establishment of Horticulture College at Bidar.

#### **16) Arecanut Research Centre- Sringeri**

Rs.130.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme.

#### **17) Intervention Scheme for Potato Crops through KHDA**

Rs.50.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The funds will be utilized to handle atleast 25% of the potato seed requirement systematically, through Karnataka Horticulture Development Agency (KHDA) by creating proper infrastructure for handling and also to provide revolving fund for bringing the seed Potato from Jalandhar and distributing to farmers at reasonable cost.

#### **18) Plant Conservation and Resource Centre at Doddasagare Horticulture Farm**

Rs.100.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The funds will be utilized to develop Doddasagare Horticulture Farm into a Botanical Garden of International stature for conservation and preservation of endangered plants, facilitating taxonomical studies, research, propagation and maintenance of plant wealth of diversified species.

#### **19) Rashtriya Krishi Vikas Yojane- Horticulture**

Rs.6600.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The funds will be utilised for the programmes of establishment of flower auction centers for traditional flowers at 6 places (Udupi, Madikeri, Sirsi, Belgaum, Chikkanahalli, Davanagere), establishment of Integrated Biotechnology centers at Bidar, Koppal (T.B.Dam), Shimoga and Mysore, Production and supply of quality planting material of horticultural crops, Upgradation of Departmental Training Centers, Strengthening of District HOPCOMS through KHDA, Strengthening of Infrastructure, Computerization, HRD and Brand promotion of HOPCOMS, Bangalore, and Mango Export Complex at Chintamani and Chikkaballapur District.

#### **f) New Schemes**

There are no Schemes

#### **B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES**

An amount of Rs.1914.46 lakhs is provided for the implementation of various on going programmes.

## C. Proposed programmes & outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10

### a) Special Development Plan

Rs. 5400.00 lakhs is provided under Special Development Programme. The funds will be utilised for Rashtriya Krishi Vikas Yojane, the establishment of Horticulture University at Bagalkot and Horticulture college at Bidar.

### b) Special Component Plan

There are no separate schemes.

### c) Tribal Sub Plan

There are no separate schemes.

## ABSTRACT

	(Rs. lakhs)	
State Sector	Central Share	State Share
Centrally Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	26300.00	3150.00
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Projects	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	10850.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	<b>26300.00</b>	<b>14000.00</b>
District Sector		
Centrally Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	1914.46
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1914.46</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>26300.00</b>	<b>15914.46</b>

## ANIMAL HUSBANDRY AND VETERINARY SERVICES

The Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Services Department provides health of Livestock and Poultry is undertaken through a network of 4110 Veterinary Institutions comprising of 347 Veterinary Hospitals, 1914 Veterinary Dispensary, 1209 Primary Veterinary Centre, 401 Artificial Insemination Centre, 174 Mobile Veterinary Clinics and other 65 Veterinary Institutions and Developmental Activities through these Departmental Institutions as well as Government undertaking Institutions such as KMF, KCPF, KVC, SWDC, KAMPCO, IAH&VB & KVAFSU in the state..

### 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

#### Financial Progress in Annual Plan (2008-09)

	(Rs. lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Animal Husbandry & Veterinary Services	20500.43	20500.43

The financial performance was not upto the mark under the schemes Director and Administration, Extension and Training, Suvarna Karnataka Go Samrakshna and Institute for Vaccine Production.

#### Physical Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

Item	Unit	Target	Achievement	% of Achievement
Animals Screened for Brucellosis	No.	15000	15000	100
Artificial Insemination	Lakh. No.	44.33	44.30	99.99

### 2. Annual Plan 2009-10

An amount of Rs.11700.00 lakhs is provided under State Sector and Rs.6923.96 lakhs under District Sector. In addition an amount of Rs.1592.00 lakhs is provided under Central Share.

#### A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

##### a) Central Plan Schemes

##### 1) Rinderpest Surveillance and Vaccination programme for Total Eradication of Rinderpest

Rs.35.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme, of which Rs.15.00 lakhs State share and Rs.20.00 lakhs is share from Centre. Under this Scheme, the funds will be utilised for Pay and Allowances.



## **2) Animal Husbandry Statistics and Livestock Census**

Rs.65.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The funds will be utilised for payment for Enumerators involved in livestock census.

### **b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes**

#### **1) CSS of Setting up of State Veterinary Council**

Rs.50.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme, of which Rs.25.00 lakhs is State share and Rs.25.00 lakhs is share from Centre. Under this Scheme, the funds will be utilised towards staff salary, office maintenance and for conduct of professional efficiency development programmes.

#### **2) Control of Animal Diseases**

Rs.1387.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme, of which Rs.305.00 lakhs is State share and Rs.1082.00 lakhs is share from Centre. Under this Scheme, the funds will be utilised for immunization of livestock against economically important identifiable diseases, control of zoonotic diseases, strengthening of biological production unit, Disease Diagnostic labs, Training awareness Camps and for meeting the salaries & allowances of the staff.

#### **3) Assistance to Poultry Farms**

Rs.125.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme, of which Rs.25.00 lakhs is State share and Rs.100.00 lakhs is share from Centre. Under this Scheme, the funds will be utilised for strengthening and improvement of Regional Poultry Farm, Poultry Rearing & Training Centers.

#### **4) Enrichment of Fodder Demonstration Programme**

Rs.200.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Under this scheme, the funds will be utilised for fodder development in the state to take up grassland development in the Farm of Co-operatives / NGO's Department.

#### **5) Sample Survey Scheme-Milk, Egg and Wool**

Rs.100.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme, of which Rs.50.00 lakhs is State share and Rs.50.00 lakhs is share from Centre. Under this Scheme, the funds will be utilised towards staff salary and other maintenance expenditure for carrying out enumeration of major livestock products in 5413 villages.

#### **6) Foot and Mouth Disease Control Programme**

Rs.50.00 lakhs is provided under this scheme. Under this Scheme, the budget will be utilised to take up a project of Foot and Mouth Disease control in the milk shed areas where the milk production is high.

### **c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes**

There are no schemes.

### **d) Externally Aided Projects**

There are no Schemes.

### **e) Other ongoing schemes**

#### **1) Director Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Services**

Rs.355.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The Budget will be utilized for purchase of drugs and chemicals for the requirement of Veterinary Institutions and Livestock Farms in the State.

#### **2) Institute of Animal Health and Veterinary Biologicals and Clinical Laboratories, Bangalore**

Rs.300.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The Budget will be utilized for production of various Biological and vaccines and for strengthening of the Infrastructural facilities.

#### **3) Civil Works**

Rs.230.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The Budget will be utilized for construction and maintenance of the buildings of livestock farms and offices, Veterinary Institutions & Training Centres.

#### **4) Animal Disease Investigation Lab**

Rs.10.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The Budget will be utilized for establishment of disease investigation laboratories in the taluk level, for purchase of equipments, chemicals and other infrastructure.

#### **5) Institute of Vaccine Production**

Rs.5.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The Budget will be utilized for Rabies vaccine production and study of Rabies Vaccine at Belgaum.

#### **6) Centre for Wildlife Veterinary Research**

Rs.10.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The Budget will be utilized to establish center for wild life Research at Kudige in Madikeri District.

#### **7) Livestock Farms and Training**

Rs.115.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The Budget will be utilized for production of 35 lakh doses of semen straws, purchase of breeding bulls, liquid nitrogen and maintenance, improvement of Farms and Semen Collection Centers.

## **8) Karnataka Sheep and Sheep Product Development Board**

Rs.325.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The Budget will be utilized towards staff salary and for development of various breeds of sheep & goat, infrastructure to existing Sheep Farms, strengthening of wool co-operative societies, training and education of 1250 farmers, health care and maintenance etc.

## **9) Veterinary Education and Training**

Rs.60.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The Budget will be utilized for training, participation in seminars, conduct of exhibitions, technical conferences, workshops, seminars, crossbreed cattle and calf rallies demonstration and transfer of technology.

## **10) Grants to Animal Husbandry Co-operatives**

Rs.20.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The Budget will be utilized to support poultry marketing activities, strengthening of infrastructure facilities, extension activities and training to farmers.

## **11) Establishment of Veterinary and Animal Sciences University**

Rs.600.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The Budget will be utilized for establishing and creating Infrastructure to Veterinary and Animal Sciences University at Bidar.

## **12) Karnataka Veterinary Association**

Rs.10.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The Budget will be utilized to provide infrastructure facilities, construction of seminar hall, conducting seminars and conferences.

## **13) Construction of Dispensaries under RIDF**

Rs.1300.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The Budget will be utilized for construction of buildings to Veterinary Institution, with assistance from NABARD under Rural Infrastructure Development Fund (RIDF).

## **14) Veterinary College at Shimoga**

Rs.1307.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The Budget will be utilized to provide infrastructure facilities to veterinary college at Shimoga.

## **15) Institute for Vaccine Production**

Rs.50.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The Budget will be utilized to establish Institute for production and research of rabies vaccine at Belgaum.

## **16) Centre for Wildlife Veterinary Research**

Rs.50.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The Budget will be utilized for wild life veterinary research institute at Kudige, Madikeri Kodagu District to take up various wild life

research activities, diagnosis of diseases and training to personnel working in various zoological gardens.

#### **17) Dairy Science College at Gulbarga**

Rs.550.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The Budget will be utilized under Special Development Plan to provide infrastructure to new Dairy Science College at Gulbarga to support Dairy Development in the backward areas of North Karnataka.

#### **18) Hassan Veterinary College**

Rs.1000.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The Budget will be utilized to provide infrastructure to the newly established Veterinary College at Hassan.

#### **19) Suvarana Karnataka Govu Samrakshane**

Rs.20.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme.

#### **20) Piggery Development**

Rs.5.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The Budget will be utilized for strengthening and maintenance of existing Piggery Farms to increase elite piglet production for distribution of needy farmers under socio-economic programme.

#### **21) Establishment of Veterinary College at Gadag**

Rs.50.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The Budget will be utilized for establishment of New Veterinary College at Gadag to support Dairy/Animal Husbandry Development in the backward area of North Karnataka as per the recommendations of Dr.Nanjundappa Committee report on Regional Imbalance.

#### **22) Rastriya Krishi Vikas Yojane - Animal Husbandry**

Rs.3960.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The Budget will be utilized for providing incentives to the Animal Husbandry activities in the state, to enhance the agricultural production, Development of Sheep/Goats, Piggery Development, Dairy Development and health programme to Livestock in the state.

#### **f) New Schemes**

##### **1) Assistance to Goshalas and Pinjara poles in the state**

Rs.115.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Under this scheme, the funds will be utilised for maintainance, water supply, fodder and animal health care.

##### **2) To Assist unemployed youths for establishment poultry**

Rs.200.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Under this scheme, the funds will be utilised to establish at least 50 poultry limits in each Taluk to taken by educated unemployed youth and small farmers. Where in the unit cost of each unit amounts Rs.0.70 lakhs the

subsidy for each unit will be Rs.10000.00 and remaining will be available by linking to capital venture Scheme of Government of India.

### **3) Fodder Development**

Rs.90.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Under this scheme, the funds will be utilised to take up Fodder development activity in 114 backward Taluks where the farmers rearing the animals and having irrigation facilities to encourage the perennial fodder, cultivation in 10 guntas per farmer at a cost of Rs.6200/-. Where in the farmer has to contribute himself Rs. 2200/- and subsidy of Rs. 4000/- will be provided to each farmer.

### **4) Mudhol Dog Breeding and Research Centre**

Rs.50.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Under this scheme, the funds will be utilised to take up a programme for conservation and development of Mudhol Dog a unique breed of Karnataka State.

### **5) Buffalo breeding and research centre by KVASFV**

Rs.115.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Under this scheme, the funds will be utilised to establish a centre for Buffalo Breeding and research at Doranahally, Sahapur Taluk, Gulbarga District.

## **B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES**

An amount of Rs.6923.96 lakhs is provided for the implementation of various ongoing programmes.

### **C) Proposed programmes and outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP.**

#### **a) Special Development Plan**

There are no Schemes.

#### **b) Special Component Plan**

An amount of Rs.272.00 lakhs is provided under this scheme.

#### **c) Tribal Sub Plan**

An amount of Rs.106.00 lakhs is provided under this scheme.

## ABSTRACT

	<b>(Rs. lakhs)</b>	
<b>State Sector</b>	<b>Central Share</b>	<b>State Share</b>
Centrally Plan Schemes	85.00	15.00
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	1507.00	405.00
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Projects	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	10710.00
New Schemes	-	570.00
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	<b>1592.00</b>	<b>11700.00</b>
<b>District Sector</b>		
Centrally Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	6923.96
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6923.96</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>1592.00</b>	<b>18623.96</b>

## DAIRY DEVELOPMENT

The Karnataka Milk Federation was started in May 1984 to provide hygienic milk to consumers. It also supports milk producers who are small and marginal farmers by extending animal health care and marketing facilities. The federation has 21 dairy processing plants, 46 chilling centres and 4 product dairies equipped to produce milk powder and 4 cattle feed plants.

### 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

#### Financial Progress in Annual Plan (2008-09)

	(Rs. lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Dairy Development	15510.00	15510.00

The financial performance was not up to the mark under the schemes Incentive to Milk Producers and Dairy Programme for Women.-KMF.

#### Physical Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

Item	Unit	Target	Achievement	% of Achievement
Milk production	000MTs	1239.00	1239.00	100
Semen Production	000 Doses	3600.00	3600.00	100
Cattle feed Production	000MTs.	266.00	266.00	100

### 2. Annual Plan 2009-10

An amount of Rs.16500.00 lakhs is provided under State Sector. In Addition to, an amount of Rs.315.00 lakhs is provided under Central Share.

#### A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

##### a) Central Plan Schemes

There are no schemes.

##### b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes

#### 1) Strengthening of Infrastructure for Quality and Clean Milk Productivity

Rs.260.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The budget will be utilised to provide infrastructure facilities to produce clean and quality milk.

#### 2) Institute on IRMA Pattern

Rs.10.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme, of which Rs.5.00 lakhs is State share and Rs.5.00 lakhs is share from Centre. The budget will be utilized to establish institute on IRMA

Pattern near Ramanagara, Bangalore to provide professional training in Rural Management and Administration.

### **3) Central Regional Disease Diagnostic Laboratory**

Rs.50.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Under this scheme the budget will be utilized for infrastructure facilities for diagnosis of diseases.

#### **c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes**

There are no schemes.

#### **d) Externally Aided Projects**

There are no schemes.

#### **e) Other ongoing schemes**

##### **1) Karnataka Milk Federation**

Rs.600.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The Budget will be utilized for Special Development Plan to support Dairy Development Activities in Belagaum and Dharwad districts.

##### **2) Dairy Science College Gulbarga**

Rs.50.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The Budget will be utilised under Special Development Plan for redressal of regional imbalances to support Dairy Development in North Karnataka.

##### **3) Dairy programme for Women-KMF**

Rs.1285.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme, of which an amount of Rs.589.00 lakhs has been earmarked for Special Component Plan and an amount of Rs.71.00 lakhs for Tribal Sub Plan. Under this programme, the budget will be utilised as 50% subsidy to purchase dairy animals to destitute women/widow to maintain the social status and woman dignity and as a women empowerment programme.

##### **4) Incentive to Milk Producers**

Rs.14160.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme of which Rs.5000.00 lakhs will be utilised under SDP. The funds will be utilised to provide a cash incentive of Rs.2/- per litre of milk sold by farmers to milk co-operative facilities.

##### **5) Milk Unions at Gulbarga and Bidar**

Rs.400.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The funds will be utilised to support dairy development/dairy activities in Gulbarga and Bidar Districts in North Karnataka for strengthening of milk unions.



#### f) New Schemes

There are no schemes.

#### B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES

There are no schemes.

#### C) Proposed programmes and outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10

##### a) Special Development Plan

Rs. 6600.00 lakhs is provided under Special Development Programme. The funds will be utilised for Incentives to Milk producers, Milk Unions at Gulbarga and Bidar, Karnataka Milk Federation and Dairy Science College, Gulbarga.

##### b) Special Component Plan

There are no separate schemes.

##### c) Tribal Sub Plan

There are no separate schemes.

#### ABSTRACT

	(Rs. lakhs)	
State Sector	Central Share	State Share
Centrally Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	315.00	5.00
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Projects	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	16495.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	<b>315.00</b>	<b>16500.00</b>
District Sector		
Centrally Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	-
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>315.00</b>	<b>16500.00</b>

## FISHERIES

Fisheries play an important role in the economy of the State in augmenting food supply, generating employment, raising nutritional levels and earning foreign exchange. Fisheries sector also occupies very important place in the socio-economic development of the State. Most importantly, Fisheries is a source of livelihood for a large section of economically backward fishermen population.

The State has 5.03 lakh hectares of inland water resources comprising of 2.93 lakh hectares of tanks and ponds and 2.10 lakh hectares of reservoirs, in addition to 6,000 kms of rivers, 8000 hectares of brackish water area. Further the State has 27,000 Sq. Kms of Continental Shelf along the 300 Km coastline of the State.

Mechanized and non-mechanised boats intensively fish in the Continental Shelf area. At present 3500 trawlers, 259 purse-seiners, 603-gill netters and long lines and 4754 motorised canoes, totalling 9116 mechanised and motorised boats apart from 21659 traditional boats are operating along the coast. The marine fish landings are fluctuating during recent years. The marine fish production during 2007-08 was 1.78 lakh tonnes.

Brackish water shrimp farming is facing a set back since 1994-95 due to outbreak of viral "White Spot" disease and also due to the ban imposed by the Supreme Court. At present only 1,000 ha of brackish water area is under shrimp culture. Aquaculture Authority of India, set up as per the directives of the Supreme Court, is issuing licenses to the farmers to take up shrimp farming on extensive culture system.

### 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

#### Financial Progress in Annual Plan (2008-09)

		(Rs. lakhs)
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Fisheries	8196.45	8196.45

The financial performance was not up to the mark under the schemes Mathsyra Ashraya Scheme, Director of Fisheries, Assistance for Development of Inland Fisheries and Development & Maintenance of Fishing harbours and landing centres.

#### Physical Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

Item	Unit	Target	Achievement	% of Achievement
Inland fish production	000 MTs.	135.00	135.00	100.00
Marine fish Production	000 MTs.	190.00	190.00	100.00
Fish seed Production (fry)	Nos.	165.00	165.00	100.00

## **2. Annual Plan 2009-10**

An amount of Rs.7111.00 lakhs is provided under State Sector and Rs.584.56 lakhs under District Sector. In addition an amount of Rs.1805.00 lakhs is provided under Central Share.

### **A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES**

#### **a) Central Plan Schemes**

There are no Schemes.

#### **b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes**

##### **1) CSS Inland Fisheries Statistics**

Rs. 12.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Under this Scheme, the funds will be utilised to strengthen the statistical wing at the Directorate of Fisheries and to develop and adopt a methodology for the collection of statistics. Further, Government of India provides assistance for purchase of computers for district offices.

##### **2) Remission of Central Excise Duty on HSD used by Mechanical Fish Craft**

Rs. 1050.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Under this Scheme, the funds will be utilised for remission of central excise duty on HSD used by mechanized fishing boats below 20 Meters OAL @ Rs.1.50/litre.

##### **3) Training and Extension**

Rs.10.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme of which Rs.2.00 lakhs is State share and Rs.8.00 lakhs is Centre's share. Under this Scheme, the funds will be utilised for establishment of fish farmers training centres, State level laboratory, awareness centre and publication of scientific literature on fisheries etc.

##### **4) Fishermen Welfare**

Rs.738.75 lakhs is provided for this scheme of which Rs.473.75 lakhs is State share and Rs.265.00 lakhs is Centre's share. Under this Scheme, the funds will be utilised for the construction of houses for houseless fishermen, Savings-cum-relief allocation will be shared equally by the state and the centre and under the "Group accident insurance scheme" a premium of Rs.14.00 per fishermen will be shared equally by the state and the centre.

##### **5) Construction of Jetties and Landing Centres**

Rs.200.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme of which Rs.100.00 lakhs is State share and Rs.100.00 lakhs is Centre's share. Under this Scheme, the funds will be utilised for construction of fish landing jetty at Alvekodi.

## **6) Construction of Fishing Harbours**

Rs.700.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme of which Rs.350.00 lakhs is State share and Rs.350.00 lakhs is Centre's share. Under this Scheme, the funds will be utilised for construction of fishing harbours..

## **7) Renovation of Fishing harbours and landing centres**

Rs.40.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme, of which Rs.20.00 lakhs is State share and Rs.20.00 lakhs is Centre's share. Under this Scheme, the funds will be utilised for renovation and maintenance of fishing harbours and landing centres.

## **c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes**

There are no Schemes.

## **d) Externally Aided Projects**

There are no Schemes.

## **e) Other Ongoing Schemes**

### **1) Directorate of Fisheries**

Rs.50.25 lakhs has been provided towards staff salary, creation of website, computerization, modernization of the Directorate, for repair and maintenance of departmental buildings, maintenance of the Aquaria at Cubbon Park, Bangalore, K.R.Sagar, Tumkur and Shimoga and to strengthen the technical wing in the Directorate to take up investigations of project sites and formulate viable projects in fisheries sector.

### **2) Assistance for development of inland fisheries**

Rs.150.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The amount will be utilised towards operational expenses of fish seed production and rearing farms and maintenance of vehicles, salary of staff in fish farms, besides purchase of fish seed and also for augmentation of productive capacity of fish ponds and reservoirs. Provision has been made for improvement of fish sanctuaries in farm at Hessaraghatta (Aqua Park). Provision has also been made for providing subsidy to farmers for purchase of fish seed (New component proposed).

### **3) Development and Maintenance of Fishing Harbours and Landing Centres**

Rs. 200.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The funds will be utilized, for the maintenance, cleaning, electricity, drinking water supply and repairs of fishing harbours of the State.

### **4) Contribution to distress relief fund**

Rs.30.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Under this scheme, an amount of Rs.30.00 lakhs has been provided towards contribution to "fishermen distress relief fund".

### **5) Maintenance of Coastal link**

Rs.500.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Under this scheme the funds will be utilised towards maintenance of fisheries link roads especially in coastal Karnataka.

### **6) Research, Extension, Exhibition and Training**

Rs.10.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Under this scheme, allocation has been provided to train rural youth and departmental officials in fish culture, breeding of commercially important indigenous fish and peninsular carp and purchase medicines to eradicate fish diseases. Provision is also made to meet the salary and stipend of the officer deputed for higher studies. Allocation has been provided to meet expenditure on the purchase of extension equipments, printing and publication of literature. Provision has been made to take up demonstration of adaptable recent technologies for development of Fisheries in the State through (lab to land programmes) Universities, Research institutes, NGO's, etc.

### **7) Mahila Matsya Swavalambane Karyakrama**

Rs.10.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The amount will be utilized for providing a revolving fund to fisher women to take up fisheries activities such as marketing of fish, fish processing etc. A revolving fund of Rs.10000 is provided to a group of fisherwomen.

### **8) Matsya Ashraya**

Rs.800.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Under this scheme, the funds will be utilized for construction of 1,250 houses for houseless fishermen at a unit cost of Rs.40,000/- per house.

### **9) Dredging of Fishing Harbours**

Rs.50.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Under this scheme, the budget will be utilized to take up dredging of 7 fishing harbours

### **10) Construction of fishermen link roads, bridges and jetties with NABARD assistance (RIDF)**

Rs.1000.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The funds will be utilized for construction of roads, bridges and jetties sanctioned under RIDF with NABARD assistance.

### **11) Rashtriya Krishi Vikas Yojane**

Rs. 2640.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The funds will be utilized to take up developmental schemes under Rashtriya Krishi Vikas Yojana.

### **12) Construction of Matsya Bhavan**

Rs.200.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The funds will be utilized for construction of Office Building for Department of Fisheries at Hebbal, which will be named as "Matsya Bhavan".

## f) New Schemes

### 1) Subsidy for purchase of seed

Rs.50.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The funds will be utilised for providing subsidy to individuals fisherman and also to fisherman co-operative societies for purchase of seed.

### 2) Supply of fishing requisite kits to fishermen

Rs.50.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The funds will be utilised to supply each inland fisherman with fishing net and supplementary requisites worth of Rs.5000/- per kit.

## B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES

An amount of Rs.584.56 lakhs is provided for the implementation of various on going programmes.

### C) Proposed programmes and outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP

#### a) Special Development Plan

There are no schemes.

#### b) Special Component Plan

An amount of Rs.300.00 lakhs is provided under this scheme

#### c) Tribal Sub Plan

An amount of Rs.125.00 lakhs is provided under this scheme

### ABSTRACT

	(Rs. lakhs)	
State Sector	Central Share	State Share
Centrally Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	1805.00	945.75
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Projects	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	6065.25
New Schemes	-	100.00
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	<b>1805.00</b>	<b>7111.00</b>
District Sector		
Centrally Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	584.56
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>584.56</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>1805.00</b>	<b>7695.56</b>

# AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION AND RESEARCH

The State has three agricultural universities one at Bangalore and Dharwad. During 2008-09 Hon'ble Chief Ministers has announced to establish UAS Raichur with the Annual Allocation of Rs.500.00 lakhs. The universities will take up education and research activities.

## 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

### Financial Progress in Annual Plan (2008-09)

	(Rs. lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Agricultural Education and Research	10900.00	10900.00

## 2. Annual Plan 2009-10

An amount of Rs.12080.00 lakhs is provided under State Sector.

### A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

#### a) Central Plan Schemes

There are no schemes.

#### b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes

There are no schemes.

#### c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes

There are no schemes.

#### d) Externally Aided Projects

There are no schemes.

#### e) Other Ongoing Schemes

##### 1) Strengthening of Research Capabilities

Rs.1300.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Under this programme, the budget will be utilised to strengthen 24 farms under University of Agricultural Sciences, Bangalore.

##### 2) Strengthening of Research Capabilities

Rs.1300.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Under this programme, the budget will be utilised to strengthen 29 old research stations under University of Agricultural Sciences, Dharwad.

### **3) Improvement of College Labs, Library and other teaching related activities**

Rs.1200.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The budget will be utilised for improvement of college labs, library and other teaching related activities in the university of Agricultural Sciences, Bangalore.

### **4) Infrastructure Development, Laboratories, Libraries, Hostels and Equipments and other teaching activities**

Rs.1200.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The budget will be utilised for infrastructure facilities like laboratory equipments, seminar halls, class rooms, auditorium, hostel facilities and modernisation of teaching facilities will be taken up in the University of Agricultural Sciences, Dharwad.

### **5) Rashtriya krishi vikasa yojane-UAS, Bangalore**

Rs.1780.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The funds will be utilised for both Education and Research Activities.

### **6) Rashtriya krishi vikasa yojane-UAS, Dharwad**

Rs.1600.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The funds will be utilised for both Education and Research Activities.

### **7) UAS, Raichur**

Rs.500.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The funds will be utilised under Special Development Programme.

### **f) New Schemes**

#### **1) Strengthening of Research Capabilities**

Rs.600.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Under this programme, the budget will be utilised to strengthen the 11 old research stations under University of Agricultural Sciences, Raichur.

#### **2) Infrastructure Development, Laboratories, Libraries, Hostels and Equipments and other teaching activities**

Rs.1000.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The budget will be utilised for infrastructure facilities like laboratory equipments, seminar halls, class rooms, auditorium, hostel facilities and modernisation of teaching facilities will be taken up in the University of Agricultural Sciences, Raichur.

#### **3) Rashtriya krishi vikasa yojane-UAS, Raichur**

Rs.1600.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The funds will be utilised for both Education and Research Activities.



## B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES

There are no Schemes.

## C. Proposed programmes & outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10

### a) Special Development Plan

Rs. 500.00 lakhs is provided under Special Development Programme. The funds will be utilised for UAS, Raichur.

### b) Special Component Plan

There are no separate programmes for SCP.

### c) Tribal Sub Plan

There are no separate programmes for TSP.

## ABSTRACT

	(Rs. lakhs)	
State Sector	Central Share	State Share
Centrally Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Projects	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	8880.00
New Schemes	-	3200.00
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	-	<b>12080.00</b>
<b>District Sector</b>		
Centrally Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	-
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	-	-
<b>Grand Total</b>	-	<b>12080.00</b>

# MARKETING AND QUALITY CONTROL

The Department of Agricultural Marketing is enforcing the following Acts, namely:

1. Karnataka Agricultural Produce Marketing (Regulation) Act, 1966 and Rules 1968
2. Agricultural Produce (Grading and Marketing) Act, 1973 (Central Act)
3. Karnataka Warehouse Act, 1961 and Rules 1969 (Licensing aspect only)

## 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

### Financial Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

	(Rs. lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Marketing & Quality Control	3022.07	3022.07

## 3. ANNUAL PLAN 2009-10

The State Plan outlay provided for Agriculture Marketing is Rs.2440.00 lakhs which includes Rs.1320.00 lakhs for programmes under Rashtriya Krishi Vikasa Yojane (RKVY) and under District Sector Rs.82.07 lakhs for market infrastructure.

### A. STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

#### a) Central Plan Schemes

There are no schemes.

#### b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes

There are no schemes.

#### c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes

There are no schemes

#### d) Externally Aided Projects

There are no projects.

#### e) Other Ongoing Schemes

##### 1) Minimum Floor Price Scheme

The Government of Karnataka is implementing the Floor Price Scheme for Agricultural and Horticultural Crops to save the farmers from the distress sale. For this purpose, Rs.1120.00 lakhs have been provided in the Annual Plan 2009-10.

## **2) Rashtriya Krishi Vikasa Yojane (RKVY)**

As per new policy / guidelines of the Planning Commission for comprehensive development of agricultural sector, Agricultural Marketing in the Annual Plan Rashtriya Krishi Vikasa Yojane has been introduced and a sum of Rs.1320.00 lakhs have been provided in the Annual Plan 2009–10.

The following programmes are proposed to take up in the agriculture marketing under RKVY:

- a) Construction of Rural Godowns
- b) Providing post harvesting infrastructure in rural areas
- c) Providing e-trading information in agricultural marketing
- d) Market intervention scheme

### **f) New Schemes**

There are no schemes

## **B. DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES**

### **a) Central Plan Schemes**

There are no schemes.

### **b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes**

There are no schemes.

### **c) Other Ongoing Schemes**

### **Market Infrastructure**

A sum of Rs.82.07 lakhs have been provided in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for the Market Infrastructure.

## **C. Proposed programmes & outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10**

There are no separate programmes.

## ABSTRACT

	(Rs. in lakhs)	
<b>State Sector</b>	<b>Central Share</b>	<b>State Share</b>
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Projects	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	2440.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2440.00</b>
<b>District Sector</b>		
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	82.07
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>82.07</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2522.07</b>

## FOOD STORAGE AND WAREHOUSING

The Karnataka State Warehousing Corporation provides storage facilities through a network of warehouses spread over the State mainly at taluk and district headquarters. Agriculturists, Co-operatives, Government and private agencies and traders are among those who utilise these facilities for storing agricultural produce, inputs and other commodities. The Corporation also fumigates stocks in their godowns and in rice mills, floor mills, bakeries, hotels etc. The Karnataka Food Development Corporation and Tobacco Board utilise the services of the Karnataka State Warehousing Corporation for aerial spraying of cashew and rubber plantations from helicopters, fumigation of containers for the export of coffee and of coffee stocks and fumigation of soils of nursery beds of tobacco, cardamom and other commercial crops for the control of nematodes, weeds and fungi to improve their quality and yield.

### 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

#### Financial Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

	(Rs. lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Food Storage & Warehousing	1800.00	1800.00

### 2. Annual Plan 2009-10

A sum of Rs.1800.00 lakhs has been provided as Share Capital Assistance to Karnataka Warehousing Corporation for construction of godowns.

#### A. STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

##### a) Central Plan Schemes

There are no schemes.

##### b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes

There are no schemes.

##### c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes

There are no schemes

##### d) Externally Aided Projects

There are no projects.

### e) Other Ongoing Schemes

#### Investment in Warehousing Corporation

It is proposed to create Rs. 15000.00 MTs storage capacity by construction of godowns during the year 2009-10 from the Karnataka Warehousing Corporation. The State Government has proposed to provide a sum of Rs.1800.00 lakhs as Share Capital assistance for this purpose in the Annual Plan 2009-10.

### f) New Schemes

There are no schemes.

## B. DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES

There are no schemes.

## C. Proposed programmes & outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10

There are no separate programmes.

### ABSTRACT

	(Rs. in lakhs)	
State Sector	Central Share	State Share
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Projects	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	1800.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1800.00</b>
<b>District Sector</b>		
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	-
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1800.00</b>

## **INVESTMENT IN AGRICULTURAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS**

Long term credit for agricultural development flows through co-operation banking institutions, 13 regional rural banks and their 1073 branches spread over all districts and KSCARD Bank with 177 PCARD Banks affiliated to it. To promote institutional lending, the State Government supports the flow of advances to agriculture through loans to apex institutions.

PCARD Banks and the KSCARD Banks advance long-term loans for agricultural development under normal and special programmes. Recently, they have spread their activities to non-farm areas. Their funds come from share capital reserves and debentures supported by Government.

Ordinary debentures floated through normal programmes meet requirements for sinking, repair and deepening of irrigation wells, installation of irrigation pumpsets and levelling and bunding of agricultural lands. Special debentures issued with the support of the State Government cover the raising of horticultural crops, land levelling, bunding and fencing, sinking of irrigation wells and installation of IP sets and sprinkler irrigation systems, the purchase of tractors and power tillers, purchase of bullocks and bullock carts, installation of gobar gas plants, dairy farming, piggery, sheep husbandry, poultry development and sericulture.

### **1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09**

#### **Financial Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09**

	(Rs. lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Cooperative Institutions (KSCARD BANK)	300.00	300.00

### **3. Annual Plan 2009-10**

The outlay provided for Investment in Agricultural Financial Institutions is Rs.300.00 lakhs under the State Plan as State Government's contribution towards debentures floated by the Karnataka State Co-operative Agriculture and Rural Development (KSCARD) Bank.

#### **A. STATE SECTOR SCHEMES**

##### **a) Central Plan Schemes**

There are no schemes.

##### **b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes**

There are no schemes.

**c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes**

There are no schemes

**d) Externally Aided Projects**

There are no projects.

**e) Other Ongoing Schemes**

**Cooperative Institutions (KSCARD Bank)**

A sum of Rs.300.00 lakhs have been provided in the Annual Plan 2009–10 as Government of Karnataka’s contribution towards debentures floated by the KSCARD Bank.

**f) New Schemes**

There are no schemes

**B. DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES**

There are no Schemes.

**C. Proposed programmes & outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10**

There are no separate programmes.

**ABSTRACT**

(Rs. in lakhs)

State Sector	Central Share	State Share
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Projects	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	300.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>300.00</b>
<b>District Sector</b>		
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	-
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>300.00</b>



## RURAL DEVELOPMENT

Karnataka has 59,630 rural habitations including 27,683 inhabited revenue villages. According to 2001 census, about 66 per cent of the total population of 529 lakhs people live in villages. About 67 lakhs households who live in rural areas depend mainly on agriculture for livelihood. The distinguishing features of the State's rural society are the following:

- Large number of scattered small habitations;
- Dependence on agriculture and related activities;
- State's domestic produce, compared to the proportion of population, being low, the per capita income is also low;
- Infrastructure like roads, electricity, housing, sanitation is much below the expected levels;
- Backwardness in terms of human development parameters like literacy, health services and skill endowments.

The key to the development of rural areas in the State is improving agricultural productivity and encouraging other economic activities in the rural areas, enhancing the availability and quality of infrastructure, improving the quality of those services that contribute directly to the up gradation of human development.

Karnataka has embarked upon a bold and new strategy of integrating the implementation of various development programmes in focused manner in a large number of villages every year apart from implementing normal rural development programmes. To commemorate the Golden Jubilee of the formation of the State of Karnataka the Government has launched SUVARNA GRAMODAYA YOJANA to develop 1,000 villages every year into model villages or Suvarna Gramas (Golden villages) during the last year of the Tenth plan Period. The new initiative has an unprecedented commitment of the State's resources to the tune of Rs.1, 000 crores per year over and above the allocations currently available for various on going development programmes.

The objectives of the Suvarna Gramodaya strategy for the development of the selected villages are:

- To upgrade the physical environment of the selected villages for improving the quality of life;
- to fully develop the income generating potential of land based activities
- to provide full and adequate infrastructure for human resources development including education, health services, childcare facilities etc.,
- to generate significant levels of non-agricultural employment, especially for educated un-employed youth
- to support community awareness and development through self help groups, cultural associations etc.,

### **World Bank Assisted Grama Swaraj- Karnataka Panchayat Strengthening Project**

The World Bank Assisted Gram Swaraj-Karnataka Panchayat Strengthening Project has been launched during October 2006. The total project cost is Rs.600 crores of which Rs.540 crores is shared by the World Bank and the remaining Rs.60 crores is state's share. 85% of the total project cost will be provided as united grants to the Grama Panchayats of

backward taluks identified by the High Power Committee for Redressal of Regional Imbalance in the State. Remaining 15% will be spent on capacity building.

### **Project Overview**

The project emphasizes to improve the service delivery by Gram Panchayats, in particular to the management of public resources and delivery of services prioritized and decided by the local people. The strategy to achieve this development objective is through capacity development of the PRIs through imparting training to its members and functionaries. The project will be implemented in 1343 GPs in 39 'Most Backward Taluks' identified by the High Power Committee for Redressal of Regional Imbalance.

Key outputs of the projects are: -

- Efficacy of larger grants to be used in accordance with local priorities;
- Revamped financial management and procurement system for GPs;
- Higher transfers to Panchayats in Most Backward Taluks; Monitoring of service delivery performance at the GP level (e.g. rural drinking water, education, participatory planning, financial management, capacity building);
- Improved framework for own revenue collection;
- Computerization of all GPs;
- Environmental framework for GPs;
- Improved planning guidelines with provisions for enhanced participation;
- Monitoring system on fiscal and service delivery aspects of Panchayats;
- Information on Panchayat performance available to constituents; and
- A decentralization cell at state level to monitor and manage the process.

**Key Outcomes would be:**

- Predictable state disbursements (transfers) and as per commitments;
- Higher investments by GPs to improve social indicators;
- Greater local revenue mobilization;
- Improved monitoring and delivery of key services to rural population;
- Higher expectations of rural households on rights and Panchayat performance; and
- Improved participation of households including the poorest in local planning and improved targeting of poorer households.

## Project information is given below

Project Name	Grama Swaraj-Karnataka Panchayat strengthening Project																			
Project Components	A- Block Grants to Grama Panchayats B- Information System for Constituents C- Capacity Building of the Panchayats D- Capacity Building of State (Establishment of Project Facilitation cell and Decentralization Analysis Cell).																			
Project Area	<b>For component A and B:</b> Karnataka-14 Districts (Bagalkote, Bellary, Bidar, Bijapur, Chamarajnaragar, Chickballapur, Chitradurga, Davanagere, Gulbarga, Koppal, Mysore, Raichur, Ramanagar, Tumkur) & 39 Taluks. <b>For components-C:</b> Karnataka-All districts.																			
Project Agreement signed on	24 <sup>th</sup> July-2006																			
Development credit agreement signed on	24 <sup>th</sup> July-2006																			
Credit Number	Cr-4211-IN																			
Credit effectiveness date	22 <sup>nd</sup> Oct,2006																			
Funding Agency	IDA-World bank		Project ID: P078832																	
Implementing Authority	RD & PR Department																			
Project Period	5 years (22 <sup>nd</sup> October 2006-21 <sup>st</sup> October 2011) <b>Expected closing date:March 31, 2012</b>																			
Project Cost	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Funding</th> <th>Million US\$</th> <th>INR in Crores</th> <th>Cost sharing pattern(%)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>IDA/World Bank</td> <td>120.00</td> <td>540.00</td> <td>90</td> </tr> <tr> <td>GOK</td> <td>13.33</td> <td>60.00</td> <td>10</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Total</b></td> <td><b>133.33</b></td> <td><b>600.00</b></td> <td><b>100</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Funding	Million US\$	INR in Crores	Cost sharing pattern(%)	IDA/World Bank	120.00	540.00	90	GOK	13.33	60.00	10	<b>Total</b>	<b>133.33</b>	<b>600.00</b>	<b>100</b>
Funding	Million US\$	INR in Crores	Cost sharing pattern(%)																	
IDA/World Bank	120.00	540.00	90																	
GOK	13.33	60.00	10																	
<b>Total</b>	<b>133.33</b>	<b>600.00</b>	<b>100</b>																	
Block grants to GPs	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Fin. Year</th> <th>Releases</th> <th>Exp.</th> <th>%</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2006-07</td> <td>8046.57</td> <td>7769.50</td> <td>96.45</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2007-08</td> <td>10868.24</td> <td>6046.70</td> <td>69.59</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2008-09</td> <td>13410.00</td> <td>4179.32</td> <td>31.16</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Fin. Year	Releases	Exp.	%	2006-07	8046.57	7769.50	96.45	2007-08	10868.24	6046.70	69.59	2008-09	13410.00	4179.32	31.16
Fin. Year	Releases	Exp.	%																	
2006-07	8046.57	7769.50	96.45																	
2007-08	10868.24	6046.70	69.59																	
2008-09	13410.00	4179.32	31.16																	

### Taluka Resource Centers (Samarthya Soudhas)

To impact training and upgrade skills to the elected representatives, Members of the Self-help groups, NGOs and other officers who are the stakeholders, 175 Talukas resource centres (Samarthya Soudhas) are being constructed under this project. Out of 175 taluks 89 taluks Samarthya Soudhas are being constructed under old design with the cost of each Samarthya Soudha is Rs.16 lakhs. And remaining 86 taluks Samarthya Soudhas will be constructed in new design with the cost of each Samarthya Soudha is Rs.37 lakhs with the help of Nirmithi Kendra.

## Capacity Building

The Abdul Nazir Sab State Institute of Rural Development (ANSSIRD), Mysore, takes up upgradation of skills and Capacity Building for the stakeholders of the project. Several training programmes have been conducted by the ANSSIRD covering officials & elected representatives, Self-help groups and members of non-governmental organisations.

Various poverty alleviation and area development programmes like Swarna Jayanthi Grama Swarozgar Yojana, National Rural Employment Guarantee scheme, Western Ghat Development Programme are being implemented for improving the living conditions of the people and for creation of economic and political awareness in rural areas. Besides, development grants to Panchayat Raj Institutions are provided as untied grants to supplement the development activities.

### 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

#### Financial Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

	(Rs.lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Rural Development	130279.63	130279.63

Out of total allocation for state schemes, entire allocation is the anticipated expenditure during 2008-09.

#### Physical Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

Sl. no	Item	Unit	Target	Achievement (Up to Dec.08)	% of Achievement
1	Swarna Jayanti Gramaswarozgar Yojana	No. of Groups	6348	5515	86.9
2	<b>NREGS</b>				
	a) Employment Generated	Lakhs man days		143	
	b) Employment provided	No in lakhs		4.61	

### 2. Annual Plan 2009-10

Rs. 1976.28 crores has been proposed for 2009-10 for implementing various programmes. Of this outlay Rs. 1018.28 crores has been provided for state plan schemes and Rs. 958.01 crores as Centre's share for centrally sponsored schemes.

## **A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES**

### **a) Central Plan Schemes**

#### **1) Western Ghat Development Programme – Project Cell**

Rs. 40 lakhs has been budgeted towards the establishment charges of the Project cell at the State headquarter.

### **b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes**

#### **1) DRDA – Administration Charges for Project Cell - SEP**

Rs.2.16 crores has been budgeted (which include Centre's share of Rs. 1.62 crores) to meet the administrative costs for implementation of self-employment programmes.

#### **2) State Institute for Rural Development (SIRD)**

Rs.1.62 crores is budgeted to be shared equally between the Centre and the State for organizing various training programmes, workshops, seminars, research etc. connected with rural development.

#### **3) Karnataka Rural Employment Guarantee Scheme**

Karnataka Rural Employment Guarantee Scheme under National Rural Employment Guarantee Act, 2005 was launched during 2006. The scheme has since been extended to cover all the districts with the objective of providing a minimum of 100 days of employment for every family. This being a demand driven programme an additional allocation of Rs. 110 crores has been budgeted as state's share under state sector supplementing the allocation made under district sector.

### **c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes**

#### **1) Backward Region Grant Fund (BRGF)**

Rashtriya Sam Vikas Yojana under Backward Region Grant Fund, with 100 per cent financial assistance from the Centre, is being implemented in the State from 2003-04. The main objective of this programme is to address the problems of low agricultural productivity, unemployment and to fill critical gaps in physical and social infrastructure. The project is to be implemented over a period of 3 years at an outlay of Rs.45 crores with nested annual plans of Rs.15 crores, for each district. Gulbarga, Bidar, Chitradurga, Davanagere and Raichur districts of the State have been selected under this initiative.

An outlay of Rs. 108.17 crores is proposed for 2009-10.

## **d) Externally Aided Projects**

### **1) Karnataka Rural Service Delivery Project (Grama Swaraj)**

The objective of this project is to provide opportunities towards improving present conditions particularly with respect to management of public resources and delivery of relevant services with special emphasis on 39 Most Backward Taluks identified by the High Powered Committee for Redressal of Regional Imbalances. In achieving this it has been intended to;

- Build capacity in Grama, Taluk and Zilla Panchayats
- Improve framework and guidelines for own revenue collection
- Provide Formula based block grants to 1343 grama panchayats in the Most Backward Taluks
- Revamp financial management and procurement system.
- Improve the effectiveness of service delivery

To undertake connected activities Rs.115 crores has been proposed for 2009-10.

## **e) Other Ongoing Schemes**

### **1) Karnataka Panchayat Raj Grants**

Rs.1.6 crores is proposed for implementation of KPR Act, 1993 and related activities.

### **2) Grameena Abhivrudhi Bhavan**

Rs. 2 crores has been proposed for the construction of Grameena Abhivrudhi Bhavan to house different departments overseeing rural development programmes.

### **3) Suvarna Gramodaya**

Suvarna Gramodaya Programme is being implemented with the involvement of various departments of Government, Panchayat Raj Institutions and non-governmental organizations. Rs. 90 crores has been proposed for on going works of 1240 villages selected under the Phase – I of the scheme. 222 villages were selected under Phase-II in five districts of Gulbarga division. In addition, 1000 villages are being selected under Phase-III.

### **4) Rural Communication – Special Development Plan**

Rs. 20 crores has been proposed for taking up construction of roads in the backward taluks identified by the High Powered Committee for Redressal of Regional Imbalances.

## 5) Improvement of Tanks – Special Development Plan

Rs. 50 crores has been proposed for taking up construction and improvement of tanks of roads in the backward taluks identified by the High Powered Committee for Redressal of Regional Imbalances.

### f) New Schemes

#### 1) Providing Urban Amenities in Rural Areas

Rs. 1 crores has been proposed.

## B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES

An outlay of Rs.1474.33 crores, including the Centre's share of Rs. 955.18 crores has been proposed for the implementation of on going district sector programmes.

### Special Component Plan

In accordance with the instructions from the Centre to earmark outlay for Scheduled Castes Sub Plan component, an amount of Rs.282.34 crores has been proposed for 2009-10, notionally, under identified schemes for taking up activities exclusively benefiting these categories.

### c) Tribal Sub Plan

In accordance with the instructions from the Centre to earmark outlay for TSP component an amount of Rs. 131.65 crores has been proposed for 2009-10 notionally under identified schemes for taking up activities exclusively benefiting these categories.

### ABSTRACT

Sector	(Rs. lakhs)	
	Central Share	State Share
State Sector	-	-
Central Plan Schemes	40.00	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	243.00	135.00
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	10817.00
Externally Aided Projects	-	11500.00
Other On going Schemes	-	27160.00
New Schemes	-	100.00
<b>Total : State Sector</b>	<b>283.00</b>	<b>49912.00</b>
District Sector	-	-
Central Plan Schemes	2332.00	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	93185.70	15977.68
Other On going Schemes	-	35938.09
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total : District Sector</b>	<b>95517.70</b>	<b>51915.77</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>95800.70</b>	<b>101827.77</b>

## SPECIAL AREA PROGRAMMES

The State Government has constituted three autonomous boards to address issues in the over all development of certain areas of the state viz., Hyderabad Karnataka area, Malnad area and Maidan areas. The Border Area Development Programme targets the development of the border districts of the state. The thrust is on development of infrastructure viz., roads and bridges, schools, colleges, hospitals and hostel buildings, rural and urban water supply schemes, minor irrigation works and rural electrification programmes.

### 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

#### Financial Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

	(Rs. lakhs)
	<b>Outlay</b>
Hyderabad Karnataka Area Development Programme	3520.00
Malnad Area Development Programme	2300.00
Bayaluseeme Development Programme	1375.00
Border Area Development Programme	721.00
Karnataka Legislatives Local Area Development Fund	20000.00
Upfront pooled amount	2162.60
<b>Total</b>	<b>30078.60</b>

### 3. Annual Plan 2009-10

Rs. 18470.00 lakhs is provided under State Plan for Special Area Programmes.

#### A. STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

##### a) Central Plan Schemes

There are no schemes.

##### b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes

There are no schemes.

##### c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes

There are no schemes

##### d) Externally Aided Projects

There are no projects.



#### **e) Other Ongoing Schemes**

##### **1) Hyderabad Karnataka Area Development Board**

Rs. 3900.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme which includes SCP/TSP allocations.

##### **2) Malnad Area Development Board**

Rs. 2200.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme which includes SCP/TSP allocations.

##### **3) Bayaluseeme Development Board**

Rs. 1500.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme which includes SCP/TSP allocations.

##### **4) Border Area Development Programme**

Rs. 870.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme which includes SCP/TSP allocations.

##### **5) Karnataka Legislatives Local Area Development Fund**

Rs.10000.00 lakhs is provided under this scheme which includes SCP/TSP allocations to fill the infrastructure gaps which are not covered under the sectoral planning process to benefit the local area in the Legislator's constituency. In order to accommodate local aspirations and needs in a better way for a more responsive planning and delivery of services, works of asset creation, infrastructure development in employment generation for the benefit of poor and weaker section are taken at the Legislator's constituency level. The scheme aims to follow a participatory demand responsive development approach to address infrastructure development requirement of the local area within a Legislator's constituency as per guidelines issued by Government. The total amount is equally distributed to all the 300 constituencies and released to the Deputy Commissioners for implementation as per guidelines.

#### **f) New Schemes**

There are no schemes.

#### **B. DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES**

There are no schemes.

#### **C. Proposed programmes & outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10**

There are no schemes for SDP, SCP & TSP.

## ABSTRACT

	<b>(Rs. in lakhs)</b>	
<b>State Sector</b>	<b>Central Share</b>	<b>State Share</b>
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Projects	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	18470.00
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18470.00</b>
<b>District Sector</b>		
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	-
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18470.00</b>

## CO-OPERATION

Karnataka has a widespread network of about 32898 co-operative institutions serving various sectors of the State's economy particularly in the fields of agriculture, industry, trade and services. The sector also plays a very important role in the implementation of socio-economic programmes. In the field of agriculture and allied services, co-operative institutions shoulder the task of providing term loans, seeds, fertilisers and insecticides to the farming commodity and marketing agricultural produce to consumers. Market intervention of Government for agricultural crops is carried predominantly through Co-operatives. In addition presence of Co-operatives creates an environment of fair pricing of inputs and outputs of the rural and semi urban markets. The collection, procurement and distribution of milk and milk products by about 10132 co-operatives in the State deserve special mention.

The State has a very strong and stable network of apex co-operative financial institutions extending developmental and promotional services to the population in general and the farming community in particular. The State Apex Bank, the KSCARD Bank and DCC Banks play a pivotal role in extending finance for agricultural production. With more than 4608 Primary Agricultural Cooperative Societies (PACs) are scattered at village level and 177 Primary Cooperative Agricultural & Rural Development Banks (PCARD) at Taluk level.

### 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

#### Financial Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

	(Rs. lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
<b>Co-operation</b>	31827.09	31827.09

### 2. Annual Plan 2009-10

The outlay provided for Co-operation is Rs.16827.02 lakhs under State Plan and Rs.51.25 lakhs under Central Plan.

#### A. STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

##### a) Central Plan Schemes

There are no schemes.

##### b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes

###### 1) Providing guarantee for the Deposits Mobilised by PACs

A sum of Rs.0.50 lakh as State Share has been provided for the scheme in the Annual Plan 2009-10.

## **2) Special Credit to PACS for BDP**

To enable the Primary Agriculture Co-operative Societies (PACS). For better progress in the ensuing years which have taken up BDP, a sum of Rs. 0.50 lakh has been provided as State Share in the Annual Plan 2009-10.

### **c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes**

There are no schemes

### **d) Externally Aided Projects**

There are no projects.

### **e) Other Ongoing Schemes**

#### **1) Direction and Administration – Modernisation & Material Supplies**

In order to provide computers to FDA/Inspector at Head Office and Asst. Registrar of Co-operative Societies level at subordinate offices of the Department of Co-operation, a sum of Rs. 250.00 lakhs have been provided in the Annual Plan 2009-10.

#### **2) Yeshasvini – Co-operative Farmers Healthcare Scheme - subsidy**

“Yeshasvini” an innovative Co-operative Farmers Health Care Scheme for members of Co-operative Societies in rural areas which was launched on 14th November 2002, and this programme became operational on 1<sup>st</sup> June 2003. By paying an yearly contribution of Rs.130/- per member, the members can avail free surgery costing up to Rs.1.00 lakh per annum in case of a single surgery and Rs.2.00 lakhs for multiple surgeries and O.P.D. benefits free of cost and also avail tests at a subsidised rate.

The premium collected is not sufficient to cover the claims from the hospitals. Therefore to protect the interest of farmers, the Govt. contributes grants to the Yeshasvini trusts. The number of members enrolled under this scheme has increased from 16.00 lakhs in 2003-04 to 23.38 lakhs in 2007-08. The members availed surgery services has increased from 9047 in 2003-04 to 46495 in 2007-08. The claims under the scheme has gone up from Rs.10.65 crores in 2003-04 to Rs. 41.69 crores in 2007-08.

A sum of Rs. 6000.00 lakhs have been provided in the Annual Plan 2009-10 and it is proposed to cover 38 lakhs beneficiaries.

#### **3) Interest Subsidy to avail Crop loan at 3% interest**

The State Government has implemented the schemes for providing agricultural loans (ST, MT & LT loans) to farmers at the rate of 4% interest with effect from 1<sup>st</sup> April 2006. The Government reimburses an average of 7.5% differential interest to the co-operative societies. It is proposed to continue this scheme with further reduced rate of interest at 3% during 2008-09 and proposed to increase the outlay. Hence a sum of Rs. 7685.00 lakhs for the year 2009–10 have been provided.

#### **4) Enrolment of Minorities/Backward class persons as members of all types of Cooperative Societies-Subsidy**

To expand the credit base for the weaker sections and minorities of the society, by enrolling them as members of Co-operative Societies, an amount equal to the value of one share is sanctioned to the society. Hence a sum of Rs.100.00 lakhs for the year 2009-10 have been provided.

#### **5) Subsidy/Share capital/Loan Assistance to NCDC sponsored schemes**

Under this scheme, N.C.D.C. is providing financial assistance in the form of subsidy, Share capital and loan towards I.C.D.P. programme. ICDP has been implemented in Gulbarga district during the year 2006-07 and the first instalment amount of Rs.349.66 lakhs has been released. The scheme in Gulbarga district is in progress. It is proposed to extend the programme to Hassan, Bellary and Bijapur districts during 2008-09. Hence, a sum of Rs.50.00 lakhs as subsidy, Rs.197.15 lakhs as share capital and Rs.152.85 lakhs as loan (Total Rs. 400.00 lakhs) in the year 2009-10 have been provided.

#### **6) Interest Subvention for loans to Self Help Groups – Subsidy**

This is a new scheme introduced during 2007-08 for the upliftment of weaker section of the society Self Help Groups have been formed and provided credit linkage. The main object of self help group is upliftment of poor people in rural areas and to encourage the development activities undertaken by them and to encourage thrift and arrange for the linkages of credit. In order to provide loan facilities to Self Help Groups at low interest rate (4%) subject to certain conditions. It is proposed to continue this scheme during 2009-10 also and a sum of Rs.1000.00 lakhs have been provided.

#### **7) Financial Assistance to SC/ST, BCM and Minorities Co-operative Societies**

Societies organized by the SC/ST, BCM and Minorities do not have sufficient fund to undertake economic activities for the benefit of their members hence with a view to involve the members of these communities in the co-operative field and to make them to participate in the economic activities of the society and to increase their economic standard, it is proposed to assist these societies by giving a sum of Rs. 2.00 lakhs for each society as grant / subsidy. A sum of Rs. 300.00 lakhs have been provided for this programme in the Annual Plan 2009-10.

#### **8) Technology and Human Resources upgradation fund**

It is a new scheme proposed for ushering in technological and human resources up gradation in the co-operative societies. A sum of Rs. 100.00 lakhs have been provided for this scheme in the Annual Plan 2009-10.

#### **9) Enrolment of SC/ST persons as members of all types of Co-operative Societies – SCP/ TSP**

To enable the SC/ST persons to avail the facilities provided to the member of Co-operative Societies, such as Short Term, Medium Term and Long Term Loans and Yashasvini Scheme, Government has implemented this scheme. An amount equal to one

share is sanctioned to the society. A sum of Rs. 500.00 lakhs in the year 2009-10 have been provided.

### **10) Establishment of Marketing Infrastructure to LAMPS Federation – TSP under State Sector**

A sum of Rs. 50.00 lakhs in the year 2009-10 have been provided to assist the LAMPS Federation under TSP towards infrastructural developmental activities, computer, fax machines and telephones.

#### **f) New Schemes**

There are no schemes

### **B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES**

#### **a) Central Plan Schemes**

A sum of Rs.51.25 lakhs as Central Share and Rs.0.51 lakh as State Share have been provided for the following schemes in the Annual Plan 2009-10.

1. Assistance for promotion and development of weaker section co-operatives
2. Investment for promotion and development of weaker section co-operatives
3. Loan for promotion and development of weaker section co-operatives

#### **b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes**

There are no schemes.

#### **c) Other Ongoing Schemes**

A sum of Rs.441.02 lakhs have been provided for the following schemes in the Annual Plan 2009-10.

1. Schemes for promotion and development of weaker section co-operatives
2. Infrastructure facilities to Milk Producing Co-operative Societies for Women
3. Assistance to Various Co-operative societies / NCDC scheme
4. Share Capital assistance to various categories of Co-operative Societies (NABARD / NCDC / General)
5. Share Capital to Consumer Co-operatives
6. Financial Assistance to Multipurpose Co-operatives
7. Loans to various categories of co-operative societies – NCDC
8. Loans to Women Co-operatives for construction of common work shed
9. Loans to Opening of small branches and construction of business premises
10. Financial Assistance to LAMPS for Establishment of Processing Units
11. Investment in Women's Cooperatives
12. Loans to Kar State Co-operative Agricultural & Rural Development Bank
13. Loans to Women Co-operatives (Working Capital) and Construction of Business premises
14. Financial assistance for opening of small branches of co-operatives

**d) New Schemes**

There are no schemes.

**C) Proposed Programmes and Outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10**

**a) Special Development Plan (SDP)**

There are no separate programmes for SDP, SCP & TSP

**ABSTRACT**

	<b>(Rs. in lakhs)</b>	
<b>State Sector</b>	<b>Central Share</b>	<b>State Share</b>
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	1.00
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	16385.00
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Projects	-	-
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16386.00</b>
<b>District Sector</b>		
Central Plan Schemes	51.25	0.51
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	440.51
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	<b>51.25</b>	<b>441.02</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>51.25</b>	<b>16827.02</b>

## MAJOR AND MEDIUM IRRIGATION

The Irrigation potential in the State from all sources has been estimated at 61 lakh hectares comprising 35 lakh hectares under major & medium irrigation and 10 lakh Ha. Under minor irrigation and 16 lakh hectares utilizing ground water. 24.39 lakh Ha. of land is anticipated to be provided with irrigation facilities under major and medium irrigation projects as on March 2009.

### 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

The allocation for Major and Medium Irrigation for the year 2008-09 was Rs.2586.33 crores, and anticipated expenditure is Rs.2586.33 crores. Expenditure incurred up to the end of December 2008 was Rs.1258.68 crores for Plan Projects. The expenditure on UKP alone, up to the end of December 2008, was Rs.661.98 crores. It is proposed to create an irrigation potential of 75214 Ha. during the year 2008-09 through the projects covered under CNNL, KNNL, KBJNL and Non-Nigam zones of (WRD).

#### Financial Progress in Annual Plan (2008-09)

	(Rs. lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Major and Medium Irrigation Projects	258632.81	258632.81

#### Physical Progress in Annual Plan (2008-09)

Item	Unit	Target	Anticipated Achievement	% of Achievement
Potential created	Ha	116530	75214	64.5
Potential utilised	Ha	69950	33846	48.4

### 2. Annual Plan 2009-10

An outlay of Rs.217060.00 lakhs is proposed under State Plan.

#### A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

##### a) Central Plan Schemes

There are no schemes.

##### b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes

There are no direct Centrally sponsored schemes in respect of Major and medium irrigation projects. However 17 major and medium irrigation projects in six selected districts of the State are proposed for assistance under Hon'ble Prime Minister's Special Package.



**List of 17 Major and Medium Irrigation Projects proposed under Prime Minister's Special Rehabilitation Package**

**(Rs. in crores)**

Sl. No.	Name of project	District	Estimated cost	Expenditure incurred after announcement of package	CA released	Physical progress
1	Malaprabha	Belgaum	1336.26	133.03	54.24	12750
2	Ghataprabha III	Belgaum	1205.99	179.27	72.61	21618
3	Hippargi	Belgaum	1521.78	119.06	115.36	0
4	Markandeya ^	Belgaum	341.84	15.90	-	20
5	Votehole	Hassan	595.75	1.98	0.29	0
6	Harangi *	Hassan & Kodagu	545.00	39.77	-	6275
7	Hemavathy *	Hassan	3877.00	329.69	-	16843
8	Dudhganga	Belgaum	124.00	21.50	3.83	0
9	Yagachi *	Hassan	440.00	32.72	-	241
10	Bellarynala LIS	Belgaum	143.55	84.45	-	0
11	Sri.rameshwara LIS	Belgaum	218.42	53.83	-	0
12	Hucchanakoppalu LIS *	Hassan	50.00	6.28	-	1054
13	Kamasamudra LIS *	Hassan	70.00	10.68	-	1030
14	Kachenahalli LIS *	Hassan	165.00	2.37	-	0
15	Modernisation of Bhadra	Shimoga & Chikkamagalur	951.00	309.33	32.44	0
16	Chikklihole ^	Kodagu	19.50	0.71	-	0
17	ERM of Bheemasamudra tank	Chitradurga	4.00	0	-	0
<b>Total</b>			<b>2439.27</b>	<b>1346.24</b>	<b>278.77</b>	<b>59831</b>

(\* - Project situated in cauvery basin held up for want of clearance by Planning Commission.)

(^ = Projects completed /dropped)

Financial and Physical progress achieved from the above 17 irrigation projects after the announcement of Prime Minister's Special Package is Rs.1346.24 crores and 59831 Ha. respectively.

**c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes**

**1) Accelerated Irrigation Benefit Programme (AIBP)**

During 1996-97, at the end of 8<sup>th</sup> Five Year Plan, the Government of India launched the Accelerated Irrigation Benefit Programme (A.I.B.P.) with the intention of completing the projects lingering due to shortage of funds. Since then, eight projects in the State, namely, Upper Krishna project (UKP) Stage-I, Phase-III, Malaprabha, Hirehalla, Ghataprabha, Karanja, Upper Krishna project (UKP) Stage-II, Maskinala, and Gandhorinala have received Central Loan Assistance (CLA) under Accelerated Irrigation benefit programme (AIBP).

The total C.L.A. released upto end of March 2008 is Rs. 335136.00 lakhs. Three projects namely Maskinala, Hirehalla and Karanja irrigation projects, which were receiving assistance under AIBP are completed. Varahi irrigation project is proposed for central assistance under AIBP for the year 2007-08 in place of Maskinala project and CA of Rs.2205.00 lakhs is received till date.

Budget allocation of Rs.71500.00 lakhs is made in the budget estimate for the year 2009-10 and these projects are being implemented through Nigams.

#### **d) Externally Aided Projects**

##### **1) National Hydrology Project**

Under World Bank aided Hydrology project, it is proposed to undertake Hydrology works in 9 states. Karnataka is the 8<sup>th</sup> State. The aim of Hydrology Project is to establish a well-designed network of hydrology and Hydrometeorological stations for collection of quantity and quality data for both Surface and Ground water.

Hydrology project-II is commenced under World Bank assistance during 2007-08. Provision of Rs..500.00 lakhs is proposed for this project in the Annual Plan 2009-10.

#### **e) Other Ongoing Schemes**

##### **1) Upper Krishna Project – Stage – I & II**

This is a major project in a backward area covering the construction of two reservoirs and a network of canals with the main storage at Almatti, downstream of the confluence of the Ghataprabha and the Krishna river, Narayanpur dam is situated at downstream of the confluence of the Malaprabha and the Krishna as diversion dam and power generation below both the reservoirs.

The latest estimated cost for Upper Krishna Project, Stage-I is Rs.1099776.00 lakhs. A sum of Rs.88500.00 lakhs have been provided for this project in the Annual plan 2009-10.

##### **2) Bennithora Project**

Bennithora project is a major irrigation project. The dam is constructed across Bennithora River near Heroor village, Chittapur taluk, Gulbarga district. A sum of Rs.3000.00 lakhs have been proposed for this project in the Annual Plan 2009-10

##### **3) Ghataprabha Project Stage-III**

It is proposed to provide irrigation facilities to Belgaum and Bagalkot districts under Ghataprabha project by constructing a dam across Ghataprabha river near Hidkal village in Belgaum district and canals on both left and right sides of the river. A sum of Rs. 10000.00 lakhs have been proposed for this project in the Annual Plan 2009-10.

#### **4) Malaprabha Project**

The Malaprabha project comprises of construction of a storage dam across Malaprabha river at Naviluteertha in Belgaum District to store 37.73 TMC of water and construction of two canals on Right and Left Banks to irrigate lands in Belgaum, Bagalkot, and Dharwad districts. A sum of Rs. 9000.00 lakhs have been proposed for this project in the Annual Plan 2009-10.

#### **5) Hipparagi Project**

The project envisages the construction of a Barrage comprising of gates across Krishna River near Hippargi village in Jamakhandi taluk of Bagalkot district. Two L.I.Schemes viz., Anipur and Halyal Lift Irrigation Schemes near Anipur and Halyal villages were constructed on the upstream of the Barrage on the left bank of Krishna river to irrigate lands in Belgaum and Bagalkot District. A sum of Rs. 20000.00 lakhs have been provided for this project in the Annual Plan 2009-10. This project is also included for assistance under PM's Special Package.

#### **6) Markandeya Project**

Markandeya project envisages construction of concrete dam across the river Markandeya, a tributary to river Ghataprabha, near Shirur village in Hukkeri taluk of Belgaum district. A sum of Rs. 60.00 lakhs have been provided for this project in the Annual Plan 2009-10.

#### **7) Singatalur Project**

Singatalur Lift Irrigation Scheme comprises construction of a barrage across Tungabhadra River near Hammige village of Mundaragi Taluk of Gadag District. A sum of Rs. 5900.00 lakhs have been provided for this project in the Annual Plan 2009-10. This project is being implemented by KNNL.

#### **8) Varahi Project**

The Project envisages the construction of diversion weir across Varahi River at Horibbe near Siddapura in Kundapur Taluk of Udupi district. A sum of Rs. 7000.00 lakhs have been provided for this project in the Annual Plan 2009-10. This project is being implemented by KNNL.

#### **9) Bhadra Reservoir Project**

Bhadra Reservoir Project envisages the construction of Dam across, Bhadra River near Lakkavalli village in Tarikere Taluk, Chickamagalore District. This Dam provides water for Irrigation to an extent 105570 Hectares and also power Generation of 39.2 M.W.

Modernisation of Bhadra Canal estimate amounting to Rs.10000.00 lakhs has been approved by the Government in February 1999. Administrative approval to the revised estimate amounting Rs.91608.00 lakhs was sanctioned in October 2007. The scheme includes modernization of Bhadra Right Bank Canal, Left Bank Canal, Malebennur Branch Canal, Anvery Branch Canal, Davanagere and Harihar Branch Canal & Deverabelakere

pickup. The components include removal of silt, repairs to aqueduct, repairs to relieving weirs, Super passages, lining to Canals, improvements to Distributory. The work is taken up on tender basis in packages through Karnataka Neeravari Nigam Limited during 2007-08 by stopping flow of water in the canal for a period of 8 months i.e., up to November 2007. The work could not be completed as per schedule due to various factors including natural calamities. The balance works are proposed to be taken up in a phased manner. A sum of Rs.6500.00 lakhs have been provided for this project in the Annual Plan 2009-10. Extension, Renovation and Modernisation of Bhadra Project is included in the Hon'ble Prime Minister's Special Package since 2007-08.

#### **10) Dudhganga**

The latest estimated cost of the project is Rs.12400.00 lakhs. An amount of Rs.500.00 lakhs have been provided in the Annual Plan 2009-10. This project is being implemented thorough the Karnataka Neeravari Nigam Limited and this project is being assisted under Hon'ble Prime Ministers Special Package since 2007-08.

#### **11) Karanja project**

The Karanja project envisages construction of Dam across the river Karanja, a tributary to the river Manjra in the Godavari basin, near Byalhalli in Bhalki taluk of Bidar District with canals on both banks and a lift canal on the foreshore for providing irrigation to an extent of 35,614 ha. in Bidar District. The utilisation proposed is 262.49 Mcum (9.27 TMC). Administrative approval to the project estimate costing Rs.990.00 Crores has been accorded during November 1969. The project is being assisted under AIBP normal track since 1997-98 to 2002-03 and under AIBP Fast track since 2003. Total assistance received is Rs. 20115.00 lakhs. An amount of Rs.1500.00 lakhs have been provided in the Annual Plan 2009-10 under AIBP.

#### **12) Mahadayi Diversion**

Mahadayi Diversion consists of Kalasanala and Bandouranala Projects for diversion of 7 tmc of water to the Malaprabha valley to cater the needs of Drinking water to twin cities of Hubli and Dharwad and enroute villages. This project is being implemented in non-forest areas through KNNL. An amount of Rs.2000.00 lakhs have been provided in the Annual Plan 2009-10.

#### **13) Upper Tunga Project**

The river Tunga has not been completely harvested except for a small anicut near Gajanur about 11.20 Km, from Shimoga. The Command areas of Haveri, Davanagere and Shimoga districts are often subjected to an acute scarcity and drought conditions and failure of crops is a routine. The People of the Command area are generally agriculturists and merely depend on agriculture for their livelihood.

Construction of Dam including erection of 22 gates is completed. Water is being impounded since 2006. Total length of main canal is 329.50 km. Canal alignment is approved up to 244 km. Tunnel works at ch.165.50 to 174.00km is under different stage of progress. Bottlenecks of Canal at initial reach i.e., 0.00 to 5.00 km is cleared and works are nearing completion. Railway bridge at ch.176.533 km and N.H.road bridge works is yet to be

taken up by the concerned authorities. A sum of Rs.15000.00 lakhs have been provided in the Annual Plan 2009-10.

#### **14) Bhima Lift**

Bhima Lift Irrigation Scheme contemplates construction of a barrage near Sonna Village, Afzalpur taluk, Gulbarga District. A sum of Rs.5000.00 lakhs have been provided in the Annual Plan 2009-10.

#### **15) Hirehalla Project**

The Hirehalla Project comprises a reservoir across the Hirehalla, a tributary to the river Tungabhadra near Kinnal village in Koppal Taluk of Koppal District, with canals on both banks, to provide irrigation to an extent of 8330 Ha; in Koppal Taluk. The proposed utilisation is 6424.00 M.Cum (2.27 TMC). Administrative approval to the project costing Rs. 635.00 lakhs has been accorded in May 1979. The project is assisted under AIBP since 1996-97 to 2001-02 under normal track and 2002-03 & 2003-04 under fast track total AIBP assistance received is Rs.6424.00 lakhs. A sum of Rs.100.00 lakhs has been provided in the Annual Plan 2009-10.

#### **16) Hodirayanahalla**

The Hodirayanahalla is a tributary to river Bhadra and takes its origin in Kemmannagundi hill range at an altitude of 1676.40 Mtrs. above M.S.L.

The Diversion canal is proposed to augment water supply to the Jambadahalla Reservoir constructed during 1968 to stabilize an atchkat of 1,295 ha and also to create a fresh atchkat of 243 ha. At present Jambadahalla Reservoir does not receive sufficient water to irrigate the entire atchkat.

The total forest area required for the Project is 16.07 ha The Project could not be taken up for execution due to delay in releasing the forest area. Now the forest department has agreed for the release of the forest area. A sum of Rs.5.00 lakhs have been provided in the Annual Plan 2009-10.

#### **17) Itagi Sasalwad Project**

The latest estimated cost of the project is Rs.500.00 lakhs. The planned potential of the project is 1983 ha. A sum of Rs.500.00 lakhs have been provided in the Annual Plan 2009-10.

#### **18) Maskinala**

The Maskinala Project comprises a reservoir across the Maskinala, a tributary to river Tungabhadra, near Maraladinni Village in Lingasugur taluk of Raichur District with canals on both banks, to provide irrigation to an extent of 3001 ha in Lingasugur taluk. The utilization proposed is 26.32 M.Cum (0.93 TMC). Now the updated cost of the work is Rs.4700 lakhs. AIBP assistance under fast track Rs.322.00 lakhs is sanctioned and utilized for completion of project. A sum of Rs.50.00 lakhs have been provided in the Annual Plan 2009-10.

## **19) Gandhorinala Project**

The latest estimated cost of the project is Rs. 20300.00 lakhs. The planned potential of the project is 8094 ha. The project is posed for AIBP assistance since 2001-02 and an amount of Rs.9842.00 lakhs is received till date. A sum of Rs.2000.00 lakhs have been provided in the Annual Plan 2009-10.

## **20) Lower Mullamari Project**

The revised estimated cost of the project is Rs. 16020.00 lakhs. The cumulative expenditure upto date is Rs. 16321.00 lakhs. The planned potential of the project is 9713 ha. Out of which 7386 ha. has been created upto date. A sum of Rs.1500.00 lakhs have been provided in the Annual Plan 2009-10.

## **e) New Projects**

In order to utilize the available water resources in the State to the optimal extent, detailed investigations are continuously undertaken and a number of new irrigation projects are conceived. A token provision of Rs.3107.00 lakhs is provided in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for new projects.

## **B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES**

There are no schemes.

## **C) Proposed Programmes and outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10**

### **1) Special Development Programme (SDP)**

The schematic outlay includes provision of Rs.31000.00 lakhs for Special Development Programme in the Annual Plan 2009-10. The High Power Committee recommends Rs.780000.00 lakhs to Water Resources Department for completion of on -going irrigation projects. This programme is implemented through Nigams.

### **2) Special Component Plan (SCP) & Tribal Sub Plan (TSP)**

Water Resources Department has identified twelve programmes for implementation of individual / community beneficiary oriented schemes.

1. Sprinkler irrigation
2. Pick-ups/Bandaras
3. Open well
4. ERM of tanks
5. Rehabilitation and Resettlement works
6. Improvements to Ayacut roads
7. On Farm Development works
8. Lift Irrigation Schemes
9. Construction of link canals
10. ERM of tanks
11. Subsidy to Lift Irrigation Schemes
12. Construction of link canals

The schematic outlay includes a provision of Rs.11313.00 lakhs for Special Component Plan for the Annual Plan 2009-10.

The schematic outlay includes a provision of Rs.4525.00 lakhs for Tribal Sub-Plan for the Annual Plan 2009-10.

### ABSTRACT

	(Rs. lakhs)	
State Sector	Central Share	State Share
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Additional Central Assisted Schemes(AIBP)		71500.00
Externally Aided Schemes		500.00
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	206845
New Schemes	-	10215.00
<b>Total: State Sector</b>		<b>217060.00</b>
<b>District Sector</b>		
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	-
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	-	-
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>217060.00</b>

## FLOOD CONTROL

Karnataka has a coastline of about 300 kms with narrow beaches. Erosion along the beaches causes loss of valuable coconut plantations and property. Anti erosion works have been taken up in Dakshina Kannada, Udupi, & Uttara Kannada Districts since 1979-80. Sea walls were constructed with 570-Kg armours stones in two layers over HDP mat. As per the directions of Government in September 2000, the construction and maintenance of sea erosion works was handed over to Ports Department.

The Minor Irrigation Department is implementing River Bank protection works to prevent damages due to floods.

### 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

#### Financial Progress in Annual Plan (2008-09)

	(Rs. lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Flood Control and Drainage	1370.04	1370.04

#### Physical Progress in Annual Plan (2008-09)

Item	Unit	Target	Anticipated Achievement	% of Achievement
Flood Control Area provided with protection	Mtrs.	15567	15567	100

### 2) Annual Plan 2009-10

An outlay of Rs.1670.00 lakhs has been proposed under the State Plan.

#### A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

##### a) Central Plan Schemes

There are no schemes.

##### b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes

There are no schemes.

##### c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes

There are no schemes.

##### d) Externally Aided Projects

There are no schemes.



## e) Other Ongoing Schemes

### 1) Flood Protection works

Rs.200.00 lakhs has been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 under NABARD Schemes and Rs.400.00 lakhs has been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 under normal programme schemes to protect vulnerable reaches.

### 2) Fresh Works

Rs.198.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for fresh works.

### 3) Anti-erosion works

Rs.872.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 to protect from sea erosion.

## f) New Schemes

There are no schemes.

## B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES

There are no schemes.

## C) Proposed Programmes and outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10

There are no separate programmes for SDP, SCP & TSP.

### ABSTRACT

	(Rs. lakhs)	
State Sector	Central Share	State Share
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	1670.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	-	<b>1670.00</b>
<b>District Sector</b>		
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	-
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	-	-
<b>Grand Total</b>	-	<b>1670.00</b>

## COMMAND AREA DEVELOPMENT

Government of Karnataka incorporated six CADAs and they are Tungabhadra Project, Munirabad; Malaprabha and Ghataprabha Projects, Belgaum; Cauvery Basin Project, Mysore; Upper Krishna Project, Bheemaranagudi; Bhadra Reservoir Project, Shimoga and Irrigation Project Zone, Gulbarga. The constitution of CADAs is to expedite optimum utilisation of irrigation potential created under Major and Medium Irrigation Projects. The CADAs take up on-farm development works like Land Levelling and Shaping, Construction of Field Channels, adoption of Warabandi and Construction of Field Drains.

The works relating to FIC is also undertaken by KBJNL & KNNL in respect of projects commands coming under their jurisdiction.

### 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

#### Financial Progress in Annual Plan (2008-09)

	(Rs. lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
CADA	7940.64	7940.64

#### Physical Progress in Annual Plan (2008-09)

Item	Unit	Target	Anticipated Achievement	% of Achievement
Area Covered by Field Irrigation Channels	Ha	85040	85040	100.00
Area Covered by Land Levelling	Ha	9322	9322	100.00

### 2. Annual Plan 2009-10

An outlay of Rs. 9700.00 lakhs is provided under the State Plan. The Central share proposed is Rs. 2121.42 lakhs.

#### A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

##### a) Central Plan Schemes

There are no schemes.

##### b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes

#### 1) Direction and Administration

Rs.12.04 lakhs is provided in the Annual Plan 2009-10 as establishment charges for the CADA Secretariat and the corresponding Central share is Rs.12.04 lakhs.

## **2) CADA for Tungabhadra Project**

Rs.850.00 lakhs is provided in the Annual Plan 2009-10 and the corresponding Central share is Rs.300.00 lakhs

## **3) CADA for Malaprabha and Ghataprabha Project**

Rs.790.00 lakhs is provided in the Annual Plan 2009-10 and the corresponding Central share is Rs.510.00 lakhs.

## **4) CADA for Irrigation Projects Zone, Gulbarga**

Rs.790.00 lakhs is provided in the Annual Plan 2009-10 and the corresponding Central share is Rs.379.38 lakhs.

## **5) CADA for Upper Krishna Project**

Rs.820.00 lakhs is provided in the Annual Plan 2009-10 and the corresponding Central share is Rs.450.00 lakhs.

## **6) CADA for Bhadra Reservoir Project**

Rs.1080.00 lakhs is provided in the Annual Plan 2009-10 and the corresponding Central share is Rs.470.00lakhs.

### **c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes**

There are no schemes.

### **d) Externally Aided Projects**

There are no schemes.

### **e) Other Ongoing Schemes**

#### **1) CADA for Cauvery Basin Project**

Rs.980.11 lakhs is provided in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for Cauvery Basin Project.

#### **2) Share Capital Investment for Water Users Co-operative Societies**

In Annual Plan 2009-10 Rs.1.10 lakhs have been provided as State Government's share capital investment in the Water Users Co-operative Societies with the policy of the State government to empower Water Users Co-operative Societies in management of water resources. It is proposed to establish a number of irrigation systems WUCs would be handed over to them for maintenance. In order to enable them to maintain the systems and to undertake the repair and maintenance of these systems, it is proposed to strengthen these societies by way of share capital assistance.

### 3) WALMI

WALMI was established with the assistance from World Bank and after the discontinuance of the World Bank assistance, the State Government is providing funds for its activities. The main objective of WALMI is to provide training programmes on Land Development since WALMI functions are co-related to CADA activities. Rs.170.00 lakhs have been provided in Annual Plan 2009-10.

#### f) New Schemes

There are no schemes.

### B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES

There are no schemes.

### C) Proposed Programmes and outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10

#### 1) Special Development Programme (SDP)

Rs. 2000.00 lakhs have been provided in the Annual Plan 2009-10.

The above programme is inclusive of the following SCP and TSP amount.

#### 2) Special Component Plan (SCP)

The schematic outlays include provision of Rs.1571.40 lakhs.

#### 3) Tribal Sub-Plan (TSP)

The schematic outlays include provision of Rs.635.35 lakhs.

#### ABSTRACT

State Sector	(Rs. lakhs)	
	Central Share	State Share
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	2121.42	2121.42
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	7578.58
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	<b>2121.42</b>	<b>9700.00</b>
<b>District Sector</b>		
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	-
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>2121.42</b>	<b>9700.00</b>

# MINOR IRRIGATION

## Surface Water

Irrigation works with an atchkat area up to 2,000 hectares are classified as minor irrigation works. Minor Irrigation works with an atchkat from 40 hectares up to 2000 hectares are under the control of Water Resources Department (Minor Irrigation). This includes tanks, pickups, barrages and bridge-cum-barrages, percolation tanks and lift irrigation schemes. Minor Irrigation works with an atchkat less than 40 hectares are under the control of Zilla Panchayats.

Irrigation potential under minor irrigation using surface water has been assessed at about 10 lakh hectares. As on 1.4.2008, the total potential created under minor irrigation schemes under Minor Irrigation control was 6.10 lakh hectares. The department is also availing the funds under RIDF from NABARD.

### 1) Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

#### Financial Progress in Annual Plan (2008-09)

	(Rs. lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Surface Water	78460.13	78460.13

#### Physical Progress in Annual Plan (2008-09)

Item	Unit	Target	Anticipated Achievement	% of Achievement
Surface Water	Ha	10000	10000	100

### 2) Annual Plan 2009-10

An outlay of Rs. 53988.00 lakhs is provided under the State Plan.

#### A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

##### a) Central Plan Schemes

There are no schemes.

##### b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes

#### 1) CSS for Rationalization of minor irrigation statistics

Rs.33.23 lakhs have been proposed as central fund for meeting the cost of establishing statistical cell in the department for the Annual Plan 2009-10.

### **c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes**

There are no schemes.

### **d) Externally Aided Projects**

#### **1) Karnataka Community Based Tank Management Project**

In pursuance of the objectives enshrined in the State Water Policy and vision statement of tanks, the Government has initiated progressive policy reforms for restoration and sustainable management of traditional tanks in the State. Government has embarked on the progressive policy of transferring Operations & Management to the rural communities and specifically for Tank User Groups (TUG's). Government has established JSYS as a nodal body in the State to promote community based approaches and gradual transfer of Operation and Maintenance to the Tank User Group (TUG's)

The first phase of the project implementation is for rejuvenating 2005 traditional Minor Irrigation tanks located in six agro-climatic zone comprising of 34 taluks in 9 districts (presently 10 districts) viz., Kolar, Chikkaballapur, Tumkur, Chitradurga, Raichur, Bidar, Bellary, Koppal, Bagalkot and Haveri. Out of 2005 tank systems, so far 74 systems are handed over to Tank User Groups for future operation and maintenance and 1063 tank systems are under the process of handing over. 135 tanks are in post implementation stage and are to be handed over to the Tank User Group after the O&M Training and Capacity Building Work in 487 tanks is in progress and 176 tanks are in the pre-planning / planning stages. 70 tanks are dropped due to social conflicts with in the TUGs.

The follow-on project (Second Phase) was appraised by the Bank in May-June, 2007 and the Project Agreement was signed on 2<sup>nd</sup> November 2007. Government of Karnataka has approved the project on 22<sup>nd</sup> November 2007. The project being taken up with an additional finance from the World Bank envisages covering 1224 tanks with a total command area of 52954 Ha. spread over in 37 taluks of 8 new districts. The total project cost of the follow-on project is Rs.306.98 Crores. Out of this World Bank Share including 25% of GoI grant is Rs.269.09 Crores, Government of Karnataka share is Rs.30.70 Crores and the community share is Rs.7.19 Crores.

Rs.7419.00 lakhs have been proposed for Karnataka Tank Development Programme Phase-I and Rs.5081.00 lakhs have been proposed for Tank Improvement projects-Phase-II, in the Annual Plan 2009-10.

### **e) Other Ongoing Schemes**

#### **1) Construction of New Tanks**

Construction of new tanks is being implemented for the purpose of storing water during rainy season to supplement the deficit of water for Irrigation during scanty/deficit rainy days. Apart from providing water to fields for irrigation by gravity flow, water stored in the tanks is also being utilized for drinking. Construction of new tank is being carried out from state fund and NABARD loan assistance. Rs.715.74 lakhs have been proposed under NABARD and Rs.1643.72 lakhs under normal programmes in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for

this scheme, which includes Rs.,235.61 lakhs for Special Component Plan and Rs.84.40 lakhs for Tribal Sub-Plan.

## **2) Restoration of Tanks (Modernisation)**

Minor Irrigation Department is taking up modernization/rejuvenation/ restoration of tanks under which, works such as strengthening of bund, surplus system, and lining of canals are being taken up to optimise the utilization of water. Rs.8652.93 lakhs have been proposed under NABARD in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for this scheme.

## **3) Modernisation of tanks**

Rs.3321.17 lakhs have been proposed under normal programmes in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for this scheme, which includes Rs.569.47 lakhs for SCP and Rs.183.12 lakhs for TSP.

## **4) Restoration of old and breached tanks including desilting**

Rs.10.02 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for this scheme.

## **5) Lift Irrigation Schemes**

In areas not accessible for irrigation through gravity flow, the department is taking up lift irrigation schemes. In these schemes, water from rivers, streams, and other sources is pumped to an elevated place using pumping devices and from there the water will be supplied by gravity for irrigation. Rs.1508.10 lakhs have been proposed under NABARD and Rs.5358.49 lakhs under normal programmes in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for this scheme, which includes Rs.3433.47 lakhs for SCP and Rs.1128.84 lakhs for TSP.

## **6) Construction of Barrages, Bridge-cum-barrages, pickups and feeder channels**

The Department is taking up construction of Barrages, Bridge cum Barrages, Vented Dams, Salt Water Exclusion dams, Anicut and Pick ups across rivers and streams to store water. Permission is granted to farmers to lift water from these storage structures using their own pumps. Further, these structures assist recharge of ground water in the surrounding area and thus make possible extraction of water from open and bore wells. Rs.9623.23 lakhs have been proposed under NABARD and Rs.8533.37 lakhs under normal programmes in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for this scheme, which includes Rs.2670.43 lakhs for SCP and Rs.1397.08 lakhs for TSP.

## **7) Land acquisition and settlement of claims**

Rs.2000.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for this scheme.

Rs.1.00 lakh has been provided for Investigation (Survey) in Annual Plan 2008-09.

## **f) New Schemes**

There are no schemes.

## **B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES**

### **a) Central Plan Schemes**

There are no schemes.

### **b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes**

There are no schemes.

### **c) Other Ongoing Schemes**

Rs.88.00 lakhs have been proposed for the Annual Plan 2009-10 for District Sector Schemes.

### **d) New Schemes**

There are no schemes.

## **C) Proposed Programmes and outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10**

1) The schematic outlay include provision of Rs.5000.00 lakhs for Special Development Plan.

### **2) Special Component Plan**

The schematic outlay include provision of Rs.6908.98 lakhs for Special Component Plan.

### **3) Tribal Sub Plan**

The schematic outlay include provision of Rs.2793.44 lakhs for Special Tribal Sub-Plan.



## ABSTRACT

	(Rs. lakhs)	
State Sector	Central Share	State Share
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Schemes	-	12500.00
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	41400.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: State Sector</b>		<b>53900.00</b>
<b>District Sector</b>		
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	88.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	-	<b>88.00</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	-	<b>53988.00</b>

# GROUND WATER INVESTIGATION

Karnataka State is covered by hard rocks and it is part of the hard rocks terrain in Geological terms. It consists of varieties of Granites, Gneisses, Schist, Greywacke, and Limestone etc. Because of the nature of these rocks, occurrence of groundwater is confined to secondary fractures joints, fissures etc. The recharge to groundwater body (aquifer) is also of low percentage. However due to unpredictable rainfall, people are depending more on groundwater for their requirement of domestic, agriculture, industry etc.

Due to this importance a scientific study on the groundwater regime in the State is required. The department of Mines and Geology is carrying out important works like recording the fluctuation of groundwater levels monitoring groundwater quality, rendering technical advice for sinking bore wells, constructing artificial recharge structures etc. Areas of over exploitation and safe areas are delineated on a watershed basis. The need for detailed investigations is felt more urgent due to the declining resources and depleting groundwater levels for accurate collection of data on Groundwater and recording, computerized data centres are being managed by the Department. This is funded by the World Bank aided Hydrology Project. The second phase of this project is in operation since 2006-07. The satellite imageries are also utilized to decipher the groundwater prospect zones.

## 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

### Financial Progress in Annual Plan (2008-09)

	<b>(Rs. lakhs)</b>	
	<b>Outlay</b>	<b>Anticipated Expenditure</b>
Ground Water	471.23	471.23

## 2) Annual Plan 2009-10

An outlay of Rs. 450.00 lakhs is provided under the State Plan.

### A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

#### a) Central Plan Schemes

There are no schemes.

#### b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes

There are no schemes.

#### c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes

There are no schemes.

## **d) Externally Aided Projects**

### **1) National Hydrology Project- Phase - II**

Rs.198.74 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 under the World Bank Project for creation of Awareness, Institutional Strengthening and Develop Decision Support System. Under Institutional Strengthening the project envisages to build up the capacities of the technical staff through training in various softwares, bringing awareness among Ground Water users etc., under vertical extension the main object is to develop Decision Support System for which two subjects have been identified. (i) Conjunctive use of Surface and Ground Water in Tunga Bhadra Command area, (ii) Drought mitigation and management of ground water in Palar Basin of Kolar District.

## **e) Other Ongoing Schemes**

### **1) Ground Water Development by Remote Sensing Techniques.**

In this programme the Department has taken up investigation to trace lineaments with the help of Remote Sensing Satellite imageries studies. Further these aspects are confirmed by conducting Geophysical Investigations. Such Lineaments could be utilized for drilling deep bore wells and there by solving some of the drinking water problem as well as make use of the Ground Water for irrigation. Rs.22.26 lakhs have been proposed for application of remote sensing techniques to the development of ground water in the Annual Plan 2009-10.

### **2) Direction and Administration**

Under this scheme awareness programmes were organized in various parts of State, particularly in Ground Water over exploited and critical taluks. This is to create awareness among the general public, progressive farmers, line Department Officers and Officials, elected representatives and others, regarding conservation and proper utilization of ground water. Departmental Officers were also trained in different aspects of Ground Water under the scheme. Rs.4.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10.

### **3) Investigation of surface water and strengthening of Ground water wing**

The objective of the scheme is to consider the site specific and different type of artificial recharge structures. These proposals are implemented in ground water over exploited parts of the State. In this programme the construction of check dam, nallabund, subsurface dyke, infiltration well, infiltration ponds and desilting of small tanks and ponds will be taken up to improve the Ground Water status. Rs.225.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for this scheme.

## **f) New Schemes**

There are no schemes.

## **B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES**

There are no schemes.

### C) Proposed Programmes and outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10

The above programmes include provision of Rs.73.13 lakhs for SCP and Rs.29.25 lakhs for TSP.

There are no separate programmes for SDP.

#### ABSTRACT

	(Rs. lakhs)	
State Sector	Central Share	State Share
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Schemes	-	198.74
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	251.26
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	-	<b>450.00</b>
District Sector		
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	-
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	-	-
<b>Grand Total</b>	-	<b>450.00</b>

## POWER GENERATION

Karnataka was a pioneer in the development of hydropower and had a power surplus situation till the seventies. Due to rapid industrialisation and other structural problems it is facing acute power shortage. Karnataka is endowed with hydropower potential of about 7750 MWs of which only about 3638 MWs has been harnessed. Environmental issues connected with submersion of forests, rehabilitation of displaced persons as well as delay in settlement of inter-State disputes have effected the full utilisation of available hydel potential.

### 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

The expenditure in 2008-09 is anticipated to be Rs.1384.21 crores. The expenditure incurred on power generation up to November 2008 is Rs.531.98 crores.

#### Financial Progress in Annual Plan (2008-09)

	(Rs. lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Power Generation	138421.00	138421.00

#### Physical Progress in Annual Plan (2008-09)

Item	Unit	Target	Anticipated Achievement	% of Anticipated Achievement
Installed Capacity	MW	745	730	98.00
Electricity Generation	MU	25318	25086	99.00

### 2. Annual plan 2009-10

#### Karnataka Power Corporation Limited (KPCL)

Investigation, designs, construction, operation and maintenance of power projects and generation of power from hydel, thermal and wind sources in Karnataka are handled by the Karnataka Power Corporation Ltd., a wholly owned State Government Company.

During Annual Plan 2009-10 KPCL has an out lay of Rs.190400.00 lakhs including Interest during construction and establishment expenditure for the various ongoing schemes, RM&U works, new schemes and completed projects. During this year it is programmed to add 274 MW of power to the state grid by commissioning of 250 MW capacity of Raichur Thermal Power Station re-commissioning of 5<sup>th</sup> unit of Nagjhari Power House after Renovation Modernization & Upgradation from 135 MW to 150 MW and commissioning of Solar Photo Voltaic Projects at Kolar, Raichur and Belgaum of capacity 3 MW each. During 2009-10, the anticipated generation from Hydro, thermal and wind projects will be 26034 MU.

## **A. STATE SECTOR SCHEMES**

### **a) Central Plan Schemes**

There are no schemes.

### **b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes**

There are no schemes.

### **c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes**

There are no schemes.

### **d) Externally Aided Projects**

There are no schemes.

### **e) Other Ongoing Schemes**

#### **1. Bellary Thermal Power Station –Unit 1 (1x500 MW)**

This is the first 500 MW thermal projects in the State. The cost of the project is Rs.2100 crores. The annual energy generation would be 3504 MU. The coal for the plant will be supplied from a dedicated coalmine. The Engineering Procurement Commission cum financing contract of the project was awarded to M/s BHEL at a cost of Rs.1618.56 crores. The unit was dedicated to the national on 3-11-2008.

#### **2. Varahi Hydro Electric project Stage –II – Units 3&4 (2 x 115 MW)**

Varahi Underground Powerhouse at Hosangadi was designed for installation of 4 units of 115 MW capacity each. The 1<sup>st</sup> Stage of 2 x 115 MW units has been successfully executed and commissioned during 1989-90. In order to augment the peaking capacity, implementation of the Varahi Hydro Electric project Stage- II (2 x 115 MW) is taken up. The cost of the projects is Rs.291.00 crores. Civil works including supply, fabrication and erection of steel liners amounting to Rs.32.59 crores has been awarded to M/s. I H P Ltd. Electro – Mechanical works amounting to Rs.202.10 crores was awarded to M/s. VATECH on EPC basis. This project was dedicated to the nation on 10-1-2009.

#### **3. Bellary Thermal Power Unit –II (1x 500 MW)**

KPCL is adding another unit of 500 MW capacity at BTPS by utilising the infrastructure facilities available in BTPS at a cost of Rs.2261 crores. The gross energy generation would be 3504 MU per year. Contract agreement has been executed with M/s. BHEL for EPC of Rs.1680 crores on 19.9.2007 and all the work are in progress. It is programmed to commission the unit during November 2010.

#### **4. Raichur Thermal Power Station - New unit (1 x 250 MW)**

There are 7 units of 210 MW capacity each at RTPS, Shaktinagar, Raichur.

Karnataka Power Corporation Limited has taken up the new unit of 250 MW capacity plant for implementation by utilising the infrastructure facilities available in Raichur Thermal Power Station at a project cost of Rs.1046 crores. The annual energy generation would be 1752 MU. Contract agreement has been executed for the BTG package, station buildings Cooling tower and Chimney etc., All the works are in progress. It is programmed to commission the unit during November 2009.

#### **5. Renovation, Modernisation & Upgradation Works**

a) Up gradation of Nagihari powerhouse units 4, 5 & 6 from 135 MW to 150 MW has been entrusted to M/s.VATECH Hydro India Ltd,. The unit-4 was re-commissioned after up-rating on 28-02-2008 and unit-5&6 will be completed in a phased manner by 2010.

b) The Renovation & Modernisation Works at Sharavathi Generating Station / Bhadra / Supa / Varahi / Linganamakki Power House / Raichur Thermal Power Station have been taken up.

### **II. Other Proposed Projects**

#### **1. Gundia Hydel Scheme - (2 x 200 MW)**

The proposed Gundia Hydel scheme with an installed capacity of 400 MW is located in Hassan / Dakshina Kannada District. It would generate 1002 MU of energy per annum. The cost of the project is Rs.1120 crores including IDC. Techno- Economic clearance is obtained from CEA on 25.04.2008. Clearance from MoEF is awaited.

#### **2. Thermal Projects**

Govt. of Karnataka in G.O. No. EN 76 PPC 2006, dated.03.09.2007 has allotted 7 Thermal Power Projects to KPCL and directed to take necessary steps to prepare DPRs and also to obtain statutory clearances from the respective authorities.

Further, out of 7 Thermal Power Projects, Govt has accorded approval to take up Bellary Thermal Power Station, Unit-3 (1 x 500 MW) during 11th Plan. Further, MOU are signed on 12.01.2009 for development of Yadlapur TPS (1 x 660 / 800 MW) & Yeramurus TPS (2 X 660 / 800 MW) in Joint venture with M/s. BHEL as per G.O No. EN 90 PPC 2008 dated: 03.01.2009.

#### **3. Pumped Storage Schemes**

Two pumped storage schemes (i) Kali (600 MW) and (ii) Sharavathi (900 MW) have been allotted by GoK. The PFRs of both the schemes have been prepared and action is being taken for obtaining statutory clearances from various Depts. EIA studies and survey works are in progress.

#### **4. Solar Photo Voltaic power plants**

KPCL intends to establish Grid connected Solar Photo Voltaic power plants in three districts viz. Kolar, Raichur and Belgaum of capacity 3 MW each. Foundation stone for P.V. Plant at Kolar was laid by Hon'ble Chief Minister of Karnataka on 09.01.2009. Acquisition of land and tendering for these projects is under process.

#### **5. Pit-head Thermal plant at Chattisgarh**

Govt. of Karnataka vide G.O.No.EN 80 PPC 2008, Bangalore, dated.15.09.2008 has permitted KPCL to establish "Pit-head Thermal plant at Chhattisgarh" in 2 phases of 1200 MW each with the co-operation of the Govt. of Chhattisgarh / Chhattisgarh State Electricity Board. MoU between GoK and Govt. of Chhattisgarh was signed on 08.09.2008. An office cum Guest House has been established at Raipur. PFR for the project is finalised. LOA issued for the work of conducting EIA studies. LOA will be issued shortly for preparation of DPR. NIT for bid specification (Technical) issued on 3.11.2008 and the same in under process.

#### **6. Wind energy project**

GoK vide G.O.No. EN 2 PPC 2009 dated: 05.01.2009 has approved for development of 500 MW of "**Wind energy project**" at sites indicated by KPCL in Joint venture with M/s.NTPC. MOU was signed on 12.01.2009. The sites now identified for preliminary investigation are (a) Kappatagudda (Expansion of existing W G farm), (b) Guledgudda, (c) Bailhongala, (d) Godachi - Ramdurga site, (e) Ramdurga - Mullur site and (f) Soundatti Yellanagudda site.

### **B. DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES**

There are no schemes.

### **C. Proposed Programmes and outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2008-09**

There are no separate programmes for SDP, SCP & TSP.



## ABSTRACT

	<b>(Rs. lakhs)</b>	
<b>State Sector</b>	<b>Central Share</b>	<b>State Share</b>
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	124200.00
New Schemes	-	66200.00
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	-	<b>190400.00</b>
<b>District Sector</b>		
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	-
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	-	-
<b>Grand Total</b>	-	<b>190400.00</b>

# POWER TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION

The Karnataka Power sector has undergone a sea change in the last decade and is all set to undergo a paradigm shift in the next few years. Unbundling of the sector has resulted in five regional distribution companies (ESCOM's) and the lone transmission company (KPTCL). State owned Generation is totally handled by Karnataka Power Corporation Limited (KPCL). Trading has been delinked from the Transmission Company (KPTCL) and the responsibility now vests with the respective ESCOMs. The Electricity Act 2003 provides lot of scope for bringing radical change in the Sector. The regulatory regime in the State is in full force and had initiated several measures to bring the intended change in the Sector. Open Access has been introduced and one of the major consumer has also been issued with the license to procure power as Open Access customer.

Transmission function in the State has improved to a great extent. The Losses have come down from 6.89% to 4.3% in the last six years. Unlike distribution, Transmission requires a huge investment to expand the network, overcome the constraints and to maintain the current level of performance.

ESCOM's are functioning independently and are striving hard to bring in efficiency and effectiveness in their operations and are making use of Information technology (IT) to improve its operation and customer services.

The Power sector is unique in the sense that it has to meet the demands of all sectors of the society namely, industrial sector, Agriculture sector, Common man, socially and economically weaker sections etc. It concerns everyone everywhere and anytime.

## 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

### Financial Progress in Annual Plan (2008-09)

	(Rs. lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Transmission & Distribution	102652.00	102652.00

### Physical Progress in Annual Plan (2008-09)

The target achieved as on December 2008 was Electricity sold was 29740 MU, No. of hamlets electrified was 605 and pump sets energised was 18002. The target and anticipated achievement in 2008-09 is given below.

Item	Unit	Target	Anticipated Achievement	% of Achievement
Electricity sold (at Distribution Centre)	MU	45055	45055	100
Transmission Lines 66 KV & above	CKM	1194	1194	100
Rural Electrification				
a) Hamlets Electrified	No.	140	140	100
b) Pump sets energised by Electricity	No.	5000	5000	100

## 2. Annual Plan 2009-10

### A. STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

#### a) Central Plan Schemes

There are no schemes.

#### b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes

There are no schemes.

#### c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes

There are no schemes.

#### d) Externally Aided Projects

Rs. 900.00 lakhs have been provided for Bangalore Distribution Upgradation (JBIC) – BESCO in the Annual Plan 2009-10.

#### e) Other Ongoing Schemes

### Transmission Line and Sub-Stations for KPTCL

KPTCL has programmed to commission about 60 Nos. of new stations (66 kV and above upto 400 kv) and associated transmission lines with financial assistance received from Power Finance Corporation / Asian Development Bank, Rural Electric Corporation, HUDCO, Vijaya Bank and Panjab National Bank and other financial institutions as per lending procedure. The plan outlay of Rs.39000.00 lakhs is earmarked for KPTCL.

### Distribution Sector

Four Companies formed with effect from 01-06-2002 and CESCO, Mysore has been formed recently to look after Distribution activities. An outlay of Rs. 61000.00 lakhs.

### **1) Extension and improvement works**

An outlay of Rs.13000.00 lakhs is provided for 2009-10 under plan funds for extension and improvement works, such as establishing 33 KV lines and sub-stations 11 KV express lines, Re-conductoring installing DTC's etc.,

### **2) Service Connection**

An outlay of Rs.11000.00 lakhs is provided for 2009-10 to provide about 8.5 lakhs service connections.

### **3) Rajiv Gandhi Grameena Vidhutikarana Yojana (Rural Electrification)**

An outlay of Rs.9500.00 lakhs is provided against the above scheme being the 90% of grants from the Central Government for strengthening Rural Electricity infrastructure and 10% of the loan amount being provided under non-plan outlay.

### **4) Accelerated Power Development Programme (APDRP)**

An outlay of Rs.5068.00 lakhs is provided for **APDRP**.

### **5) Capital Outlay on Power Infrastructure**

An outlay of Rs.10000.00 lakhs is provided for capital outlay on Power Infrastructure.

### **6) Other Works**

An outlay of Rs.27500.00 lakhs is provided under plan funds for other works for the year 2009-10.

### **7) Co-generation**

An amount of Rs.180.00 lakhs has been provided as capital subsidy to sugar factories for co-generation of electricity in the Annual Plan 2009-10.

## **B. DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES**

There are no schemes.

## **C. Proposed Programmes & outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10**

### **1) Power Infrastructure Improvement (SDP)**

Rs.20000.00 lakhs have been provided in the Annual Plan 2009-10.

### **2) Special Component Plan (SCP)**

The schematic outlays include provision for SCP of Rs.5775.00 lakhs.

### 3) Tribal Sub-Plan (TSP)

The schematic outlays include provision for TSP of Rs.2320.00 lakhs.

#### ABSTRACT

	(Rs. lakhs)	
State Sector	Central Share	State Share
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Schemes	-	900.00
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	125268.00
New Schemes	-	-
Capital Outlay on Power	-	10000.00
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	-	<b>136168.00</b>
<b>District Sector</b>		
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	-
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	-	-
<b>Grand Total</b>	-	<b>136168.00</b>

## RURAL ENERGY

Much of the energy consumed in rural areas is from conventional fuels like firewood, cow dung and agricultural waste. The continued and widespread use of these sources has resulted in the large-scale destruction of the environment through deforestation, atmospheric pollution, soil erosion and loss of soil fertility. Hence, the emphasis is on the renewable sources of energy and maximisation of the potential of bio-energy viz., cow dung and firewood. Being a tropical country, the country is blessed with bountiful resources from solar, wind, biomass, biogas and hydro sources. The need is therefore for non-conventional or renewable sources. In this direction the following main schemes are being implemented:

- i) National Project on Biogas Development
- ii) Integrated Rural Energy Programme

### 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

#### Financial Progress in Annual Plan 2007-08

	(Rs.lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Rural Energy	741.05	741.05

### 2. Annual Plan 2009-10

Rs. 11.81 crores have been provided for 2009-10 for implementing various programmes under rural energy sector. Of this outlay, Rs. 7.41 crores has been provided for state plan schemes and Rs. 4.4 crores as Centre's share for centrally sponsored schemes.

#### A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

##### a) Central Plan Schemes

##### 1) Bio-energy Establishment Charges

Rs.30.88 lakh has been proposed for 2009-10 towards the establishment charges of biogas development programme.

##### b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes

There are no schemes

##### c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes

There are no schemes.

##### d) External Aided Projects

There are no projects.

## **e) Other Ongoing Schemes**

### **1) IREP - Project Implementation**

Rs. 61 lakh have been proposed for 2009-10 to meet administrative charges, demonstration and surveys to implement IRE Programme.

### **2) Establishment of IREP Programme Centre**

Rs.40 lakh have been provided for conducting IEC activities on renewable energy.

### **3) Anila Yojane**

Rs. 1.2 crores have been provided for construction of bio gas plants.

## **f) New Schemes**

There are no new schemes.

## **B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES**

### **a) Central Plan Schemes**

There are no central plan schemes

### **b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes**

#### **1) National Project on Biogas Development**

Rs. 6.45 has been budgeted, with Rs.4.09 crores being the Centre's share for the implementation of this Centrally Sponsored Scheme. Under the scheme, which is mainly a women component plan, subsidy at the rate of Rs.3500 is provided for the construction of biogas plant of 3 cmt to 10 cmt capacity.

## **c) Other Ongoing Schemes**

### **1) Integrated Rural Energy Programme**

This scheme was implemented as a Centrally Sponsored scheme up to 2006-07. Due to stoppage of flow of fund from the Centre and realising the impact of the programme, it has been proposed to implement this scheme as a state scheme by providing Rs 2.84 crores for 2009-10 focusing development of entrepreneurship as Rural Energy Entrepreneur scheme. The scheme aims at adopting the locally available and improved capacity chulhas for cooking facilitating creation of a smokeless environ thereby improving the health of the women and prevention of deforestation. It is also intended to provide non – conventional energy devices such as, solar lanterns, compact fluorescent lamps, compact solar cookers and solar water heaters.

#### d) New Schemes

There are no new schemes.

### C) Proposed Programmes and Outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10

#### a) Special Development Plan

There are no separate schemes.

#### b) Special Component Plan

In accordance with the instructions from the Centre to earmark outlay for Scheduled Castes Sub Plan component, an amount of Rs.81.63 lakh has been proposed for 2009-10, notionally, under identified schemes for taking up activities exclusively benefiting these categories.

#### c) Tribal Sub Plan

In accordance with the instructions from the Centre to earmark outlay for TSP component an amount of Rs. 42.12 lakh has been proposed for 2009-10 notionally under identified schemes for taking up activities exclusively benefiting these categories.

#### ABSTRACT

State Sector	(Rs. Lakh)	
	Central Share	State Share
Central Plan Schemes	30.88	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Projects	-	-
Other On going Schemes	-	221.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total : State Sector</b>	<b>30.88</b>	<b>221.00</b>
<b>District Sector</b>		
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	409.00	236.29
Other On going Schemes	-	283.65
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total : District Sector</b>	<b>409.00</b>	<b>519.94</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>439.88</b>	<b>740.94</b>



## LARGE AND MEDIUM INDUSTRIES

Karnataka has been a pioneer in Industry. For several years the State has been consistently pursuing progressive industrial policies to meet the changing needs of the State's economy and Industry. Over the last 100 years, the State has had the distinction of building a strong and vibrant industrial base, which combines the intrinsic strengths of large industrial public sector undertakings, large and medium privately owned industries and a very wide and dispersed small-scale industrial sector. The State demonstrated strength over a wide spectrum of sectors in industry and has outstanding examples of success in the world economy. In recent times, Karnataka has emerged as the knowledge and technology capital of the country making rapid strides in the new economy as well. IT related industries; bio technology and strong research and development institutions have given Karnataka a pride of place in the global market.

The Government has announced a comprehensive new industrial policy 2006–11 in August 2006. The new industrial policy aims in developing the more and most backward taluks, trust for development of infrastructure both in industrial estate and in industrial areas. It also aims in developing the required human resources for the industries by way of providing hands on training in the industry and setting up of industries to train the required manpower in disciplines through public / private partnerships.

The State has cleared industrial investment exceeding Rs.170832.74 crores with creation of employment to about 23.46 lakh persons during 2007-08 and in the first seven months of 2008-09 up to October 2008 has cleared industrial investment of Rs.25882.07 crores with a creation of employment opportunities to about 4.10 lakh persons.

### 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

#### Financial Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

	(Rs. lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Large and medium industries (Other than VSI)	8522.15	8522.15

### 2. Annual Plan 2009-10

Rs. 58177.00 lakhs are provided under State Plan for Large & Medium Industries.

#### A. STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

##### a) Central Plan Schemes

There are no schemes.

## **b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes**

### **1. Urban Haat & Exhibition Centre**

Rs.100.00 lakhs are provided for this scheme. GOI has evolved a scheme called “Urban Haat” to be established in Prime locations in the State to enable the artisans to sell their products directly to the consumers. It is planned to have 40 to 50 stalls in the artisans complex and exhibition halls to cater the requirement of artisans and to sell their products by organizing weekly exhibitions. Ministry of Textiles, GOI provides 70% of the cost of project subject to maximum of Rs. 140.00 lakhs and the remaining 30% of the project cost up to Rs.60.00 lakhs shall be borne by the State Govt and implementing agencies. A lumpsum grant of Rs.10.00 lakhs for 1<sup>st</sup> year and Rs. 5.00 lakhs for 2<sup>nd</sup> year are provided by GOI towards the publicity of the scheme. Governing body shall be responsible for overall control of the haat. 3 Exhibitions centres have been taken up at Belgaum, Shimoga and Hubli. Belgaum centre is in progress, Shimoga and Hubli Centres would commence during 2007-08 and are on going projects. 2 Urban Haats one each at Bagalkot and Bellary are proposed. It is proposed to establish exhibition centers to give fillip to Industrial Development in Tier-II cities under PPP mode. This will be a place to exhibit the products manufactured by the SME’s and others. Seminars, Conferences and Exhibitions will also be organized in these centers.

### **c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes**

There are no schemes

### **d) Externally Aided Projects**

There are no projects.

### **e) Other Ongoing Schemes**

#### **1) Infrastructure Support Investment and Trade Promotion**

Rs.1200.00 lakhs are provided for this scheme. All the schemes related to Trade promotion, Publicity Propaganda, Exhibitions etc., have been merged and a new scheme viz., Infrastructure Support Investment and Trade Promotion has been formulated. The components of the scheme are:-

**a) Publicity Propaganda:** For the development of Industrial sector in urban and rural areas, NGOs and Industrial associations are being assisted financially to take up promotional activities in the Districts. District Industries Centres are acting as catalyst for organising awareness programmes and Trade promotional activities through local industrial associations.

**b) Seminars & Exhibitions:** To encourage the rural Industrial activities and organising entrepreneurs development programmes, seminars and workshops at taluka level, DICs are being provided with financial assistance. It is also proposed to organise district level exhibitions to encourage the rural artisans and cottage Industries to sell their products. Various Boards and corporations related to Industrial activities viz., KVIB, KHDC, KSHDC, Coir Corporation

would also participate in this exhibition. Each district will be provided with the financial assistance of “ Kala Vaibhav” Industrial Exhibitions.

**c) VITC:** Visveswaraya Industrial Trade Centre is the main export promotion organization set up by the Govt. of Karnataka. It is engaged in conducting programmes in export management / export awareness / export documentation and Allied assistance for the community of exporters. Also trade promotion activities are taken up in the form of participation in exhibitions and trade fairs both within the State and outside the State and abroad.

**d) Karnataka Udyog Mithra :** KUM was established with a main objective of providing escort services to entrepreneurs for establishment of Industrial ventures in the State. It also acts as Secretariat for State Level Single Window Agency Meeting. KUM organizes various publicity propaganda programmes, Investors Meet, Road-shows Trade delegations to attract the investors not only within the State but from abroad. KUM is participating in National and International Seminars / Exhibitions like IITF, Pravasi Bharatiya Divas etc., and a large number of foreign delegates from various foreign countries are being attracted to Karnataka to explore avenues for investment and Trade.

## **2) Establishment of New Industrial Clusters**

Rs.1700.00 lakhs are provided for this scheme. Machine Tool Cluster at Peenya, Bangalore and Foundry cluster at Belgaum are under implementation with assistance of Govt. of India. Govt. of Karnataka has already provided partial matching contribution to SPVs for implementation of project.

## **3) Establishment of Sugar Institute**

Rs.5.00 lakhs are provided for this scheme.

## **4) Roads in Sugar Factory area**

Rs.160.00 lakhs are provided for this scheme.

## **5) Special Package to Sugarcane growers**

Rs.4612.00 lakhs are provided for this scheme including the provision for SCP and TSP.

## **f) New Schemes**

### **Establishment of Industrial Corridors**

Rs. 50000.00 lakhs are provided for this scheme. In the Budget speech 2008-09, it has been announced that the ‘Samrudha Karnataka Global Investors Meet’ will be organised in the month of January 2009. Due to Global Recession, the decision has been taken by the Government to postpone the Global Investors meet from January 2009 to June 2009.

KIADB has planned to acquire about 34505 acres of land for the purpose of Land Bank and infrastructure facilities like connecting roads, water supply and power infrastructure etc., will be provided on the lines of the Gujarat Industrial Development Corporation, for allotment of lands to prospective entrepreneurs in the Global Investors Meet. In this regard, KIADB has initiated action for identifying both private and Government lands for industrial corridors. In addition to the above, an extent of 10438 acres of land is identified for establishing general industrial areas.

It is proposed to establish industrial corridors in the following locations:-

**a) Suvarna Karnataka Industrial Corridor Projects**

1) Bangalore – Belgaum via Davanagere - Hubli	:	12400 acres
2) Tumkur – Honnavar via Shimoga	:	1700 acres
3) Chitradurga – Mangalore via Shimoga – Udupi	:	1050 acres
4) Bidar – Bangalore via Chitradurga	:	7157 acres
<b>Total</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>21407 acres</b>

**b) Chennai – Bangalore – Mumbai Industrial Corridor Project – 13098 acres**

The industrial corridors are also based on the Natural resources in the state, Separate industrial zones namely, Cement, Steel, Textile, Automobiles, Food, IT & BT will be formed.

Further, the acquisition process has already started to establish Aerospace manufacturing components, IT parks and hardware parks at Devanahalli, Bangalore rural district in about 3200 acres.

**B. DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES**

There are no schemes.

**C. Proposed programmes & outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10**

There are no separate programmes.

## ABSTRACT

	<b>(Rs. in lakhs)</b>	
<b>State Sector</b>	<b>Central Share</b>	<b>State Share</b>
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	100.00
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Projects	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	8077.00
New Schemes	-	50000.00
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	-	<b>58177.00</b>
<b>District Sector</b>		
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	-
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	-	-
<b>Grand Total</b>	-	<b>58177.00</b>

## VILLAGE AND SMALL INDUSTRIES

There are 310438 small-scale units in the State providing employment to 1779160 persons. Many have developed as ancillaries to large public and private undertakings in the State. In recent years, IT and electronics industries have also developed in the sector. These have mainly been set up by professionals who have first generation entrepreneurs. The State has been giving cash incentives and providing infrastructure to SSIs.

### 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

#### Financial Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

	(Rs. lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Village and Small industries	16672.08	16672.08

### 3. Annual Plan 2009-10

Rs.12208.08 lakhs are provided under the State Plan for Village and Small scale Industries.

#### A. STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

##### a) Central Plan Schemes

##### 1) Conducting Census of Small Scale Industrial Units in the State

Rs.150.00 lakhs are provided for this scheme towards salary and other expenditure of the staff of census cell. In addition, there are regular 1 Assistant Director, 15 enumerators / data compiling assistants, and 18 Enumerators from outsourcing working at districts and Head Office. They are collecting information on registered SSI units, Index on industrial production data, closed units and updating of frame list. The data is being compiled, consolidated and sent to Govt. of India through Department every month.

##### 2) Training of Entrepreneurs under PMRY

Rs.100.00 lakhs are provided for this scheme as Central funds to train unemployed youth to raise loans from financial institutions to take up income generating activities. The scheme's aim is to provide self-employment opportunities to educated unemployed youth. The targeted beneficiaries are educated unemployed youth in the age group of 18-35 years having a pass in VIII standard and with training for six months in any government sponsored training course and with family income not exceeding Rs.40,000 per annum. Relaxation of 10 years is made for SC/ST, Ex-servicemen, physically handicapped and women beneficiaries.

Selected candidates are provided with financial assistance up to Rs.1.00 lakh for business and Rs.2.00 lakhs for industry or service depending upon the activity by the scheduled commercial banks. A block level Task Force Committee has been constituted to identify and select beneficiaries, comprising of DIC officers and representatives of commercial banks. Campaigns are also being organised as per GOI guidelines.

## **b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes**

### **1) Market Development Assistance**

Rs.30.00 lakhs Central Share and Rs.30.00 lakhs State Share are provided for this scheme. Government of India has introduced a scheme viz. Market Development Assistance, in lieu of Rebate Scheme from 2000-01 onwards. The scheme contemplates Market Development Assistance of 10% on total sales turnover of the Primary Coir Cooperatives Societies, Karnataka Coir Cooperative Federation Ltd., and Karnataka State Coir Development Corporation. The expenditure is shared by State and Central on 50:50 sharing basis.

### **c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes**

There are no schemes

### **d) Externally Aided Projects**

There are no projects.

### **e) Other Ongoing Schemes**

#### **1) Resource support to KSFC**

Rs.2450.00 lakhs are provided for this scheme. Approval had given by Government to KSFC for raising funds through bonds for clearing pending State subsidy claims to SSI units. An amount of Rs.7051.00 lakhs have been proposed for repayment of principle and interest in respect of the loan raised by KSFC with government guarantee. Govt. had raised Rs. 81.00 crores by bonds through KSFC, for clearing the backlog subsidy during 2001.

#### **2) Modernisation, Technology & Training**

Rs.1900.00 lakhs are provided for this scheme. The following are the various sub-schemes / programmes considered under Modernisation, Technology & Training scheme.

**i) Research & devt. and quality assurance:** This scheme is proposed towards establishment of Testing Centres , R&D Centres and product development programmes through Industrial Associations.

**ii) Karnataka Udyog Mitra:** The KUM was set up by the GOK in 1992 as a Registered Society to provide "Escort service" to prospective entrepreneurs intending to set up medium and large scale industries. The KUM also functions as secretariat to the State Level Single Window Agency, which is empowered to consider and approve projects of up to Rs.50.00 crores. KUM also takes up allied activities like publicity and propaganda and information dissemination, Road shows for attracting the Investors on behalf of the Directorate of Industries and Commerce.

**iii) Karnataka Council for Technology Upgradation (KCTU):-** The KCTU was set up in 1996 with the objective of providing a platform for the SSI units

and medium units in Karnataka who are in need of technology exchange / upgradation. The KCTU provides information regarding appropriate technologies available from various global sources which could be identified, evaluated and utilised by Karnataka based industrial units. Also technologies developed within Karnataka could be made available to needy entrepreneurs elsewhere in the country / World.

**iv) TECSOK:** The objective of TECSOK is to provide reliable consultancy services at reasonable cost to entrepreneurs who wish to set up Industrial ventures in Karnataka. The range of services offered by TECSOK includes :Preparation of Feasibility Reports, Area Development studies, Market Research, Valuation of Assets, Environment Impact studies, Energy Audit, Project Appraisals, Management studies, Rehabilitation proposals, consultancy on food processing industries and bio-technology, Socio economic impact studies and also Human Resources Development Programme.

**v) CEDOK:** CEDOK was established with an objective to contribute for the development and disbursal of Entrepreneurship by conducting various EDP's, Skill Development programmes to expand the social and economic base of entrepreneurial class.

**vi) Rent for Vishwa sheds:** A sum of Rs. 50.00 lakhs is provided to KSSIDC towards payment of subsidy to rent for Vishwa sheds at the rate of 50 paise per Sq. feet for the sheds which have been occupied by the beneficiaries. The remaining 35 paise per sq. feet shall be borne by the beneficiaries themselves.

**vii) Science And Technology Entrepreneurs Parks:** The scheme of Science and Technology Entrepreneurs Park(STEP) mainly aims at targeting the young engineers and professionals coming out of Engineering Colleges, Technical and Management Institutions with a view to motivate them and assist them in becoming "Entrepreneurs" to take up industrial ventures. 14 Science and Technology Entrepreneurs Parks (STEPS) have already been set up and functioning. It is proposed to establish new STEP institutions in the remaining districts.

**viii) RUDSETIs:** There are 28 RUDSETIs established and functioning in 22 Districts. Action is being taken to establish this type of training centres in the remaining districts viz., Hassan, Kodagu, Davanagere & Bangalore (U). Under the Vishwa scheme, these institutes are provided financial assistance up to Rs.20.00 lakhs towards infrastructure development and Rs.5.00 lakhs as recurring expenditure.

**ix) Seminars, Training for Personnel & District Devt. Programmes:** This scheme envisages upgradation of skills through trainings, Seminars, Study Tours, motivation programmes etc. for the departmental officers. Further, Awareness programmes, workshops, seminars, EDPs are also undertaken in the urban and semi-urban areas for the promotion of Industrial activities. An amount @ Rs. 2.00 lakhs per DICs for 20 old districts and @ Rs. 1.50 lakhs per DIC for new districts has been proposed.



Funds are utilized for conducting in service training for Officers and staff of department to upgrade the skills/ capabilities through the agencies like National Institute for Small Industries Extension Training, National Productivity Council, National Institute for Rural Development, CEDOK etc.,

**x) Computerisation of DICs:** This scheme envisages modernization of the department through computerization and providing modern office equipments. The funds under the scheme are utilized for procurement of infrastructure to modernize Department like computers, printers, Photo copying Machine etc., required for Directorate and as well as for District Industries Centres. It is also proposed to develop web based software for collection of data from districts. The funds are also utilized for AMC (Annual Maintenance Contract) of computers and other office equipments.

**xi) Kayakanagara:** Kayakanagara Programme contemplates a multi-craft township for traditional artisans like cobblers, bamboo workers, sheet metal and brass workers, pinjaras, tailors and such other craftsmen. 3 Kayakanagara Centres are proposed for establishment at Narendragrama of Dharwad, Hoovinahadagali of Bellary and Ramdurg of Belgaum districts. The total project cost towards land and the development cost, living cum worksheds, common facility centres, exhibition complex is Rs.817.16 lakhs. As against this, the State Government provides grant towards land and development cost. The Minimum basic facilities like roads, water, power, play ground, community hall etc., are also being provided. For these Infrastructure development, the cost estimated is Rs. 345.75 lakhs which are to be availed by KSSIDC under RIDF scheme of NABARD. The size of the Living cum Work shed would be about 275 sq. feet at the cost of Rs. 60,000/- located on 1200 sq. feet plot. As against this, 60% of the cost for SC/ST artisans and 40% of the cost to other artisans are being provided as subsidy. The living cum worksheds proposed are 411 Nos. at Narendragrama, 57 Nos. at Ramdurga and 89 Nos. at Hoovinahadagali. Rajiv Gandhi Housing Corporation has been identified as implementing agency for construction of Living cum worksheds

Further funds required for the construction of Living cum worksheds are to be borne by Rajiv Gandhi Housing corporation.

**xii) Assistance to Handicrafts Promotion:** Karnataka State Handicrafts Development Corporation (KSHDC) has been functioning as nodal agency for handicrafts promotion programmes in the State. The State has large number handicraft artisans specialised in various crafts spread throughout the State. The corporation proposes to take up various handicraft promotion programmes. The artisans are provided infrastructure viz. stalls, lighting, furniture and civic amenities free of cost. Subsidy is provided to the poor artisans on supply of silver and zinc to the bidriware artisans. There are 12 craft complexes in the State, KSHDC Ltd., provides backward and forward linkages to the artisans through these craft complexes.

**xiii) Karnataka Institute for Leather Technology :** The main objective of the institute is to offer 3 ½ years Diploma course in Leather Technology and short-term courses in leather garments, Foot-wear and Leather goods

manufacturing. Institute also provides assistance in design development of Leather articles and R&D programmes. Institute has so far trained 379 students in Diploma in Leather Technology. Short term courses in Foot-wear, Leather Goods and Leather garment manufacturing are being regularly are organized.

**xiv) Vishwa:** Vishwa Programme aims at creating “continuous productive employment in rural areas” by promoting cottage and village industries and SSI units. The emphasis is on utilisation of local resources (human, agro & mineral resources) for manufacture of goods and services for mass consumption. The scheme contemplates institutional support for training, establishment of production units, support services like supply of raw materials and marketing support for marketing of Vishwa products through District Supply and Marketing Societies (DSMS) and State Level Boards and Corporations. The training/ skill development programmes are imparted both under organised sector through State Level Boards and Corporations as well as in the unorganised sector through the District Industries Centres.

**xv) KSFC:** Government of Karnataka is providing assistance in the form of interest subsidy at the rate of 4% through KSFC to Small Scale Industries for the loan availed under the scheme of Modernisation and technology upgradation.

**xvi) KCTU:** Periodical modernisation and technology upgradation is the key to the survival and growth of SSI sector, especially in the context of globalisation and international competition. In order to encourage SSI units in the State to take up modernisation and technology upgradation initiatives in a big way. Financial assistance is being extended under the scheme. KCTU is providing financial assistance to SMEs to obtain ISO 9001:2000, ISO 14000, BIS Certifications and similar International Certification to promote total quality management and best practices in SMEs for providing incentives in the form of meeting 50% of the cost of obtaining such certification subject to a ceiling of Rs.75,000/-

**xvi) Karnataka Coir Development Corporation:** The Corporation was established with the main objective of developing Coir sector in the State. The Corporation is having 8 deciphering units, 3 curled Coir units and 75 production centers for the production of yarn, rope, curled coir, coir matting and foot mats in rural areas providing employment opportunities. Majority of them belongs to SC/ST, minorities, women and backward classes. Corporation is having 8 sales outlets in addition to mobile van for marketing of the products. Corporation is organizing training programmes for rural youths, majority of them are women beneficiaries to improve upon the skills and would be inducted into the production activities of the Centre.

**xvii) Coir Co-operative Federation Ltd:** The Federation is an Apex institution established with an objective of promoting coir activities through Coir Cooperative societies. It also provides backward and forward linkages to Primary cooperative societies by procuring raw-material and providing market support to Coir Cooperative societies. Further, the Federation has established

Coir production centers and Marketing show rooms to market their Coir products.

**xviii) CIPET:** Central Institute for Plastic Engineering Technology, Mysore is an institute functioning under ministry of Chemicals and fertilizers, Government of India. This institute was established in the year 1991-92 with assistance from Government of India and Government of Karnataka. The Government of Karnataka has substantially contributed for the creation of infrastructure like land, institute building, hostel building etc. There is a need for continual support and funding by the Government of Karnataka in this regard as the institute activities for growing every year in line with its objective.

**xix) KRUPHWODS:** Karnataka Rural Poor and Handicapped Women Development Society is involved in the assembly activities such as Maruthi car combinations switches, cable crimping etc, Organisation is running presently in the rented building of KIADB, employing around 45 regular women workers and 13 trainees. Among them 5 are blind and 13 physically handicapped. In order to transfer the Land and Building on ownership basis to Organisation from KIADB, an amount of Rs.75.00 lakhs has been already released.

**xx) Human Resource Development:** As per the strategy of New Industrial policy, it is proposed to work out detailed plans for Human Resource Development / Skill sets required for various segments of Industry in consultation with different universities including Technical and Agricultural universities.

### **3) Specialised Skill Development Institutions**

Rs. 20.00 lakhs are provided for this scheme.

### **4) Construction of DIC Buildings and DIC officers Quarters**

Rs.150.00 lakhs are provided for this scheme. In this scheme construction of DIC buildings and construction of officers Quarters in the districts.

### **5) Seed Money for Revival of Small Scale Sick Units – Loan**

Rs.3.00 lakhs are provided for this scheme. GOK has announced new Industrial policy 2006-11. As per the strategy, Government would come up with a separate revival package for sick SSI units and BIFR cases.

### **6) Establishment of Mini Tool Rooms**

Rs.500.00 lakhs are provided for this scheme.

## **7) Suvarna Kayaka Koushalya Abhivrudhi Yojane:**

Rs. 1000.00 lakhs are provided for this scheme. Thrust has been given for human resource development in the New Industrial policy 2006-11. As such, Government would promote / help facilitate establishment of specialized skill development institutions at key locations suitable for the manufacturing industries and emerging vocations in the service sector. A scheme of State support through public, private partnership would be evolved and implemented. The Government assistance will be in the form of providing land and financial assistance for creation of basic infrastructure facilities as follows:

Grant of up to 5 acres of Government land will be considered along with capital contribution of 50% of the project cost subject to a ceiling of Rs. 2.00 crores per Training establishment, for training.

16 projects have been cleared so far by the Government. Out of which 11 projects are cleared during 2008-09. The funds are required for establishment of these centres during the year 2009-10.

## **8) Rebate on khadi & village industries products**

Rs.500.00 lakhs are provided for this scheme. The main objective of the KVIB is to give priority for Khadi and Village Industries in rural areas in developing and regulating Khadi sector and to provide assistance for the cottage Industries to generate employment opportunities to improve upon the economic status of the rural artisans.

The main activities of the organizations are

- i) Rural employment generation programme (Margin money scheme)
- ii) Interest subsidy scheme
- iii) Product development , design intervention and packaging
- iv) Khadi development (Rebate & incentives)
- v) Technical upgradation (Improved charakas)
- vi) Kaigarika vikasa.

There are 30000 artisans in the State who are depending on Khadi sector are earning low wages in view of low productivity. In order to encourage the Khadi sector and to enhance earning capacity of the artisans, it is proposed to supply improved 8 spindle Charakas of 5000 Nos. through Khadi societies at subsidized rates.

## **9) Jewellery Training Institute**

Rs.100.00 lakhs are provided for this scheme for establishment of Jewellery Training Institute.

## **11) Food Park – Shimoga**

Rs.1000.00 lakhs are provided for this scheme.

## **B. DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES**

### **a) Central Plan Schemes**

There are no schemes.

### **b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes**

There are no schemes.

### **c) Other Ongoing Schemes**

Rs. 385.08 lakhs are provided for implementing the following schemes.

- 1) Seminars, Field Days and Exhibitions.
- 2) Interest Subsidy or Artisans including Artisans of Tiny Industries.
- 3) Supply of Improved Appliances - Professional Artisans - Free of cost.
- 4) Strengthening of Training Centres
- 5) Apiculture
- 6) District Industries Centre

### **d) New Schemes**

There are no schemes.

## **C. Proposed programmes & outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10**

### **a) Special Development Plan**

#### **1) Kaigarika Vikasa**

Rs.570.00 lakhs are provided for this scheme. The Government of Karnataka has taken up implementation of Dr.D.M. Nanjundappa Committee recommendations for development of 39 most and 40 more backward taluks in the State. The scheme inter-alia contemplates infrastructure development, skill development, entrepreneurial training, marketing assistance through State level institutions, incentives & concessions for village / tiny / SSI and Anchor industries in large & medium sector. As a first step, it is proposed to acquire land and develop industrial area / estates through KIADB and KSSIDC. Simultaneously skill development training programme, EDPs, common infrastructure facilities, work sheds are proposed to be taken up through State level organisations like KSPDC, KHDC, KSHDC, KVIB, GTTC, CEDOK, TECSOK .KSCDC etc.

The scheme also provides for development of clusters in all the taluks by an identified Nodal Agency. These Clusters will attract at least one anchor industry, which will provide backward or forward linkages to the units that are likely to come up in these clusters, using the local resources.

### **b) Special Component Plan**

There are no separate Programmes.

**c) Tribal Sub Plan**

There are no separate Programmes.

**ABSTRACT**

	<b>(Rs. in lakhs)</b>	
<b>State Sector</b>	<b>Central Share</b>	<b>State Share</b>
Central Plan Schemes	250.00	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	30.00	30.00
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Projects	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	11793.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	<b>280.00</b>	<b>11823.00</b>
<b>District Sector</b>		
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	385.08
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>385.08</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>280.00</b>	<b>12208.08</b>

## HANDLOOMS AND TEXTILES

The department of Handloom and Textile is implementing various schemes of State and Central Governments for the development of handlooms, powerlooms, readymade garments and textile mills in the State. Co-operative Spinning Mills produce different counts of cotton yarn to manufacture cotton fabrics on handloom and power looms. Government extends assistance to enable new spinning mills to raise loans from banks and financial institutions.

The details of number of Weavers and looms in the State are as follows:

(As per the 1995-96 Census)

Handlooms	Looms	Weavers	Families	Powerlooms	Looms	Weavers	Families
Silk	13,641	23,310	6,573	Silk			
Cotton	49,384	1,20,166	34,011	Polyester	88,599	1,27,535	30,998
Wool	13,580	47,458	13,101	Blends			
<b>Total</b>	<b>76,605</b>	<b>1,89,934</b>	<b>53,685</b>				

The details of Registered Weavers Co-op. Societies are as follows as on 31-3-2008:

Sector	Total	Working	Defunct	Liquidation
Cotton Handlooms	262	136	92	34
Silk Handloom	94	62	14	18
Woollen Handlooms	216	146	66	4
Powerlooms	149	97	45	7
<b>Total</b>	<b>721</b>	<b>441</b>	<b>217</b>	<b>63</b>

The Commerce & Industries department has prepared a Garment policy for the State namely Suvarna Vasthra Neethi for the period 2007–2012. The Garment and related industry to be covered under this policy will include all units which are engaged in various value chain activities of the industry such as Spinning, Weaving (Power loom and Handloom) including pre loom activities, Knitting, Processing, Garmenting, units engaged in manufacturing Technical Textiles and all other supporting activities including Textile machinery manufacturing.

The policy objectives are:

- a) Target garment and related sector to achieve a growth rate of 16% in value terms.
- b) Additional employment generation of 5 lakh persons mostly women and youth in the garment and related sectors during the policy period.
- c) Attract investment of Rs. 10,000 crores in the Garment and related sectors during the policy period.

## 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

### Financial Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

	(Rs. lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Handlooms and Textiles	6306.46	6306.46

## 2. Annual Plan 2009-10

The outlay provided for Handlooms & Textiles is Rs. 9924.46 lakhs in the State Plan.

### A. STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

#### a) Central Plan Schemes

##### 1) 10% Rebate on sale of Handloom products - KHDC / Co-operatives

Rs. 330.00 lakhs are provided for this scheme. This is a Central sector scheme wherein Government of India provides 10% rebate on sale of handloom products by Karnataka Handloom Development Corporation Ltd., Cauvery Handlooms and Primary weavers co-operative societies during 135 designated days of a year.

#### b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes

##### 1) Integrated Handloom Development Scheme - KHDC

Rs. 70.00 lakhs Central Share and Rs. 70.00 lakhs State Share are provided for this scheme. This scheme consists of over all development of Handloom Sector and provides following facilities to Handloom weavers.

1. To focus on formation of handloom weavers' groups as a visible production group in selected handloom clusters.
2. To assist the handloom Weavers Groups for becoming self-sustainable.
3. An inclusive approach to cover weavers both within and outside the Co-operative fold.
4. To up-grade the skills of handloom weavers/workers to produce diversified products with improved quality to meet the market requirements.
5. To provide suitable work place to weavers to enable them to produce quality products with improved productivity.
6. Market orientation by associating entrepreneurs, designers and professionals for marketing, designing and managing the production.
7. To facilitate process of credit from financial institutions / banks.
8. To encourage Co-operativisation of weavers.
9. Holistic and flexible interventions to provide need based inputs specific to each cluster / group.



## 2) Integrated Handloom Development Scheme – Co-operative

Rs. 600.00 lakhs Central Share and Rs. 80.00 lakhs State Share are provided for this scheme. This scheme consists of over all development of Handloom Sector and provides following facilities to Handloom weavers.

- 1) To focus on formation of handloom weavers' groups as a visible production group in selected handloom clusters.
- 2) To assist the handloom Weavers Groups for becoming self-sustainable.
- 3) An inclusive approach to cover weavers both within and outside the Co-operative fold.
- 4) To up-grade the skills of handloom weavers/workers to produce diversified products with improved quality to meet the market requirements.
- 5) To provide suitable work place to weavers to enable them to produce quality products with improved productivity.
- 6) Market orientation by associating entrepreneurs, designers and professionals for marketing, designing and managing the production.
- 7) To facilitate process of credit from financial institutions / banks.
- 8) To encourage Co-operativisation of weavers.
- 9) Holistic and flexible interventions to provide need based inputs specific to each cluster / group.

## 3) Mahatma Gandhi Bunkar Bima Yojana (Group Insurance Scheme)

Rs. 14.00 lakhs are provided for this scheme. This is a Group Insurance Scheme for handloom weavers being implemented through LIC of India. All handloom weavers (K.H.D.C., Co-ops. and unorganized) between 18 to 59 years of age are eligible to be covered under the scheme. Total Annual premium is Rs. 330.00 out of this Rs. 40 is beneficiary contribution, Rs. 40 from GoK, Rs. 150 from GoI and Rs. 100 from LIC.

Weaver benefits with natural death - Rs. 60000, for accidental death - Rs. 150000 total disability - Rs. 1.50 lakhs and partially disability - Rs. 75,000, Apart from the above benefits scholarships are provided for weavers children under Shikshaka Sahayoga Yojana from LIC.

## 4) Health Insurance Scheme

Rs. 45.00 lakhs are provided for this scheme. Health Insurance Scheme for handloom weavers is being implemented through ICICI Lombard General Insurance Company Ltd. The scheme enables the weaver community to access the best of health care facility. The scheme covers weaver, spouse and 2 children. It covers all free existing diseases as well as new diseases and keeping substantial provision for OPD.

### Premium details per family

Items	Amount (Rs.)
Total premium per family	781.60
GoI contribution	642.47
GoK contribution	89.13
Weaver contribution	50.00

## Benefits

- Pay / reimburse expenses incurred by the weavers in course of medical treatment
- Annual limit per family of (1+3) is - Rs.15000/-
- Sub limits per family :-

	(in Rupees)
Maternity benefits (per child for the first two)	2500
Dental treatment	250
Eye treatment	75
Spectacles	250
Domiciliary hospitalization	4000
Ayur/Unani/Homeo/Sidda	4000
Baby coverage	500
OPD	7500
Pre-existing/New diseases	15000
Pre & post hospitalisation	15000
Limit per illness	7500

To assist the handloom weavers, Rs. 89.13 out of Rs.139.13 annual premium contribution per weaver family is being given by the State Government.

### c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes

There are no schemes

### d) Externally Aided Projects

There are no projects.

### e) Other Ongoing Schemes

#### 1) Assistance to Handloom Co-operatives

Rs. 55.00 lakhs are provided for this scheme. Under this scheme assistance will be provided for the development of Handloom Co-operatives, Weavers and Institutions. This year the following sub-schemes are being implemented.

**(a) Interest Subsidy on working capital borrowed by Primary Handloom Weavers Co-operative Society under NABARD Refinance Scheme:** The scheme provides reimbursement of interest @ 3% on Cash & Credit limit borrowed by Primary weavers co-operative societies from the District Central Banks through NABARD refinance scheme.

**(b) Nekarara Kalyana Yojane:** Under the scheme the assistance will be provided to the weavers / children of weavers for the following components.

**(i) Health Scheme:**

- (a) Reimbursement of the medical expenditure for treatment of Cancer (maximum limit Rs.50000/-) and financial assistance of Rs.500 per annum during the treatment Period.
- (b) Reimbursement of the medical expenditure for treatment of Heart operation and transplantation of Kidney (maximum limit Rs.50.000/-) and financial assistance of Rs. 500/- per annum during the treatment period.
- (c) Financial assistance to mentally retarded and leprosy patients (Rs.500/- per annum).
- (d) Rs.1000/- will be paid to the family members for cremation of the deceased weaver.

**(ii) Education Scheme:** Scholarships will be provided the weavers children studying after SSLC:

(Amount in Rs.)

Sl. No.	Education	Scholarship per annum towards fees	Towards purchase of books	Additional stipend to distinction holders (70% and above)
1	PUC and Diploma courses	500	250	500
2	ITI	-	250	-
3	Science degree	750	750	1000
4	Other degree courses (B.A./B.Com)	500	500	400
5	Professional courses	2000	1500	1500

**(c) New Designs and Trends:** Under this scheme assistance will be provided to the Primary societies for adoption and implementation of latest designs as per the market trends and demands. Practical training will be imparted to the weavers of the Primary societies in the Weavers Service Centre, Indian Institute of Handloom Technology, Salem, Varanasi and Venkatagiri. During the training period weavers will be provided with stipend, accommodation and travelling allowance. Study tours are also organized to the weavers under the scheme.

**(d) Training for Handloom Weavers:** This scheme contemplates to impart advanced training and skills in handloom technology. State Government is sponsoring 18 candidates to the Indian Institute of Handloom Technology, Salem and 3 candidates to Venkatagiri Institute every year to undergo the course for a period of 3 years. Under the scheme, stipend is paid to the students who are deputed to the above Handloom Institutes and also allowances for other inputs like books, project allowance, etc., are paid to them.

**2) Marketing of Handloom Product**

Rs. 275.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme. A rebate of 20% is provided under the scheme on the sale of Handloom products by Primary Handloom Weavers Co-operative Societies and Cauvery Handlooms during the designated 135 days of the year.

### 3) Weavers Package

Rs.3204.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme. In this amount Rs. 533.50 lakhs and Rs. 215.85 lakhs are earmarked for SCP & TSP respectively. The State Government, after examining the problems faced by the weavers, had announced the Weavers Special Package which included several benefits to the weavers during 2003-04. During the current year, following schemes under Weavers Special Package are being implemented. The major components of the scheme are as follows:

Sl. No.	Components
1	Power tariff subsidy to powerloom units with power connection upto 20 HP (including preloom facilities)
2	Recurring expenditure to Karnataka Handloom Training Institute, Gadag and Advanced Handloom Training Institute, Jamakhandi
3	Interest subsidy to Co-op. and Urban Co-op. banks providing loans to weavers @ 4% interest.
4	Assistance to Garment Training and Development Centre, Bellary.
5	Living cum worksheds to Powerloom weavers
6	Interest on Thrift Fund Scheme
7	Assistance to powerloom units for availing power from express feeder.
8	Reimbursement of VAT paid on the purchase of cone type cotton yarn, art silk and polyester yarn by Handloom co-operative societies for the production of handloom item
9	Imparting 6 months training to handloom weavers through Handloom weavers societies / Handloom training centres
10	Assistance Karnataka Handloom Training Institute, Gadag for infrastructure development.

### 4) Weavers Special Package (KHDC)

Rs. 587.00 lakhs are provided for the scheme. In this amount Rs. 103.30 lakhs and Rs. 41.70 lakhs are earmarked for SCP / TSP respectively. The State Government had announced the Weavers Special Package-KHDC which included several benefits to the KHDC and its weavers during 2007-08. The major components of the scheme are as follows:

Sl. No.	Components
1	Upgradation and modernisation of existing looms
2	Skill upgrading training for KHDC weavers
3	Interest subsidy on working capital loan availed from Commercial Banks
4	Lumpsum grant for Working Capital assistance for purchase of raw material
5	Re-imbusement of 20% rebate on handloom products
6	Modernisation of Processing unit at Peenya, Bangalore
7	Interest on Thrift fund.
8	Reimbursement of VAT

## **5) Thrift Fund Scheme for Handloom weavers**

Rs.10.00 lakhs are provided for this scheme. The original CSS scheme encourages the weavers to cultivate the habit of savings. Under the scheme 8% of the wages earned by the weavers are collected as subscription to the fund. Up to 2006-07 an equal matching contribution of 4% each from Central and State Governments are remitted to the fund. The scheme is operated through the Treasury. The State Government provides 12% interest on the total contribution. Since the scheme has been discontinued by the GOI during Eleventh Plan, it is proposed to continue the scheme under State Sector.

The beneficiary can draw advances to meet expenses in connection with marriage, house construction, medical expenses and education for children. The final amount becomes payable, along with interest, after completion of 15 years as subscriber to the fund (or) on his/her becoming totally incapacitated to work due to old age (or) after attaining the age of 60 years.

## **6) Assistance to Powerloom Co-operatives**

Rs.15.00 lakhs are provided for this scheme. Assistance is provided under the scheme for development of Powerloom / Readymade garments sector in the State. Capital subsidy is provided for modernisation of powerlooms and investment in new semi / auto looms. Sewing machine operator training and training of weavers on powerlooms are the other components of the scheme. Assistance for establishing powerloom parks is also provided under the scheme. During the current year the following components are being implemented.

- a) Modernisation of Powerlooms
- b) Assistance to Powerloom Complex
- c) Organisation of exposure tours for Powerloom weavers

## **7) Share capital assistance to Powerloom**

Rs.15.00 lakhs are provided for this scheme. The scheme is intended to encourage rural artisans to form powerloom co-operatives so that assistance in the form of purchase of raw-materials and marketing could be rendered to the artisans through the societies. For this purpose, societies will be assisted in the form of share capital to meet the margin money requirements and also to increase borrowing capacity of the societies.

## **8) N.C.D.C. Scheme for Powerloom Co-ops.**

Rs.128.00 lakhs are provided for this scheme. NCDC has introduced this scheme with a view to finance powerloom / textile projects taken up by the Co-operatives. The assistance will be in the form of share capital as well as loan so that the society could meet their capital requirement to arrange preloom and postloom facilities and to provide infrastructure facilities like common workshed, modern looms, godowns, showrooms, marketing assistance etc.

## **9) Investment in Co-operative Spinning Mills**

Rs.2.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Since the spinning mills are running under loss, the financial assistance are provided for rehabilitating them in the form of share capital investment to strengthen the activities of the mills.

#### **f) New Schemes**

There are no schemes.

### **B. DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES**

#### **a) Central Plan Schemes**

There are no schemes.

#### **b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes**

##### **1. Thrift fund scheme-Handloom Co-operatives**

Rs. 2.31 lakhs Central Share and Rs. 2.33 lakhs State Share are provided for this scheme.

#### **c) Other Ongoing Schemes**

Rs. 222.13 lakhs is provided for implementing the following schemes.

1. Thrift fund scheme-Handloom Co-operatives
2. Assistance to Handloom Industries
3. Government Share in Handloom Co-operative Societies
4. Loans to Handloom Industries
5. Infrastructure facilities to Powerloom Co-operatives

#### **d) New Schemes**

There are no schemes.

### **C. Proposed programmes & outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10**

#### **a) Special Development Plan**

##### **Employment in garment sector**

Rs.5000.00 lakhs are provided for this scheme (out of this amount Rs.2500.00 lakhs are earmarked for SDP) in this amount Rs.879.50 lakhs and Rs.355.50 lakhs are earmarked for SCP/TSP respectively. State Government has announced Suvarna Vastra Neethi (New Textile Policy) 2008-13 in October 2008 for overall development of the Textile sector in the State. Highlights of the Policy are overall development of Textile sector with emphasis on Ready made garments; Employment generation – Special thrust on Women, educated and uneducated youth of rural and backward areas; Backward taluks development; Skill development in Textile activities; Dispersal of Textile Industries to backward areas hitherto getting concentrated around Bangalore; Technology upgradation and Capacity building of Textile Industries; Economic development of the State.

It is proposed to create employment generation of 5 lakhs. Rs.500.00 crores are proposed to be provided out of state funding and the target for investment attraction is about Rs. 10000 crores.

**b) Special Component Plan**

There are no programmes.

**c) Tribal Sub Plan**

There are no programmes.

**ABSTRACT**

	(Rs. in lakhs)	
State Sector	Central Share	State Share
Central Plan Schemes	330.00	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	670.00	150.00
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Projects	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	9550.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	<b>1000.00</b>	<b>9700.00</b>
District Sector		
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	2.31	2.33
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	222.13
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	<b>2.31</b>	<b>224.46</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>1002.31</b>	<b>9924.46</b>

## SERICULTURE

Sericulture is no more an allied activity of Agriculture as was hitherto comprehended. It has emerged as an independent activity which has provided employment to about 2.50 lakh families. Mulberry is cultivated in about 91434 hectares in the state which helps in producing about 60796 MTs of silkworm cocoon valued about Rs.725.11 crores per annum. Silk is a value added product and hence the value of raw silk produced from these cocoons in the state is estimated to be Rs.845.42 crores. This is a rural based activity where the cocoons and silk yarn is produced. Thereafter the fabric production takes place both in urban and rural areas and finally the fabric is consumed by the rich people where as the money generated flows back to the rural areas.

Karnataka is in the fore front of silk production in the entire country. It has produced as much as 8240 MTs of raw silk at the end of March 2008, out of about 16245 MTs of mulberry silk produced in the country which accounts for about 50%.

The imposition of anti-dumping duty has salvaged the situation for time being but however, it should be recognised that it cannot be a permanent solution. The solution lies in the enhancement of production at least to meet the domestic demand without resorting to imports.

The Department of Sericulture has taken action to improve the production and productivity and to reduce the cost of production by advocating package of practices, new technologies developed in the Research Institutes.

To produce internationally gradable Bivoltine Silk, it is proposed to establish 3 automatic reeling units under PPP at Ramanagaram, Sidlaghatta and Belgaum.

### 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

#### Financial Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

	(Rs. lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Sericulture	3562.85	3562.85

### 2. Annual Plan 2009-10

The outlay provided for Sericulture is Rs.3563.07 lakhs under State Plan.

#### A. STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

##### a) Central Plan Schemes

There are no schemes.



## **b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes**

### **1) Catalytic Development Programme**

Rs.2000.00 lakhs Central Share and Rs.1000.00 lakhs State Share are provide for this scheme. In order to improve the cocoon and silk quality produced in the country to face the threat of Chinese silk, several programmes under CDP are being implemented with the assistance of Central Silk Board since Ninth Five Year Plan. Subsidy/incentive is being provided to rearers, reelers and seed producers under pre-cocoon and post – cocoon activities like incentive to raise improved variety of mulberry, subsidy for drip irrigation, construction of rearing house, chawki rearing buildings, subsidy for installation of multi-end reeling units. Supply of quality disinfections, assistance for supply garden, rearing and grainage equipments, seed grainures up gradations, subsidy for installation of cottage basins assistance for motorized Charaka, assistance for supply of testing equipments to seed grainages, assistance for installation automatic reeling machines, the subsidy for these schemes is being shared on 50:50 in some schemes, 75:25 in some other schemes except the drip irrigation scheme, where the ratio is 90:10 that 90% being met by Central Silk Board.

### **c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes**

There are no schemes

### **d) Externally Aided Projects**

There are no projects.

### **e) Other Ongoing Schemes**

#### **1) State Sericulture Industries**

Rs.10.00 lakhs are provided for this scheme. The State has established the Karnataka State Sericulture Research and Development Institute at Thalagattapura, Bangalore to undertake research activities. The Department is providing Rs.2.00 lakhs annually to this institute to take up research activities and to maintain cold storage of the institute. Further, the Department has established 13 reeling complexes and 7 Growth centres under World Bank Assistance. These centres have to be maintained which includes payment of electricity charges, water charges, security services and building maintenance etc.,

#### **2) Sericulture Development**

Rs.60.00 lakhs are provided for this scheme. The State has established 6 sericulture training institutes where regular training programmes are being conducted for both staff and farmers. The building, garden and rearing section have to be maintained by providing equipments, fertilizers, repairs to buildings, equipping the library, electricity charges, computerization, honorarium, stipend to trainees etc., Audio-visual programmes, publicity and study tour programme, seminars, workshops are also being conducted.

### **3) Infrastructure Development in Cocoon Yards**

Rs.70.00 lakhs are provided for this scheme. The Department has established 66 Government cocoon markets in the State for transaction of cocoons produced by the farmers. These markets play an important role in ensuring fair price of cocoons through public auctions, accurate weighing of cocoons by electronic weighing machines and payment of value of cocoons on the same day. The cocoon markets were constructed and equipped about 2 decades back, hence there is a need to strengthen and support these markets by way of repairs, water supply, supply of paper rolls, equipments, stationary, computerization etc.,

### **4) Production of Silk Worm Eggs in Grainages**

Rs.150.00 lakhs are provided for this scheme. In order to produce quality disease free layings, it is essential to upgrade the P3, P2 and P1 grainages including maintenance of cold storages, supply of essential equipments and repairs to the buildings. Government silk farms play a vital role in production of basic seed cocoons to maintain the racial characters, purity and disease freeness of the races developed by R&D institutes, silkworm rearing are executed in selected farms in 4 levels i.e. P4, P3, P2 & P1 for which required basic facilities like drilling of bore wells, drip irrigation, equipments, supply of manures and fertilizers are to provided. The Department has taken disease control measure by providing disinfectants to the rearers of seed areas and cross breed areas.

### **5) KSP – Salaries & Operating Cost**

Rs.250.00 lakhs are provided for this scheme. 149 posts are continued under State Plan for which salaries and allowances are to be provided.

### **6) State Plan Scheme (Building Works)**

Rs.249.00 lakhs are provided for this scheme. The Department of Sericulture has implemented two World Bank Assisted Projects between 1981-1996. Several buildings have been constructed for the use of farms, grainages, cocoon markets, chawki rearing centres, Sericulture training Institutes, reeling establishments and silk exchanges. As these buildings are quite old they require repair and regular maintenance. Government in their order dt.10-11-2006 has accorded approval to take up repairs to 778 works with an estimated cost of Rs.2169.47 lakhs during 2007-08 and 2008-09.

### **7) Development of Silk Rearing Activity**

Rs. 400.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Schemes which were implemented under price stabilisation fund authority up to 2004-05 are continued under State plan since 2005-06. The important programmes are supply of equipments, inputs to sericulturists of Mysore Seed Area, Disease control programme, payment of bonus to Mysore Seed Cocoons, Reeling activities like incentive for silk produced through cottage / filature / multiend units subsidy for solar systems installation and up gradation of charakas / cottage / filature basin machines, installation of boiler / generator / cooking machines, subsidy for construction reeling sheds, incentive for the cocoons transacted in markets of new areas subsidy / incentive for women development programmes, providing interest subsidy on the loans borrowed by the reelers and other post-cocoon activities maintenance of silk exchanges.

## **8) Reshme Varadhana Yojane**

Rs.850.00 lakhs are provided for this scheme. In this amount Rs.300.00 lakhs for SCP and Rs.150.00 lakhs are earmarked for TSP. Government have approved the new scheme under New Industrial policy for Sericulture – `` Reshme Varadana'' during 2006-07. The subsidy / incentive are being provided for new mulberry plantation, installation of drip irrigation system in 2<sup>nd</sup> hectare mulberry, construction of 2<sup>nd</sup> rearing house, mounting halls, equipments, imparting structured training to reelers and supply of reeling equipments.

### **f) New Schemes**

#### **1) New initiatives in Sericulture**

Rs.100.00 lakhs are provided for this scheme. The department has proposed to implement the new scheme, namely, new initiatives in sericulture for a period of 5 years from 2008-09 to 2012-13 with a total project cost of Rs.2500.00 lakhs.

The programmes is intended to be implemented under the scheme in the following five backward taluks (as identified by the committee constituted for Redressal of Regional Imbalances): Kudligi taluk in Bellary district (most backward taluk); Hiriur taluk in Chitradurga district (more backward taluk); Shirahatti taluk in Gadag district (backward taluk); Mulabagal taluk in Kolar district (more backward taluk); Pavagada taluk in Tumkur district (most backward taluk).

The objectives and goals of the schemes are as follows: to increase the area under mulberry in the identified villages / talukas; to increase the production and productivity in respect of cocoon and raw silk; to uplift the socio- economic condition of the rearers / reelers; involvement of private entrepreneurs for over all development of the industry; selection right beneficiaries under beneficiarey oriented programmes.

#### **2) Development of Rural Infrastructure**

Rs.25.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme out of State Funds. The quality of silk produced depends directly on the quality of the mulberry and creation of disease free environment for the rearing of silkworms. The control of diseases begins from production of disease free layings. Although adequate infrastructure is created for this purpose, there is still a gap, which needs to be bridged to be able to achieve the objectives. The infrastructure at the farmer's level is being strengthened under Catalytic Development Programme jointly assisted by the Central Silk Board and the State Department. The infrastructure for production of disease free eggs, chawki rearing etc., is to be created and maintained by the State Government alone.

The annual plan budget is able to cater to only a part of this requirement. Therefore, there is need to supplement the efforts in creating and to develop the infrastructure facilities under RIDF.

The department has prepared and submitted a plan for Rs.1048.13 lakhs. The proposal now made under RIDF for the creation of the following categories of infrastructure:

- creation of cocoon market yard and providing necessary equipments.
- construction of new teaching blocks in Sericulture Training Institutes for training the farmers for adoption of new technologies and orientation of the extension staff.
- rain water harvesting for ground water re-charge.
- construction of Jnana Kendra for improving the skills of farmers.
- providing lift irrigation to Government Silk Farm, Soundatti.
- providing cold storage in the existing seed production centre.
- providing new reeling complex for the reelers in the non-traditional areas.
- installation of water softening plants in the existing reeling complexes of new areas.
- construction of silk testing laboratory.

## **B. DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES**

### **a) Central Plan Schemes**

There are no schemes.

### **b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes**

There are no schemes.

### **c) Other Ongoing Schemes**

Rs. 399.07 lakhs is provided for implementing the following schemes:-

1. Advisory Services, Demonstration, Publicity, Audio-visual and Demonstration Farms
2. Training
3. Assistance to Sericulturists
4. Subsidy for construction for Rearing / Reeling Sheds and incentives for Bivoltine

### **d) New Schemes**

There are no schemes.

## **C. Proposed programmes & outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10**

There are no separate programmes for SDP, SCP & TSP.

## ABSTRACT

(Rs. in lakhs)

<b>State Sector</b>	<b>Central Share</b>	<b>State Share</b>
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	2000.00	1000.00
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Projects	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	2039.00
New Schemes	-	125.00
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	<b>2000.00</b>	<b>3164.00</b>
<b>District Sector</b>		
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	399.07
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>2000.00</b>	<b>3563.07</b>

## MINING AND MINERAL EXPLORATION

The objective of the department is to carry out systematic mapping of geological formations, investigation of minerals, estimating their resources, analyse their quality and administer mineral exploitation. Information on the identified mineral resources will be made available to the general public through Geological Study reports published by the department. Reconnaissance permit, prospecting licences, mining leases and quarry leases are granted for extraction of major and minor minerals. Royalty for the minerals, will be collected based on the amount of minerals utilized/transported. The plan budget is having six ongoing schemes. The Department of Mines and Geology is a century old department concentrating on the investigation of minerals and ores suitable for mineral based industries.

The mineral availability of the State is as below:

Minerals	Reserves (in million tonnes)			
	Proved	Probable	Possible	Total
Iron ore				
a) Haematite	665	219	188	1072
b) Magnetite	1427	371	986	2784
Gold ore	3.27	8.91	0.68	12.86
Chromites	0.50	0.75	0.19	1.44
Limestone	839	7169	9430	17438
Bauxite	1.80	5.80	19.67	27.27
Dolomite	7.40	11.83	326.91	346.14
Manganese	6.47	10.40	24.17	41.04

The department has granted 525 mining leases for major minerals. 5656 quarry leases have been sanctioned for minor minerals and ornamental stone.

### 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

#### Financial Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

	(Rs. lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Mining & Mineral Exploration	430.42	430.42

### 3. Annual Plan 2009-10

Rs. 430.00 lakhs is provided under the State Plan for Mineral Exploration.

#### A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

##### a) Central Plan Schemes

There are no schemes.

## **b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes**

There are no schemes.

## **c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes**

There are no schemes

## **d) Externally Aided Projects**

There are no projects.

## **e) Other Ongoing Schemes**

### **1) Composite scheme**

Rs.209.00 lakhs are provided for this scheme. Budget under this head will be utilized towards the salary, office expenses, fuel expenses and travel expenses of the district and sub-division offices which are engaged in mineral administration and collection of royalty and also on mineral exploration.

### **2) Training of Officers and Staff**

Rs.5.00 lakhs are provided for this scheme. Under this scheme officers of the department will be trained in different subjects related to the activities of the department in various institutes. Seminars and workshops will also be organized in the Department. Officers will be deputed to the seminars and workshops organized by other institutes. About 30 officers will be trained during the year.

### **3) Publication wing in the Department**

Rs.5.00 lakhs are provided for this scheme. Under this scheme, reports of mineral investigations carried out in the department will be published as Geological Studies. Also the proceedings of the seminars and workshops carried out in the Department will be published. These publications serve as reference document for the people engaged in mineral based industries. 25 Geological and Groundwater study reports will be published.

### **4) Mineral Conservation Cell of Department**

Rs.1.00 lakh is provided for this scheme. Under this scheme studies for beneficiation of low grade ores to higher grade ores which can be readily used in the industries will be take-up with the National institutes like IBM etc. Studies for identifying different grades of the ores will also be take-up in the scheme.

### **5) Environment Geological Wing**

Rs.10.00 lakhs are provided for this scheme. Under this scheme studies on impact of quarrying and mining on environment will be take-up. These studies are very important to have baseline information on environmental impact around mining and quarrying areas. This will help in taking steps to regulate the activities for a better environment. Environmental

impact due to mining of limestone and environmental problems due to cement plant in Gulbarga district will be studied.

#### 6) Modernisation

Rs.200.00 lakhs are provided for this scheme. Under this programme the budget will be utilized to computerise all the 23 mineral offices and Joint Director (North and South) Zonal offices in the State and to carry out the functions of mineral administration effectively. All the officers will be provided computers with necessary softwares. It has been proposed to construct well equipped check posts with Weigh-Bridges for regulating the movement of vehicles carrying minerals. To prevent illegal transportation of minerals, flying squads will be established and vehicles will be purchased for mineral offices and flying squad.

#### f) New Schemes

There are no schemes.

#### B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES

There are no schemes.

#### C) Proposed Programmes and Outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10

There are no separate programmes for SDP, SCP & TSP

#### ABSTRACT

State Sector	(Rs. in lakhs)	
	Central Share	State Share
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Projects	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	430.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>430.00</b>
District Sector		
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	-
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>430.00</b>



## LEGAL METROLOGY (WEIGHTS AND MEASURES)

The Department of Legal Metrology undertakes verification & stamping of weights/measures, weighing and measuring instruments used in all the areas of activity wherever transactions in trade, industrial production & protection are involved. The verification & stamping of weights is being performed using the Digital type working standards and other testing equipments being supplied by the Central Laboratory located at Head Office.

The Department is entrusted with the enforcement of the following Act & Rules to ensure the accuracy in weights & measures used in transactions with the main objective of consumer protection.

1. The Standards of Weights and Measures Act 1976.
2. The Standards of Weights and Measures (Enforcement) Act 1985.
3. The Standards of Weights and Measures (Packaged Commodities) Rules 1977.
4. The Standards of Weights and Measures (Approval of models) Rule 1987.
5. The Standards of Weights and Measures (Inter State Verification and Stamping) Rules 1987.
6. The Standards of Weights and Measures (Numerical) Rules 1987.
7. The Standards of Weights and Measures (General) Rules 1987.
8. The Standards of Weights and Measures (National Standards) Rules 1988.
9. The Karnataka Standards of Weights and Measures (Enforcement) Rules, 1988.

### 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

#### Financial Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

	(Rs. lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Legal Metrology (Weights & Measures)	50.00	50.00

### 2. Annual Plan 2009-10

The outlay provided for Weights & Measures is Rs. 50.00 lakhs under State Plan for purchase of equipments.

#### A. STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

##### a) Central Plan Schemes

There are no schemes.

##### b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes

There are no schemes.

**c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes**

There are no schemes

**d) Externally Aided Projects**

There are no projects.

**e) Other Ongoing Schemes**

**Controller of Legal Metrology and Director of Consumer Products**

A sum of Rs. 50.00 lakhs has been provided in the Annual Plan 2009–10 for purchase of digital electronic balances, yearmark punches, verification fee payment, hiring vehicles for the purpose of verification of weights and measures and for computerisation of the department.

**f) New Schemes**

There are no schemes.

**B. DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES**

There are no Schemes.

**C. Proposed programmes & outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10**

There are no separate programmes.

**ABSTRACT**

	(Rs. in lakhs)	
State Sector	Central Share	State Share
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Projects	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	50.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50.00</b>
District Sector		
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	-
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50.00</b>

## PORTS AND LIGHT HOUSES

Karnataka is a maritime State with a coast line of 300 Kms. Covering Uttara Kannada, Dakshina Kannada and Udupi with 10 ports of which five ports are encompassing the districts of Uttara Kannada (Karwar, Belekeri, Tadri, Honnavar & Bhatkal), four in Udupi (Kundapura, Hungarkatta, Padubidri and Malpe) and one in Mangalore (Old Mangalore). Except for Karwar, the other ports are riverine ports which need to be developed for more cost efficient movement of goods.

The development of Inland Water Transport focuses on the operation of ferries and waterways with an emphasis on improving communications.

### 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

#### Financial Progress in Annual Plan (2008-09)

	(Rs. lakhs)	
Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure	
Traffic Handled	650.00	650.00

#### Physical Progress in Annual Plan (2008-09)

Item	Unit	Target	Anticipated Achievement	% of Achievement
Traffic Handled	000' Tonnes	6800	6800	100

### 2. Annual Plan 2009-10

The outlay provided is Rs.650.00 lakhs.

#### A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

##### a) Central Plan Schemes

There are no schemes.

##### b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes

There are no schemes.

##### c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes

There are no schemes.

##### d) Externally Aided Projects

There are no schemes.

## **e) Other Ongoing Schemes**

### **1) Development of Karwar Port**

Rs. 260.00 lakhs have been provided in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for dredging, breakwater constructions and other works, machinery and Equipment, procurement of Navigational Aids.

### **2) Development of Honnavar Ports**

Rs. 4.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for improvements.

### **3) Development of Kundapur Port**

Rs. 4.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for improvements.

### **4) Development of Tadri Port**

Rs. 10.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for improvements.

### **5) Development of Bhatkal Port**

Rs. 4.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for improvements.

### **6) Development of Malpe Port**

Rs. 70.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for improvements.

### **7) Development of Hungarkatta Port**

Rs. 1.00 lakh has been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for improvements.

### **8) Development of Mangalore Port**

Rs. 230.00 lakhs have been proposed for the Annual Plan 2009-10 for II stage development of Mangalore Port, renovation work of Breakwaters, Construction and other works, machinery and equipment and Equipment, Procurement of Navigational Aids etc.

### **9) Development of Belekere Port**

Rs. 1.00 lakh has been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for improvements.

### **10) General**

Rs. 66.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for development of Honnavar, Kundapur, Tadri, Bhatkal, Malpe and Hungarakatta ports.

### 11) Anti-Sea Erosion (4711)

Out of 300 kms length of coastline of Karnataka, 249.54 kms length of coast line is being effected by Sea Erosion & about 57 kms length of coastline at different places protected by Constructing Sea Wall.

Rs. 872.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for this scheme.

#### f) New Schemes

There are no schemes.

### B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES

There are no schemes.

### C) Proposed Programmes and outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10

There are no separate programmes for SDP, SCP & TSP.

#### ABSTRACT

State Sector	(Rs. lakhs)	
	Central Share	State Share
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	650.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	-	<b>650.00</b>
<b>District Sector</b>		
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	-
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	-	-
<b>Grand Total</b>	-	<b>650.00</b>

## ROADS AND BRIDGES

As on 31.3.2008 Karnataka had a total road network of 229600 kms spread over an area of 191791 sq. kms. The average road length per 100 sq.km is 119.7 kms.

Connectivity of all habitations with link roads to the nearest market or main road is considered a basic minimum service. To inject additional funds and improve road infrastructure an amount of Rs. 25370.00 lakhs is proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10, under the Rural Infrastructure Development Fund of NABARD.

There has been significant change in the approach to financing and maintaining road infrastructure. Increasingly private sector is being invited to participate in this area.

The new Government of India policy for road development covers measures for land acquisition, simplification of environmental clearance and financial approval procedures and the levy of tolls with toll revenue credited to a separate fund to finance road development. Risks are to be allocated between the Government, the National Highways Authority of India and private developers with government giving traffic support and guarantees. The policy also provides guidelines for private investments in highway development through the Build - Operate - Transfer route (BOT).

Karnataka has formulated a road development policy covering the period 1998 to 2012 with the following objectives:

- i. Progressively widening State highways to two lanes and taking up expressways and four laning in high traffic density corridors.
- ii. Strengthening pavements to carry heavy loads and improving geometric to ensure better operating speeds.
- iii. Prioritising improvements on routes, which provide linkages to industrial growth centres, power generation centres, ports, agricultural produce marketing centres and heritage and tourist centres.
- iv. Providing all-weather linkages to unconnected settlements.
- v. Enhancing safety on State highways by improving accident-prone stretches.
- vi. Providing wayside amenities, conveniences and facilities.
- vii. Providing bypasses around congested cities.
- viii. Replacing railway level crossings by road overbridges or underbridges.
- ix. Maintaining roads at acceptable standards.

As a separate infrastructure policy has been announced for private sector participation in infrastructure projects including roads, bridges and flyovers, the present road development policy lists projects in the road sector that can be offered for private participation. These projects will be offered through open competitive bidding. If there is no response from the

private sector, government will consider executing a memorandum of understanding (MOU) with any qualified company, which offers to undertake a project. Government is willing to propose amendments to existing acts and rules to facilitate private sector investment. Assistance will be proposed to private investors to acquire land for projects, resettlement and rehabilitation of affected people, environmental clearance, relocation of utility services, removal of trees, clearance from the Railways to build road over bridges and under bridges under their supervision. Private investors will be permitted to collect and retain user charges during the concession period to recover investments with a reasonable rate of return. The period of the concession agreement with government will be for 30 years and depend upon financial viability. The private investor should guarantee minimum performance standards during the concession period. The private investor will have freedom to fix tariffs within the ambit of existing statutes for charging users of facilities as proposed in the project. The completed project will revert to government at no cost at the end of the concession period in good operating condition.

## 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

### Financial Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

	(Rs. lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Roads and Bridges	221395.15	221395.15

### Physical Progress in Annual Plan (2008-09)

Item	Unit	Target	Anticipated Achievement	% of Achievement
Roads	Kms.	57750	57750	100

## 2. Annual Plan 2009-10

The outlay provided is Rs.244414.86 lakhs.

### A. STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

#### a) Central Plan Schemes

There are no schemes.

#### b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes

There are no schemes.

#### c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes

There are no schemes.

## **d) Externally Aided Projects**

### **1) Karnataka State Highways Improvement Project-KSHIP-I (WBA)**

Under KSHIP-I project, 2413 Km. of State Highways have been taken up for development by the State, at an estimated cost of Rs. 2305.00 crores with World Bank assistance. Out of which World Bank share is Rs. 1608.00 crores and GOK share is Rs. 697.00 crores. The project is nearing completion and 2269 Km. have been completed. To complete this balance work Rs. 2000.00 lakhs have been proposed for the Annual Plan 2009-10.

### **2) Karnataka State Highways Improvement Project-KSHIP-II (WBA)**

Steps have been taken to improve additional prominent state highways of about 3411 Kms. at an estimated amount of Rs. 38000.00 lakhs under KSHIP-II project, which includes Rs. 6500.00 lakhs for Special Component Plan and Rs. 2600.00 lakhs for Tribal Sub Plan.

## **e) Other Ongoing Schemes**

### **1) Development of Rural Roads and Bridges (NABARD Assisted)**

Rs. 25370.00 lakhs has been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for the construction of Roads and Bridges under NABARD which includes Rs. 1581.60 lakhs for Special Component Plan programme and Rs. 632.64 lakhs for Tribal Sub Plan programme.

### **2) Asphaltting of Roads**

Rs. 30000.00 lakhs have been proposed for the Annual Plan 2009-10.

### **3) Land acquisition and Emergent works**

Rs. 5000.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10.

### **4) CSS-Road works of interstate importance**

Rs. 340.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10. This is a centrally sponsored scheme with 50% central share and 50% state share.

### **5) CSS-Road works of Economic importance**

Rs. 1000.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10. This is a centrally sponsored scheme with 100% central share.

### **6) Road Development Corporation**

Karnataka Road Development Corporation was set up on 21-7-199. This Corporation will raise loans from market and financial institutions and concentrate on taking up economically viable and strategically important roads.

Rs. 50000.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10, for IEBR.



## **7) Mukya Mantri Grameena Rasthe Abhivruddhi Yojane**

47841 kms of Major District roads are existing under the control of PWD. These Roads connects Taluk Head Quarters and Hobli Centers as well as agricultural marketing centers, Industrial growth centers and tourist centers. To maintain these roads Rs. 30000.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10.

## **8) Amount met from cess fund (CMRRF)**

Rs. 10000.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10.

## **9) State Highway Maintenance**

Rs. 10000.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10.

## **10) PMGSY**

The provision of Rs. 10382.00 lakhs is met for this scheme.

## **f) New Schemes**

### **1) Swarna Rasthe Vikasa Yojane**

Rs. 15000 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for development of 20 km length of PWD roads per constituency.

## **B. DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES**

### **a) Central Plan Schemes**

There are no schemes.

### **b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes**

There are no schemes.

### **c) Other On going Schemes**

Rs. 15322.86 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for the ZP Sector.

### **d) New Schemes**

There are no schemes.

## C) Proposed Programmes and Outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10

### 1) Special Development Programme (SDP)

#### a) Rural Communication

An allocation of Rs. 2000.00 lakhs is provided for Rural Communication to cater the needs of Backward taluks under Special Development Programme.

### 2) Special Component Plan (SCP)

Rs. 8081.60 lakhs is proposed for SCP out of the allocations for NABARD works and Karnataka State Highways Improvement Project. However, there are no separate schemes for SCP.

### 3) Tribal Sub-Plan (TSP)

Similarly, Rs. 3232.64 lakhs have been proposed for Tribal Sub Plan in the Annual Plan 2009-10. However, there are no separate schemes for TSP.

#### ABSTRACT

State Sector	(Rs. lakhs)	
	Central Share	State Share
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Schemes	-	40000.00
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	174092.00
New Schemes	-	15000.00
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	-	<b>229092.00</b>
<b>District Sector</b>		
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	15322.86
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	-	<b>15322.86</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	-	<b>244414.86</b>

# ROAD TRANSPORT

To make public transport in Karnataka more efficient and responsive to the needs of commuters, Government bifurcated the Karnataka State Road Transport Corporation into four Corporations. The corporations have drawn up an action plan to operate 19422 schedules and purchase 3732 New Buses. This includes 629 Buses from KSRTC, 1353 Buses from BMTC, 850 from NWKRTC and 900 from NEKRTC.

## 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

<b>Financial Progress in Annual Plan (2008-09)</b>		
<b>(Rs. lakhs)</b>		
	<b>Outlay</b>	<b>Anticipated Expenditure</b>
Road Transport	107237.00	107237.00

## 2. Annual Plan 2009-10

The outlay provided is Rs.112705.00 lakhs.

### A. STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

#### a) Central Plan Schemes

There are no schemes.

#### b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes

There are no schemes.

#### c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes

There are no schemes.

#### d) Externally Aided Projects

There are no schemes.

#### e) Other Ongoing Schemes

### 1) Internal Extra Budgetary Resources (IEBR)

The Outlay proposed for the year 2009-10 as internal and extra budgetary resources are Rs. 89505.00 lakhs. Out of which Rs. 36737.00 lakhs provision has been made for KSRTC, Rs. 12276-00 lakhs for NWKRTC, Rs. 10405-00 lakhs for NEKRTC and Rs. 30087.00 lakhs for BMTC.

## 2) Truck Terminals

Rs.3000.00 lakhs have been proposed for this scheme.

## 3) Basic Services for Urban Transport

Rs. 10000.00 lakhs have been proposed for this scheme.

## 4) Driving Testing Facilities.

Rs. 200.00 lakhs have been proposed for this scheme.

## B. DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES

There are no schemes.

## C. Proposed Programmes and outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10

### 1) Special Development Programme (SDP)

Rs. 10000.00 lakhs have been earmarked for SDP of which Rs. 3500.00 lakhs to KSRTC, Rs. 3500.00 lakhs to NWKRTC and Rs. 3000.00 lakhs for NEKRTC.

### 2) Special Component Plan (SCP)

Out of the total provision, Rs. 3774.76 lakhs have been proposed for special component plan, in the Annual Plan 2009-10.

### 3) Tribal Sub-Plan (TSP)

Out of the total provision, Rs. 1526.22 lakhs have been proposed for Tribal Sub-Plan in the Annual Plan 2009-10.

### ABSTRACT

State Sector	(Rs. lakhs)	
	Central Share	State Share
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	112705.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	-	<b>112705.00</b>
<b>District Sector</b>		
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	-
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	-	-
<b>Grand Total</b>	-	<b>112705.00</b>

## **POLLUTION CONTROL**

The transport department has been implementing pollution control schemes since 1987-88 to check motor vehicle pollution using standardized equipment and educate users about the health hazards of pollution.

A major change effected in the Central Motor Vehicles Rules was making vehicles undergo emission tests once in six months and carry pollution control certificates compulsorily. New procedure regarding the issue of check reports-cum-notices to vehicle owners regarding getting vehicles tested at approved testing centers, obtaining pollution control certificates and producing them on demand have been laid down. The Transport department has purchased the Gas Analyzer and the smoke meters under Tenth Five Year Plan and supplied to the unit offices of the Department. These equipments are being in use. The Government of India vide Notification No. GSR 686(E), dated: 20th October 2004, has introduced revised pollution norms for all categories of vehicles which come into effect from 1.4.2005. These revised norms testing needs a new 4-Gas analyzers and smoke meters or up-graded existing Emission Testing Equipments. Therefore, the Transport Department has planned to upgrade the existing smoke meters and gas analyzers in order to use the equipments to check the revised emission norms.

### **1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09**

#### **Financial Progress in Annual Plan (2008-09)**

	<b>(Rs. lakhs)</b>	
	<b>Outlay</b>	<b>Anticipated Expenditure</b>
Pollution Control	101.22	101.22

### **2. Annual Plan 2009-10**

The outlay provided is Rs.101.00 lakhs

#### **A. STATE SECTOR SCHEMES**

##### **a) Central Plan Schemes**

There are no schemes.

##### **b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes**

There are no schemes.

##### **c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes**

There are no schemes.

#### **d) Externally Aided Projects**

There are no schemes.

#### **e) Other Ongoing Schemes**

##### **1) Pollution Control**

Rs. 83.05 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for pollution control.

##### **2) Establishment Charges**

Rs. 17.95 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for establishment charges.

#### **f) New Schemes**

There are no schemes.

#### **B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES**

There are no schemes.

#### **C) Proposed Programmes and outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10**

There are no separate programmes for SDP, SCP & TSP.

#### **ABSTRACT**

	<b>(Rs. lakhs)</b>	
<b>State Sector</b>	<b>Central Share</b>	<b>State Share</b>
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	101.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>101.00</b>
<b>District Sector</b>		
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	-
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>101.00</b>

## SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

The aim Science and Technology development is to promote the application of Science and Technology inputs in the developmental process of the state with special reference to Rural Development and promote science popularisation activities aimed at inculcating scientific spirit and technological awareness among the people. The objectives are being achieved through the following institutions.

1. Karnataka Science and Technology Academy (ACADEMY)
2. Karnataka State Council for Science and Technology (KSCST)
3. Karnataka Rajya Vijnana Parishat (KRVP)
4. Jawaharlal Nehru Planetarium (JNP)
5. Karnataka State Natural Disaster Monitoring Centre (Drought Monitoring Cell)

### 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

#### Financial Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

	(Rs. lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Science and Technology	1433.15	1433.15

### 2. Annual Plan 2009-10

A sum of Rs. 1310.00 lakhs under state sector & Rs.123.15 lakhs under District sector is provided for Science and Technology .

#### A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

##### a) Central Plan schemes

There are no schemes.

##### b) Centrally sponsored schemes

There are no schemes.

##### c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes

There are no schemes.

##### d) Externally Aided Projects

There are no projects.

## **e) Other Ongoing Schemes**

### **1. Assistance to Scientific Institutions**

Rs.340.00 lakhs is provided for Grant in Aids to Karnataka State Council for Science & Technology, Karnataka Rajya Vignana Parishat, Science & Technology Academy and Jawaharalal Nehru Planetarium,. The budget also utilized for the development activities for Karnataka State Natural Disaster Monitoring Centre.

### **2. Science and technology Schemes**

Rs.500.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme. This amount has been utilised for the establishment of Regional and sub Regional Science Centre etc.

### **3. Support to Nano Technology**

Rs.300.00 lakhs is provided for establishment of Nano Park at Bangalore and other related activities.

### **4. District Science Centres**

Rs.100.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme.

### **5. Karnataka State Natural Disaster Monitoring Centre (Drought Monitoring Cell)**

Rs.70.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme. The budget also utilized for recurring cost of Karnataka State Natural Disaster Monitoring Centre.

## **f) New Schemes**

There are no schemes.

## **B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES**

### **a) Central Plan schemes**

There are no schemes.

### **b) Centrally sponsored schemes**

There are no schemes.

### **c) Other Ongoing Schemes**

Rs.123.15 lakhs is provided for salary of staff of Natural Resources Data management system at district level.

## **e) New Schemes**

There are no schemes.



### C) Proposed Programmes & Outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10

There are no separate programmes for SDP, SCP & TSP.

#### ABSTRACT

	(Rs. in lakhs)	
State Sector	Central Share	State Share
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Addirional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Extrenally Aided Projects	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	1310.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total : State Sector</b>	-	<b>1310.00</b>
District Sector		
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	123.15
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total : District Sector</b>	-	<b>123.15</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	-	<b>1433.15</b>

## ECOLOGY AND ENVIRONMENT

Some of the recent initiatives of this department are in the area of management and handling of bio-medical wastes. Municipal wastes and hazardous waste, implementation of coastal regulation zones rules are areas of concern for the ecology and environment of the State. This department strictly implements the provisions of the Environment protection laws and the amendments issued from time to time relating to the above issues.

In order to comply the directions of Hon'ble High Court and Supreme Court, the State Government must implement the CRZ notification effectively. Therefore, bench marking of High Tide Line and demarcating the statutory regulatory lines both on the ground and on local cadastral maps is essential. This work must be done by one of the seven agencies authorized by Government of India to survey the area all along the coast and along the rivers up to which the tidal influence is felt.

### 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

	(Rs. lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Ecology and Environment	1096.21	1096.21

The financial performance was not upto the mark under the schemes Lake Development Authority, Coastal Management and Strengthening of Department of Ecology and Environment.

### 2. Annual Plan 2009-10

An amount of Rs.1096.00 lakhs is provided under State Sector. In addition an amount of Rs.828.00 lakhs is provided under Central Share.

#### A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

##### a) Central Plan Schemes

There are no Schemes.

##### b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes

###### 1) National Lake Conservation Programme

Rs.1183.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme, of which Rs.355.00 lakhs is State share and Rs.828.00 lakhs Centre share. Under this Scheme the funds will be utilised for de-silting, de-weeding, strengthening of bunds, interception and diversion of sewage entering the tanks, fencing and such other works.

##### c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes

There are no schemes.

#### **d) Externally Aided Projects**

There are no schemes.

#### **e) Other Ongoing Schemes**

##### **1) Environment Research Education and Innovative Projects**

Rs.35.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The Budget will be utilized to extend financial assistance for the innovative projects, research and studies regarding the environmental parameters through the Universities and other educational institutes, individual experts, State Departments.

##### **2) Lake Development Authority**

Rs.320.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme of which an amount of Rs.43.13 lakhs is provided for SCP and Rs.17.44 lakhs is provided for TSP. The amount will be utilised for developmental activities and the authority has the responsibility of protection, conservation and rejuvenation of all the lakes.

##### **3) Pollution Management**

Rs.30.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The Budget will be utilised to take up a study of air and water pollution in the selected areas, and creating pollution monitoring and regulating mechanism in Bangalore city as well as important cities of Karnataka where there is a threat of pollution.

##### **4) Coastal Management**

Rs. 70.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Under this scheme, the funds will be utilized for the salary of staff and establishment charges of the office of the Regional Director (Environment) in the coastal districts, formation of the schemes to tackle the local environmental problems and innovative projects.

##### **5) Protection of Bio-diversity in the State**

Rs.133.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Under this scheme, the funds will be utilised towards the administrative costs of Karnataka State Bio-diversity Board and towards the protection, conservation and development of Kuvempu Memorial Bio-park.

##### **6) Environmental Jurisprudence**

Rs.20.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Under this scheme, the funds will be utilized for the establishment charges of Appellate authority.

##### **7) Strengthening of Department of Ecology and Environment**

Rs.76.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Under this scheme, the funds will be utilized for Regional Directors of Bellary, Gulbarga and Belgaum to meet the establishment charges and to take up Environmental issues.

## 8) Eco-Clubs

Rs.25.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Under this scheme, the funds will be utilized for Indo Norwegian Programme authorities to take up Environmental awareness Programmes in schools throughout state.

## 9) Eco Friendly and Conservation Schemes

Rs.32.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The funds will be utilised for giving subsidy of 20% to eco- friendly products to popularise them among the public such as solar energy based projects, bio-gas based projects etc.

## f) New Schemes

There are no schemes.

## B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES

There are no Schemes.

## C) Proposed programmes and outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10

There are no separate programmes for SDP, SCP & TSP.

### ABSTRACT

State Sector	(Rs. lakhs)	
	Central Share	State Share
Centrally Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	828.00	355.00
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Projects	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	741.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	<b>828.00</b>	<b>1096.00</b>
<b>District Sector</b>		
Centrally Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	-
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>828.00</b>	<b>1096.00</b>

# FORESTRY AND WILDLIFE

The Forest department manages about 20.15% of the geographical area of the State. Forests have been classified as reserved forests, protected forests, unclassified forests, Village forests and private forests. There are 5 National Parks and 23 Wildlife sanctuaries. To overcome shortage of fuel wood, fodder and timber, degraded forests and waste lands are being developed. Emphasis is also being laid on the conservation, protection and development of the fragile eco-system of the Western Ghats. Several wildlife protection schemes such as Project Tiger and Project Elephant are being implemented with the Central assistance. The concept of Joint Forest Planning and Management applied to the Karnataka Sustainable Forest Management and Bio-diversity project and it is being implemented from 2005-06 to 2012-13 throughout Karnataka.

## 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

### Financial Progress in Annual Plan (2008-09)

	(Rs. lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Forestry & Wildlife	19832.38	19832.38

The financial performance was not upto the mark under the schemes Development of Degraded Forests, Greening of Urban Areas, Raising of Seedlings for Public Distribution and Forest Research.

### Physical Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

Item	Unit	Target	Achievement	% of Achievement
Raising of seedlings	Lakh. Nos.	48290.00	42529.00	88.06
Distribution of seedlings	Lakh. Nos.	286.21	99.29	34.69

## 2. Annual Plan 2009-10

An amount of Rs.17000.00 lakhs is provided under State Sector and Rs.2243.38 lakhs under District Sector. In addition, an amount of Rs.2610.00 lakhs is provided under Central Share.

### A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

#### a) Central Plan Schemes

##### 1) Nilgiris Biosphere Reserve

Rs. 200.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The budget will be utilised to Eco Development Activities like reducing pressure of people on the park by popularisation of

energy alternatives, reducing pressure of people on the park by providing solar fencing in agricultural lands adjacent to the park, construction of rubble stone barrier in rivulet portion and drinking water facilities, Demonstration Projects, Development of Conservation Plans, Social Welfare activities, Maintenance & Projection of Corridors and Education, Training & Awareness Programme.

## **2) Project Elephant**

Rs.300.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The budget will be utilised for development and protection of elephant, elephant habitat and corridors, excavation of elephant proof trench, raising of bamboo & fodder plantation, payment of compensation for the damages caused by wild elephants, de-silting of water holes and formation of salt licks, veterinary care, etc in different parts of the State.

### **b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes**

#### **1) Implementation and Management Action Plan for Mangroves**

Rs. 150.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The funds will be utilised for conservation and management of mangroves in Mangalore, Kundapur, Karwar and Honavar Divisions. The works carried out are raising of mangrove plantation, awareness, education and eco-development activities.

#### **2) Utilisation of CAMPA Fund**

The Compensatory Afforestation Fund Management and Planning Authority (CAMPA) has been constituted by the MOEF, GOI through an order dated: 23-04-2004 in pursuance of the Hon'ble Supreme Court's order dated 30-10-2002 in IA No.566, in Writ Petition (Civil) No.202 OF 1995.

Rs. 10.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Under this scheme, the funds will be utilised for naturally assisted regeneration, forest management, protection, infrastructural development, wildlife protection and management, supply of wood and other forest produce saving devices and other allied activities.

#### **3) Integrated Forest Protection Scheme**

Rs. 340.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme, of which Rs.40.00 lakhs is State share and Rs.300.00 lakhs is share from Centre. The funds will be utilised for fire line creation, fire line maintenance, watch towers, fire watchers, construction of water storage structure, setting up of fire fighting cells, fire fighting equipment, fire mapping/fire management plans, training and awareness, working plan preparation/survey & demarcation related activities, construction of roads/buildings, purchase of vehicles/arms & ammunitions, communication network viz., wireless, cell phones, satellite phone, etc.

#### **4) Central Sector Scheme of Project Tiger Bandipur**

Rs. 1100.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme, of which Rs.150.00 lakhs is State share and Rs.950.00 lakhs is share from Centre. Under this Scheme, the funds will be utilised for establishment and maintenance of anti-poaching camps, Soil & Water conservation measures,

reduction of man-animal conflict by providing solar fencing in agricultural lands adjacent to park, maintenance of vehicles, communication network, roads & buildings, fire protection work, maintenance of view lines in tourism zone, development of water facilities, de-silting of tanks, construction of staff quarters, etc.

## **5) Development of Wildlife Sanctuaries and National Parks**

Rs. 940.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme, of which Rs.240.00 lakhs is State share and Rs.700.00 lakhs is share from Centre. The funds will be utilised for augmentation of water supply, habitat manipulation, acquisition of land, compensation of shifting of human beings, preparation of management plan, protection of wildlife including measures to check poaching and improve vigilance, boundary demarcation, veterinary facilities for both health and care of wild animals, Research, training and educational facilities, captive breeding of endangered species, translocation of wildlife, census of wildlife in protected areas, construction of roads, buildings of staff, compensation for depredation by wild animals, erection of physical barrier to protect crops from animal depredation, etc.

### **c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes**

There are no schemes.

### **d) Externally Aided Projects**

#### **1) Karnataka Sustainable Forest Management and Bio Diversity Conservation Project**

Karnataka Sustainable Forest Management and Bio Diversity Conservation Project is being implemented from 1st April 2005. The Project is for a period of eight years with the main objective of restoring of forests to bring about ecological improvement and also to facilitate livelihood improvements of the inhabitants of the project villages by afforestation through J.F.P.M.

The project will be implemented throughout the state. The proposed financial outlay is Rs.745.00 crore. The main activities of the project are Afforestation, Soil and Moisture conservation, Farm Forestry, Bio-Diversity conservation, Participatory management, Infrastructure support to field staff, Human Resource Development etc.,

Rs. 13700.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme, of which an amount of Rs.604.02lakhs has been earmarked for Special Component Plan and Rs.243.50 lakhs for Tribal Sub Plan. The funds will be utilised for raising of plantation, Monsoon planting, Maintenance of plantations, Conducting Workshops. The proposed physical targets for Afforestation works (Maintenance and raising of Plantation plus advance works) over 171993 ha , soil Conservation and water harvesting measures over 42200 hectare Protected area management & Bio-Diversity Conservation works in five protected areas, Joint Forest Planning and Management activities in 1200 Village Forest Committees, Supporting activities for forest management, Providing basic infrastructure for field work, Repair, Maintenance and Office Expenses and Salary of redeployed staff)

#### **d) Other ongoing schemes**

##### **1) Forest Research**

Rs.50.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The Budget will be utilized for establishment and maintenance of tree preservation plots, silvicultural research plots, species trial plots, espacement and manurial trial plots and seed development .

##### **2) Working Plan Organisation**

Rs.50.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The amount will be utilised for Survey, Demarcation works and fixing Reserve forest stones and cairns.

##### **3) Development of Degraded Forests**

Rs.332.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Under this programme, the Budget will be utilised for maintenance and raising of plantations of 1787 hectares and 1200 hectares respectively. Advance works of 630 hectares will be taken up.

##### **4) Greening of Urban Areas**

Rs300.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Under this scheme, the funds will be used for maintenance of Plantation 1430 hectare raising of Plantation 461 hectare and raising of seedlings 0.30 lakh.

##### **5) Forest Protection Regeneration and Cultural operation**

Rs.20.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Under this scheme, the funds will be utilized for Payment of License/Royalty fee, maintenance of communication network and accessories.

##### **6) Raising of Seedlings for Public Distribution**

Rs.160.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Under this scheme, the funds will be utilized for maintenance and distribution of 48.45 lakh seedlings and raising of 38.55 lakh seedlings.

##### **7) Eco Tourism**

Rs.160.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Under this scheme, the funds will be utilized for development and maintenance of eco tourism spots providing basic facilities.

##### **8) Computerisation of Forest Department**

Rs.5.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Under this scheme, the funds will be utilized for service, repair charges, renovation of computer section, purchase of laser printers, purchase of black and color printer cartridges, creation of additional LAN, replacement of Batteries, servicing of online & offline UPS systems, purchase of memory sticks, web products, purchase of Antivirus Software's and other important application Software's etc.



## **9) Nature Conservation-Wild Life**

Rs.150.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Under this scheme, the funds will be utilized for excavation of new elephant proof trench, erection of solar fence, maintenance of solar fence, maintenance of Anti Poaching Camps and other development and protection works.

## **10) Buildings**

Rs.166.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Under this scheme, the budget will be utilized for construction, capital expenses on buildings, completion of on going spillover works, construction of compound walls and other basic infrastructure.

## **11) XII Finance Commission Grants for Preservation of Forest Wealth**

Rs.1100.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The funds will be utilized for survey & Demarcation works, raising of plantations, maintenance of plantation, maintenance of research plots, maintenance of forest roads, maintenance of rest house, establishment of anti poaching/anti smuggling camps and purchase of vehicles.

## **12) Cultivation of Sandalwood trees**

Rs.215.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The funds will be utilized to maintain and protect 100 hectares of sandal plantations and natural sandal bearing areas in Shimoga, Dharwad, Haveri, Hassan and Bangalore District.

## **f) New Schemes**

### **1) Development and Preservation of medicinal and Herbal Garden**

Rs.20.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The funds will be utilized for development and maintenance of 13 Medicinal Plants Conservation Areas.

### **2) Development of Bio-fuel Plantation**

Rs.50.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The funds will be utilized to raise the plantations of Honge, Hippe, Neem and Simarouba seedlings etc.

## **B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES**

An amount of Rs.2243.38 lakhs is provided for the implementation of various ongoing programmes.

## **C) Proposed programmes and outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10**

### **a) Special Development Plan**

There are no schemes.

**b) Special Component Plan**

An amount of Rs.65.00 lakhs is provided under this scheme.

**c) Tribal Sub Plan**

An amount of Rs.27.00 lakhs is provided under this scheme.

**ABSTRACT**

	<b>(Rs. lakhs)</b>	
<b>State Sector</b>	<b>Central Share</b>	<b>State Share</b>
Centrally Plan Schemes	500.00	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	2110.00	430.00
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Projects	-	13700.00
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	2800.00
New Schemes	-	70.00
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	<b>2610.00</b>	<b>17000.00</b>
<b>District Sector</b>		
Centrally Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	2243.38
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2243.38</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>2610.00</b>	<b>19243.38</b>

# INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND BIO-TECHNOLOGY

The Information Technology has seen accelerated growth in the State. Karnataka has been in the forefront as far as the location and growth of the Information Technology sector is concerned. The State Government intends to encourage and sustain this growth by providing the necessary infrastructure and environment to facilitate and give impetus to the sector. A vision group was constituted for Bio-technology and the Bio-Technology Policy has been announced. This is the new and emerging growth sector which government will promote by setting up a park.

## 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

### Financial Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

	(Rs. lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Information Technology & Bio-technology	6295.00	6295.00

## 2. Annual Plan 2009-10

Rs. 4700.00 lakhs are provided under State Plan for Information Technology & Bio-Technology.

### A. STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

#### a) Central Plan Schemes

There are no schemes.

#### b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes

There are no schemes.

#### c) Additional Central Assistance schemes

There are no schemes.

#### d) Externally Aided Projects

There are no projects.

#### e) Other Ongoing Schemes

##### 1) Information Technology and Development

Rs. 920.00 lakhs are provided for this scheme. KBITS a society under Information Technology, Biotechnology and Science and Technology department on behalf of State Government Organizes, seminars, workshops and conferences to create awareness and

dissemination of IT related issues towards promotion of IT. The department also participates in the international IT event held in various countries for which a grant of Rs. 295.00 lakhs is required. Rs. 500.00 lakhs are required for establishment of Bio-tech parks in tier-II cities of the state. Rs. 50.00 lakhs are required for administrative expenses of Hubli IT park. Rs. 75.00 lakhs are required for ITBT events in 2009-10.

### **2) Karnataka State Remote Sensing Technology Centre (KSRSAC)**

Rs. 680.00 lakhs are provided for this scheme. Rs.180.00 lakhs for administrative expenses, Rs.100.00 lakhs for construction of KSRSAC buildings at GKVK campus, Rs.100.00 lakhs for M.Tech programme, Rs.100 lakhs to procure quick bird satellite data and Rs.200.00 lakhs for procurement of new software and upgradation of existing software and other expenses.

### **3) Biotech Park**

Rs. 100.00 lakhs are provided for this scheme. Department of Information Technology, Biotechnology and Science & Technology is to establish Biotech Park at Electronics City, Bangalore.

### **4) Institute of Bio-Informatics of Applied Bio-Technology**

Rs. 500.00 lakhs are provided for this scheme. IBAB organisation has submitted a proposal to Central Government to set up a Bio-IT facility centre at the cost of Rs. 2319.00 lakhs. Rs. 500.00 lakhs as State Share are provided under this scheme.

### **5) e-Governance Project**

Rs. 800.00 lakhs are provided for this scheme. Under this programme the budget will be utilised towards purchase of servers, computer UPS, printer and supporting equipments, annual maintenance of Karnataka Government Secretariat computers, Operation and maintenance of State Data Centre, conducting training programmes and maintenance of HRMS.

### **6) Aryabhata IT Park – Hubli**

Rs. 200.00 lakhs are provided for this scheme.

### **7) Equity in KEONICS for Tier-II cities – IT development**

Rs. 1000.00 lakhs are provided for this scheme. The amount will be utilized to set up IT/BT parks at Hubli-Dharwad, Belgaum, Shimoga, Davangere and Mangalore through joint ventures on PPP basis.

### **8) Rural BPOs**

Rs. 500.00 lakhs are provided for this scheme. In this programme a rural IT programme will be started to create IT based employment opportunities in rural areas, to promote starting of BPO services.

## B. DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES

There are no schemes.

## C. Proposed programmes & outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10

There are no separate programmes.

### ABSTRACT

	(Rs. lakhs)	
State Sector	Central Share	State Share
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Projects	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	4700.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	-	<b>4700.00</b>
District Sector		
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	-
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	-	-
<b>Grand Total</b>	-	<b>4700.00</b>

## GENERAL EDUCATION

Karnataka has a large network of education institutions. There are 156441 Primary schools, 11835 high schools in the state, 55.97 lakhs students are studying in standards I to VII and 33.49 students are studying in IX and X standards. 2.56 lakhs of teachers are working in Primary schools and about 92882 teachers are working in high schools.

Karnataka has achieved significant progress towards achieving universalisation of access and participation in elementary education. The access ratio in primary school within walking distance of one K.M. is 100. Dropout rate for I to V is 7.86 and for VI and VII is 10.49 during 2008-09(provisional).

Girl's education has been intensified through free education to all girl students studying in standards I to XII in government institutions. Free text books and uniforms are proposed to girl students in standards VIII to X in government institutions.

Akshara Dasoha, a massive mid day meal programme launched from 1<sup>st</sup> June 2002 in the first phase in North Eastern Districts of Karnataka for children studying in classes I to V has now been provided to all students studying in classes I to X in all Government and aided schools in the state.

Some crucial indicators of educational performance in the State are given below:

### Literacy - 2001

Region	Male	Female	Total
Urban	86.66	74.13	80.58
Rural	70.45	48.01	59.33
Total	76.10	56.87	66.64

### Enrolment: 2008-2009 (Provisional)

	(No.lakhs)
I – V Standards	54.88
VI–VII Standards	20.09
VIII-X Standards	24.79

### Dropout rate

I – V Standards	7.86
I– VII Standards	10.49

The big challenge facing the state is to ensure universal achievement by improving the quality of education especially in Govt. Schools.

## Elementary Education

Universalisation of elementary education means 100 per cent enrolment for all children in the age group of 6-14, ensuring 90 per cent attendance and achievement of minimum levels of learning by 80 per cent of the children. Opening new schools within walkable distance, appointment of additional teachers, construction of classrooms and providing special incentives like textbooks, uniforms and mid-day meals to improve attendance, attainment and retention are the strategies adopted. The state's objectives are to ensure that:

- Every child attends school.
- Every child attains effectively/the minimum level of learning.
- Every teacher is in school.
- The community is actively involved in the betterment of the school so that the primary education becomes a grassroots movement.

### 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

#### Financial Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

		(Rs.lakhs)
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Elementary Education	100188.78	100188.78

### 2. Annual Plan 2009-10

A sum of Rs. 38533.00 lakhs under state sector & Rs.61025.00 lakhs under District sector is provided for Elementary Education.

#### A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES:

##### a) Central Plan schemes

There are no schemes.

##### b) Centrally Sponsored schemes

There are no schemes.

##### c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes

There are no schemes.

##### d) Externally Aided Projects

There are no projects.

## **e) Other Ongoing schemes**

### **1) Inspection (Primary)**

Rs.60.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Budget under this head will be utilized towards recurring cost of the Block Education Office.

### **2) Vidya Vikasa Scheme**

Rs.8000.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme of which Rs. 2500.00 lakhs and Rs.500.00 lakhs is earmarked for SCP & TSP respectively. Budget under this head will be utilized for providing free uniforms to the students studying in I to X standards in Government schools.

### **3) Project Functions Unit**

Rs.200.00 lakhs is provided for the project functions unit during. The budget under this head will be utilized for training and other expenses.

### **4) Pustakalaya**

Rs.600.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme for supply of free text book to all children studying in classes I to VII standards in Government Primary Schools.

### **5) Activities to Promote Universalisation of Primary Education**

Rs.1260.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The budget under this head will be utilized for the following activities:

- a) Academic activities of directorate of minor language.
- b) Chitrada Chigaru and Prathiba Karangi programme.
- c) Organisation of sports events and purchase of sports materials.
- d) Government Teacher training centre building repair and Infrastructure.

### **6) Block & Cluster Resource Centres:**

Rs.3200.00 is provided for this scheme. Budget under this head will be utilized for salary of 1882 posts of CRC and BRC in 16 districts under DPEP.

### **7) Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan Society**

This is a centrally assisted programme for universalisation of elementary education in partnership with states. The SSA recognizes the need for improving the performance of the school system aims to provide community owned quality elementary education in the mission mode. For effective implementation and supervise a society has been registered. Rs.16613.00 lakhs is provided for meeting the state share.



### **8) Kuvempu Model Schools**

A sum of Rs.80.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The budget provided will be utilized for maintaining of 32 Kuvempu Model schools.

### **9) Panchasoulabhya**

Rs.3700.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme for providing Classrooms, toilets, drinking water facilities, compound wall, furniture and playground to primary and high schools.

### **10) Cluster School Complex**

Rs.500.00 lakhs have been is provided this scheme. The budget provided under this scheme will be utilized for contingency and T.A. for 2500 cluster education officer.

### **11) Student centric GIA system**

Rs.100.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme towards providing student based grant in aid for unaided primary and secondary schools in the state.

### **12) Edusat**

Rs.200.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Edusat programme is implemented with the co-ordination of ISRO. The budget provided will be utilized for the payment to ISRO.

### **13) Revision of District Gazetteer**

Rs.20.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme.

#### **f) New Schemes**

There are no schemes.

### **B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES**

#### **a) Central Plan schemes**

There are no schemes.

#### **b) Centrally sponsored schemes**

There are no schemes.

#### **c) Other Ongoing Schemes**

Rs.61025.00 lakhs is provided for implementation of the following district sector schemes.

1. Additions and Alterations
2. Activities to promote universalisation of Primary Education - Akshara Dasoha

3. Sarva Shiksha Abhiyana Society
4. Training for in-service teacher.
5. Remuneration to contract teachers.
6. Elementary School-GIA

**e) New Schemes**

There are no schemes.

**C) Proposed Programmes & Outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10**

**a) Special Development Plan (SDP)**

**1. Pancha Soulabhya**

Rs.4000.00 lakh is provided for this scheme for providing Classrooms, toilets, drinking water facilities, compound wall, furniture and playground to primary and high schools in backward taluks identified by HPCFRRI.

**b) Special Component Plan (SCP)**

Rs.7140.00 lakh is provided for this scheme, out of Rs. 61025.00 lakhs.

**c) Tribal Sub Plan (TSP)**

Rs.2868.00 lakh is provided for this scheme, out of Rs. 61025.00 lakhs.

**Secondary Education**

Secondary education from standard VIII to X is proposed through a network of 4193 government high schools, 2633 aided high schools and 4647 unaided high schools. In this area the public and private sector both offer facilities to students. The continuing issue is to determine the appropriate mix of general and vocational education to tailor the system to meet the needs of changing job market. Opening new schools meet this demand, recruitment of teachers and strengthening of secondary education facilities in government schools.

Although it was intended to place more emphasis on consolidation rather than expansion, to meet the growing aspiration of the people and set right regional imbalances, 500 government high schools were started and permission given to start 436 private high schools. The construction of high school buildings, laboratory rooms and additional classrooms, providing water and toilet facilities to high schools, major and minor repairs to existing high school buildings and provision of salary for staff of new high schools were other programs taken up.

## 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

### Financial Progress in Annual Plan 2007-08

	(Rs.lakhs)	
	<b>Outlay</b>	<b>Anticipated Expenditure</b>
Secondary Education	61648.27	61648.27

## 2. Annual Plan 2008-09

A sum of Rs.28326.00 lakhs under state sector & Rs. 23382.38 lakhs under District sector has been provided for Secondary Education.

### A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

#### a) Central Plan schemes

There are no schemes.

#### b) Centrally sponsored schemes

There are no schemes.

#### c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes

There are no schemes.

#### d) Externally Aided Projects

There are no projects.

#### e) Other Ongoing schemes

##### 1) Direction and Administration – CPI Office

Rs.40.00 lakhs is provided under the scheme for the strengthening the computer system including computer software and stationery.

##### 2) Direction & Administration-North Eastern Education Directorate Gulbarga

A sum of Rs.40.00 lakhs is provided to meet recurring expenses of the North-Eastern Education Directorate.

##### 3) Direction & Administration- Dharwad

Rs.40.00 lakhs is provided for the recurring expenses of the Directorate at Dharwad.

#### **4) Inspection**

Rs.60.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Budget provided under this scheme is for recurring charges of the divisional level boards and printing & supplying of progress cards to students studying in Government High Schools.

#### **5) Karnataka Secondary Education Examination Board (KSEEB)**

Rs.450.00 lakhs is provided for KSEEB to meet salary expenses of four superintendents alteration and addition of board building and recurring expenses.

#### **6) Financial Assistant and reimbursement of fees and Vidya Vikasa.**

A sum of Rs.400.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme, of which Rs.100.00 lakhs and Rs.30.00 lakhs is earmarked for SCP & TSP respectively. The Budget provided under this head will be utilized for the reimbursement of non-governmental fee to girls studying in Government High School.

#### **7) Reimbursement of Non-Govt. fees of SC/ST students studying in Govt. high schools**

Rs.3000.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme, of which Rs.2200.00 lakhs and Rs.800.00 lakhs is earmarked for SCP & TSP respectively. The Budget provided in this head will be utilized for supply of school bags and note books for SC /ST student studying in I to V standard and supply of note books and geometry box for SC/ST student studying VI to X standard.

#### **8) Incentive for exemplary performance**

Rs.200.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Under this scheme budget will be utilized for providing incentive to teacher for their exemplary performance.

#### **9) Bicycles to VIII standard students**

Rs.17500.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme of which Rs. lakhs and Rs. lakhs is earmarked for SCP & TSP respectively. The Budget provided under this head will be utilised for providing bicycles to students studying in VIII standard in Government and aided high schools.

#### **10) CSS of Integrated education for disabled Children State Share**

Rs.6.00 is provided for this scheme.

#### **11) Masti Venkatesh Iyengar residential schools**

Rs.40.00 lakhs is earmarked for recurring cost of the residential school at Masti, the birthplace of Masti Venkatesh Iyengar.

## **12) Sainik School Koodige**

Rs.550.00 lakhs is provided for Sainik School Koodige. Of Rs.550.00 lakhs Rs.150.00 lakhs is for development, maintenance and Rs.400.00 lakhs capital works.

## **13) Implementation of Recommendation of Vaidyanatha Committee**

Rs.200.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The Budget provided under this head will be utilized for supply of sports material for Government composite high schools in educationally in backward taluks and salary of physical education instructors sanctioned during 2007-08.

## **14) GIA in Education**

Rs.2500.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The Budget provided under this head will be utilized for grant GIA to primary and secondary schools started after 1986-87 and before 1992-93.

## **15) SSA II Pre Projects activities**

Rs.500.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme for meeting state share of the project likely to be approved by GOI.

## **B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES**

### **a) Central Plan schemes**

There are no schemes.

### **b) Centrally sponsored schemes**

There are no schemes.

### **c) Other Ongoing Schemes**

Rs.23382.38 lakhs is provided for the following schemes:

1. Additions and Alterations.
2. Financial assistance and reimbursement of fees and Vidya Vikasa.
3. Supply of Materials.
4. Training for in-service teachers
5. Scholarship & Incentives.
6. Private high schools completing 7 years of existence-GIA.
7. Residential high schools-other minorities
8. Reimbursement of fees to Anglo- Indian students studying in standards I to X in the state.
9. Government secondary schools –High schools.

#### **d) New Schemes**

There are no schemes.

#### **C) Proposed Programmes & Outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10**

##### **a) Special Development Plan (SDP) under district Sector.**

###### **1. Cluster Complex in 39 backward taluks (Capital)**

Rs.2000.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The Budget provided under this head will be utilized for construction of cluster teacher quarters in 39 most backward taluks.

###### **2. Improvement of secondary schools construction (NABARD)**

Rs.800.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The budget provided in this head will be utilised for construction classrooms with assistance of NABARD.

##### **b) Special Component Plan (SCP)**

Rs.2735.66 lakh is provided for this scheme, out of Rs. 23382.38 lakhs.

##### **c) Tribal Sub Plan (TSP)**

Rs.1099.15 lakh is provided for this scheme, out of Rs. 23382.38 lakhs.

#### **Pre-University Education**

Pre-University Education continues to be an extension of High School Education through Composite Junior Colleges, a part of First Grade Colleges, and Independent Junior Colleges. The enrolment at Pre-University level is 12 Lakhs and the total number of institutions is 3269. Transparency in the conduct of Examinations, Examination reforms, decentralisation of administration through District Offices of Pre-University Education, equipping Govt. Pre-University Colleges with buildings, furniture and laboratory facilities are the main thrust areas.

During 2007-08, 293 Govt. Pre-University Colleges and 217 Private Pre-University Colleges were started 63 colleges were brought under the purview of Grant-in-aid. During the year 2007-08 under NABARD (RIDF XII) 656 classrooms and 96 new buildings have been takenup.

It is proposed to provide Infra-structural facilities to 1200 Govt. PU Colleges, completion of on going college building works and to take up fresh building works of Govt. PU Colleges and District Offices of PU Education.

## 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

### Financial Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

	(Rs.lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Pre-University Education	14854.34	14854.54

## 2. Annual Plan 2008-09

A provision of Rs.16424.00 lakhs under state sector has been provided for Pre-university Education.

### A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES:

#### a) Central Plan schemes

There are no schemes.

#### b) Centrally sponsored schemes

There are no schemes.

#### c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes

There are no schemes.

#### d) Externally Aided Projects

There are no projects.

#### e) Other Ongoing schemes

##### 1) Direction and Administration

Rs.70.00 lakhs is proposed towards salary component of directorate and DD's Office and also for computer wing maintenance & vehicle hire charges.

##### 2) Pre-University Education – Examinations

Rs.150.00 lakhs is proposed towards various academic activities. Conducting Orientation/refresher training programmes tele-conference programme, preparation bridge course material and supply of note books to weak students.

##### 3) Infrastructure facilities to P.U.Colleges

A sum of Rs.250.00 lakhs is provide for infrastructure facilities such as desks tables, lab equipment & library books for 1200 Govt. P.U.College.

#### **4) Junior Colleges**

A sum of Rs.5630.00 lakhs is provide for payment of Salaries 4960 staff of Government junior colleges.

#### **5) Construction of classrooms in Govt PU Colleges**

Rs.2000.00 lakhs is provided for construction of class rooms in Govt PU Colleges.

#### **7) Construction of classrooms in Govt PU Colleges (NBARD)**

Rs.5300.00 lakhs is provided for construction PU Colleges building.

#### **8) Equipment of New Colleges**

Rs.1000.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The Budget provided in this head will be utilized for providing equipment to new colleges.

#### **9) Maintenance**

Rs.2024.00 lakhs is provided for payment of salary of 679 existing staff in aided PU colleges.

#### **f) New Schemes**

There are no schemes.

#### **B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES**

There are no schemes.

#### **C) Proposed Programmes & Outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10**

There are no separate programmes for SDP, SCP & TSP.

#### **State Education Research and Training (DSERT)**

The Department of State Educational Research and Training (DSERT) was established with the objective of improving academic standards in school education by conducting refresher course, workshops, seminars, exhibitions etc. for teachers, students and teacher educators. Management of 131 teacher training institutes and 62 B.Ed., colleges vests with this directorate. This directorate is also in-charge of production of textbooks for classes I to X.

With the establishment of District Institute of Education and Training (DIETs) and Colleges of Teachers Education (CTEs) the DSERT has been entrusted with the task of Planning, Monitoring and supporting field level training centres. DSERT is drawing up the Annual Plan of action for DIETS and CTEs, fixing targets for achievement, providing packages for training material for use of DIETs and CTEs and serving as coordinating agency at the State level in the implementation of externally aided projects.



Centrally Sponsored Schemes for Science Education, Yoga Education, Educational Technology, ICT at schools and Teacher Education are also implemented through this Department.

## 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

### Financial Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

	(Rs.lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
State Education Research and Training (DSERT)	585.00	585.00

## 2. Annual Plan 2009-10

A sum of Rs.2570.00 lakhs has been provided under state sector for State Education Research & Training.

### A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

#### a) Central Plan schemes

##### 1) Printing and supply of forms registers to primary and secondary schools.

Rs.1300.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme.

##### 2) District Institute for Education and Training and College for Teachers Education and Training

Rs.3395.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Budget under this scheme will be utilized for improvement of teachers training in schools and colleges.

#### b) Centrally sponsored schemes

##### 1) Computer Literacy Awareness in Secondary Schools

Rs.10000.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme of which Rs.1000.00 lakhs as state share to promote computer education in secondary school level. The central share is Rs. 9000.00 lakhs. This is utilized for providing computer based education 1571 Government High Schools and 708 PU College in the state.

#### c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes

There are no schemes.

#### d) Externally Aided Projects

There are no projects.

## **e) Other Ongoing schemes**

### **1) Strengthening of DSERT**

Rs.15.00 lakhs is provided for strengthening of the DSERT.

### **2) Graduate Teachers under Training**

Rs.10.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilized for computer education training and satellite base programme.

### **3) Developmental Activities of State Institute of Science (including crash programme)**

Rs.25.00 lakhs is provided for arranging Science Exhibitions, conducting of workshops and seminars on Science.

### **4) Department of SCERT**

Rs.20.00 lakhs is provided for recurring expenditure and buildings maintenance

### **5) Information Technology- Mahiti Sindhu**

A sum of Rs.1500.00 lakhs is provided to provide computer education in 1000 Government High schools.

## **f) New Schemes**

There are no new schemes.

## **B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES**

There are no schemes.

## **C) Proposed Programmes & Outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10**

There are no separate programmes for SDP, SCP & TSP.

## **Mass Education**

Mass Education aims at spreading the message of importance of acquiring to non-literates in the age group of 9-35 through total literacy and post literacy campaigns. The establishment of continuing education centres to sustain interest in reading among neo-literates and preventing from relapsing into illiteracy is also a major objective of the programme.

The National Literacy Mission has taken up the total literacy programme for educating the illiterate masses. Total literacy campaign programme have been launched in the state to cover about 80 lakhs non-literates in the age group 9-35 years. Under this programme, 23 projects have been started and 21 post literacy projects have been sanctioned to the state.

As per the 2001 census Karnataka State has a population of 5.27 crores. The State's literacy rate is 67.04 percent. The female literacy is 57.45 percent and Male literacy is 75.29 percent. Karnataka has completed the total literacy campaign and post literacy campaign in all the districts. Government of India has sanctioned the continuing education programme for 18 districts at a total cost of Rs.60.49 crores. The sanction for the remaining 9 districts is awaited. Karnataka Adult Education Council has been abolished. Karnataka State was selected for UNESCO-NLM award for 2000 for its achievement in implementation of literacy programme and new innovation. A logo has been prepared for Karnataka State Literacy Mission Authority. Number of Neo literates made in 10th plain period is 12 lakhs.

## **1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09**

### **Financial Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09**

	(Rs.lakhs)	
	<b>Outlay</b>	<b>Anticipated Expenditure</b>
Mass Education	1650.40	16540.00

## **2. Annual Plan 2009-10**

A sum of Rs.1200.00lakhs has been provided for State sector & Rs. 384.11 lakhs under District sector is provided for Mass Education Programmes.

### **A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES**

#### **a) Central Plan Schemes**

There are no schemes.

#### **b) Centrally sponsored schemes**

There are no schemes.

#### **c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes**

There are no schemes.

#### **d) Externally Aided Projects**

There are no projects.

#### **e) Other Ongoing schemes**

##### **1) State Level Literacy Programme**

Rs.300.00 lakhs s provided for this scheme of which Rs.100.00 lakhs and Rs.50.00 lakhs is earmarked for SCP & TSP respectively. This budget provided under this scheme will be utilised for various literacy programme and literacy camp for SC/ST through karnataka

state literacy mission. It is also propose to create taluk literacy office in 106 backward taluk to monitory the literacy programme.

## **2) Karnataka State Adult Education Council**

Rs.50.00 lakhs is provided for KSAEC to training programme and salary of staff.

## **3) Preparatory Activities for Launching state Adult Education programme-strengthening of Administrative structure at state level**

Rs.50.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme to meet the recurring expenditure of staff office.

## **4) Continuing Education Centre**

Rs.300.00lakhs is provided for this scheme. The budget provided under this scheme as state share will be utilized for literacy programme in 9 districts for IV year under continuing education programme and one district for V year.

## **5) P. R. I. Schemes (State Share)**

Rs.500.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. This budget provided under this scheme is utilized as a state share for literacy programme for remaining illiterate in 14 districts.

## **f) New Schemes**

There are no new schemes.

## **B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES**

### **a) Central Plan schemes**

There are no schemes.

### **b) Centrally sponsored schemes**

There are no schemes.

### **c) Other Ongoing Schemes**

Rs.384.11 lakhs have been proposed for implementation of the following schemes:

1. Adult literacy programme - office expenses.
2. Jana Shikshana Nilaya

### **d) New Schemes**

There are no schemes.

## C) Proposed Programmes & Outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10

There are no separate programmes for SDP, SCP & TSP.

### Vocational Education

Vocationalisation of Education has been a major concern in the context of the overall transformation of the Education System in the Country. The report of the Education Commission (1964 – 68) has proposed the justification for Vocational courses within the prevailing systems of General Education. Vocationalisation assumed greater significance under the 10 + 2 pattern of Education. The National Education Policy of 1986 considers vocational courses at the Higher Secondary Stage not has a preparation for College, but as period for repairing the increasing number of school levels for different vocation in life. Vocational Education at the +2 stage was started in the State in 1977 with the following objectives:

Karnataka was the first state to implement Vocational Education in +2 state during 1977.78. The courses are held in about 531 colleges in 29 trades. There are 738 plan and 424 non-plan courses sanctioned by the government. Of these, 659 plan and 268 non-plan courses are running in 538 colleges in the state. The main objectives of the department are:

- To fulfill national goals of Rural Development and removal of unemployment.
- To impart Education relevant to productivity and build up manpower to meet the need of middle level manpower.
- To divert a sizeable group of students at the +2 level to vocational streams, to prevent the rush to universities.
- To prepare students for self-employment.

The major vocational areas identified for imparting education are Agriculture, Commerce, Technical Services and Home Science.

During the 11th Five year Plan it is proposed to start short-term courses in 100 Government Institutions every year.

### 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

#### Financial Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

	(Rs.lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Vocational Education	1240.49	1240.49

### 2. Annual Plan 2009-10

A sum of Rs. 1300.00 lakhs has been proposed for Vocational Education under state sector.

## **A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES**

### **a) Central Plan schemes**

There are no schemes.

### **b) Centrally sponsored schemes**

There are no schemes.

### **c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes**

There are no schemes.

### **d) Externally Aided Projects**

There are no projects.

### **e) Other Ongoing schemes**

#### **1) Vocationalisation of Higher Secondary Education**

Rs.1300.00 lakhs is provided for this schemes of which Rs.180.00 lakhs and Rs.75.00 lakhs is earmarked for SCP & TSP respectively. The Budget provided under this heads will be utilized for meeting salary expenditure, conducting of SIVE programme, expenditure on strengthening of administrative structure at district and State level and conduct of seminars and arranging field visits.

### **f) New Schemes**

There are no new schemes.

## **B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES**

There are no schemes.

## **C) Proposed Programmes & Outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10**

There are no separate programmes for SDP, SCP & TSP.

## **Universities & Higher Education**

There are 11 Universities in the State they are Mysore, Karnataka, Bangalore, Gulbarga, Mangalore, Kuvempu, Kannada, Tumkur, Open University and Visweswaraiah Technological University and Women University Bijapur. Older Universities are receiving grants from the University Grants Commission in addition to State Plan grants. Provision for infra-structural requirements of new universities funding for new projects, expenses of new courses introduced and grants to institutes of higher learning are proposed through programmes in this sector.

The programmes include providing grants-in-aid for developmental activities to Mysore, Karnataka, Bangalore, Gulbarga, Mangalore, Kuvempu and Kannada Universities and new universities including the Technical University and the Open University. Grants-in-aid were proposed to institutes of higher learning like the Institute for Social and Economic Change and the National Law School and research institutions like the Academy of Sanskrit Research, Melkote. Dwaita Vedanta studies and research foundation and Kalpataru Sanskrit Academy.

## 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

### Financial Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

	(Rs.lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Universities & Higher Education	4650.00	4650.00

## 2. Annual Plan 2009-10

A sum of Rs.4150.00 lakhs has been proposed for Universities & Higher Education programmes under state sector.

### A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

#### a) Central Plan schemes

There are no schemes.

#### b) Centrally sponsored schemes

There are no schemes.

#### c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes

There are no schemes.

#### d) Externally Aided Projects

There are no projects.

#### e) Other Ongoing schemes

##### 1) Assistance to Universities - Mysore University

Rs.30.00 lakhs is provided to Mysore University as a developmental grant.

##### 2) Assistance to Universities - Karnataka University

Rs.350.00 lakhs is provided to Karnataka University as a developmental grant.

**3) Assistance to Universities - Bangalore University**

Rs. 140.00 lakhs is provided to Bangalore University as a developmental grant.

**4) Assistance to Universities - Gulbarga University**

Rs.525.00 lakhs is provided to Gulbarga University as a developmental grant.

**5) Assistance to Universities - Mangalore University**

Rs.170.00 lakhs is provided for developmental grant.

**6) Assistance to Universities - Kannada University**

Rs.325.00 lakhs is provided for expenditure on salaries and other Developmental activities.

**7) Assistance to Universities - Kuvempu University**

Rs.400.00 lakhs is provided as developmental grant.

**8) New Universities including Technical University**

Rs.10.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme of which Rs.315.00 lakhs for Tumkur University towards development grant and Rs.10.00 lakhs is for VTU.

**9) Assistance to Universities - Open University**

Rs.90.00 lakhs is provided for development activities.

**10) Institution of chairs in Universities**

Rs.20.00 lakhs is provided for institution of chairs

**11) Assistance to Universities - Dravidian University**

Rs.5.00 lakhs is provided for Dravidian University.

**12) Women University**

Rs.950.00 lakhs is provided for Women University for salaries and other developmental activities.

**13) Diploma course in Hampi University**

Rs.25.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme.

**14) Center for Tulu at Dravidian University Kuppam in AP**

Rs.15.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme



**15) Institute for Higher Studies Institute for social and Economic Change**

Rs.50.00 lakhs is provided for Institute for Higher Studies Institute for social and Economic Change.

**16) National Law School**

Rs.10.00 lakhs is provided for National Law School.

**17) Center for Multi Disciplinary Research**

Rs10.00 lakhs is provided for Center for Multi Disciplinary Research

**18) Music University**

Rs.50.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme.

**19) Assistance to Universities - Tumkur University**

Rs.875.00 lakhs is provided to Tumkur University as a developmental grant.

**20) Sanskrit University**

Rs.100.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme

**f) New Scheme**

There are no new schemes.

**B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES**

There are no schemes.

**C) Proposed Programmes & Outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10**

There are no separate programmes for SDP, SCP & TSP.

**Language Development**

**1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09**

**Financial Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09**

	(Rs.lakhs)	
	<b>Outlay</b>	<b>Anticipated Expenditure</b>
Language Development	240.00	240.00

## **2. Annual Plan 2009-10**

A sum of Rs. 290.00 lakhs has been proposed for Language Development under state sector.

### **A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES**

#### **a) Central Plan schemes**

There are no schemes.

#### **b) Centrally sponsored schemes**

##### **1) Scholarship to student studying Hindi in post-metric education in Non-Hindi speaking states**

Rs.25.00 lakhs in provided for this scheme as central share.

##### **2) CPS of Infrastructural facility for Academy of Sanskrit Research -Melkote**

Rs.20.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme as state share and Rs.15.00 lakhs as central share.

##### **3) Dwaitha Vedantha Studies and Research Foundation**

A sum of Rs. 6.00 lakhs is proposed for this scheme as state share and Rs.15.00 lakhs is earmarked as central share.

##### **4) Kalpatharu Sanskrit Academy, Bangalore**

Rs.4.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme as state share and Rs.5.00 lakhs is earmarked as central share.

##### **5) Central Sector Scheme for improvement of Sanskrit education**

Rs.25.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme as central share and Rs. 40.00 lakhs as state share.

#### **c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes**

There are no schemes.

#### **d) Externally Aided Projects**

There are no projects.

**e) Other Ongoing schemes**

**1) Appointment of Hindi teachers in Non-Hindi speaking states**

Rs.50.00 lakhs in provided for this scheme.

**2) Scholarship and Seminars**

Rs.100.00 lakhs is provided for Scholarship and Seminars.

**3) Additions and alterations to Govt. Sanskrit Colleges at Bangalore**

Rs.70.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme.

**f) New Scheme**

There are no schemes.

**B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES**

There are no schemes.

**C) Proposed Programmes & Outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10**

There are no separate programmes for SDP, SCP & TSP.

**Collegiate Education**

There are 183 Government Colleges, 1 Government Law College, 300 Private Aided colleges, 532 Un-Aided Colleges, 8 Private Aided Law Colleges and 52 Private Un-Aided Law Colleges. Government Colleges have 2795 teaching and 2173 non-teaching staff. There are 6119 teaching and 5323 non-teaching staff working in private colleges.

The main thrust of the plan has been to focus on consolidation of gains and also to open new Government first grade colleges where ever needed. The emphasis was on to provide basic infrastructure, establish new first grade colleges in un-served areas and quality improvement through intensive in-service and refresher courses, seminars, workshops etc. 167 Government colleges have been started in 2007-08.

**1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09**

**Financial Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09**

	(Rs.lakhs)	
	<b>Outlay</b>	<b>Anticipated Expenditure</b>
Collegiate Education	12110.90	12110.90

## **2. Annual Plan 2009-10**

A sum of Rs. 12300.00 lakhs has been provided under state sector for Collegiate Education.

### **A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES**

#### **a) Central Plan schemes**

There are no schemes.

#### **b) Centrally sponsored schemes**

There are no schemes.

#### **c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes**

There are no schemes.

#### **d) Externally Aided Projects**

There are no projects.

#### **e) Other Ongoing schemes**

##### **1) Direction and Administration**

Rs 90.00 lakhs is provided for recurring charges and modernization of head office and regional offices.

##### **2) Other Government Colleges**

Rs. 4770.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilized for salary of 336 teaching & 161 non teaching staff remuneration of part time lecture, recurring charges, supply of library books to Government colleges, improvement of laboratories, supply of furniture.

##### **3) Degree College at Bijapur**

Rs. 50.00 lakhs in provided for this college to meet the salary & recurring expenditure.

##### **4) Women's College at Mysore**

Rs. 50.00 lakhs is provided for this college to meet the salary & recurring expenditure.

#### **5) Opening of Science Department in Government Colleges**

Rs.800.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The Budget provided under this head will be utilized for providing infrastructure like library books, buildings laboratory equipments furniture for Government Science College.

#### **6) Assistance to Non-Government colleges and institute- Teaching - GIA**

Rs.100.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The Budget provided under this head will be utilized for GIA to private college.

#### **7) Scholarships to encourage bright students to study science at degree level**

Rs 70.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme.

#### **8) Sanchi Honnamma Scholarships**

Rs 90.00 lakhs is provided for award of scholarship.

#### **9) Kitturrani Chennamma Puraskar**

Rs.70.00 lakhs is provided for award scholarship to girls student studying art, science and commerce course.

#### **10) Introduction of Computer Education in Degree Colleges**

Rs.150.00 lakhs is provided to introduce computer education at degree level for providing computer hardware, software to Government colleges.

#### **11) Acquisition of land**

Rs.200.00 lakhs is provided for addition & alternation and for land acquisition for construction of buildings to Government first grade colleges.

#### **12) Buildings (Capital)**

Rs.5300.00 lakhs is provided for construction of Government college buildings.

#### **13) Educational Loans for Admission to Professional Colleges – Interest Subsidy**

Rs.400.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme.

#### **14) NAAC Accreditation for Govt. Degree Colleges**

Rs.10.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme.

#### **15) Hindi Scholarship – CSS**

Rs.30.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme

## 16) Government of India National Scholarships

Rs.120.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme as state share to award National Scholarship. The central share is Rs. 60.00 lakhs.

### B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES

There are no schemes.

### C) Proposed Programmes & Outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10

#### a) Special Development Plan (SDP)

There are no schemes.

#### b) Special Component Plan (SCP)

There are no schemes.

#### c) Tribal Sub Plan (TSP)

There are no schemes.

### Abstract (General Education)

	(Rs.lakhs)	
State Sector	Central Share	State Share
Central Plan Schemes	4695.00	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	9085.00	1070.00
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Projects	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	104023.00
New Schemes	-	-
Total: State Sector	<b>13780.00</b>	<b>105093.00</b>
District Sector		
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	84791.49
New Schemes	-	-
Total: District Sector		<b>84791.49</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>13780.00</b>	<b>189884.49</b>

## TECHNICAL EDUCATION

There are 129 Engineering Colleges, 204 Polytechnics, 6 Junior Technical Schools and 3 Fine Arts Colleges coming under the purview of the Department of Technical Education. Among 129 Engineering Colleges, fourteen are under the Govt./University and eleven are aided institutions and the remaining 104 colleges are unaided. Out of 204 polytechnics, 59 are under Government, 34 are aided and 111 are unaided private polytechnics. During 2007-08, 21 Government polytechnics and 8 Government Engineering College have been started.

Library books, Furniture, Equipment, and Hostel furniture are being proposed to Government Polytechnics, Training Programmes have been conducted for the various Government/Aided Polytechnic students as well as passed out students under Career Guidance Supervisory Development and Entrepreneurship Awareness Programmes.

Under the World Bank assisted Technical Quality Education Programme has been introduced to improve the quality of technical education. The total project cost is Rs.174.83 Crores. In this scheme 4 Engineering Colleges are identified as lead institutes and ten Engineering Colleges are identified as network institutions. During 2007-08 an amount of Rs.1000.15 lakhs is provided.

### 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

#### Financial Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

	(Rs.lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Technical Education	17136.61	17136.61

### 2. Annual Plan 2009-10

A sum of Rs.13900.00 lakhs has been provided under state sector for Technical Education.

#### A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

##### a) Central Plan schemes

There are no schemes.

##### b) Centrally sponsored schemes

There are no schemes.

##### c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes

There are no schemes.

#### **d) Externally Aided Projects**

##### **1) Technical improvement on Quality Improvement Project**

Rs. 50.00 lakhs is provided for World Bank assisted project 'Technical improvement on quality Improvement technical education in the state.

#### **e) Other Ongoing schemes**

##### **1) Direction and Administration**

Rs. 105.00 lakhs is provided for Direction and Administration.

##### **2) Fine Arts College Gulbarga**

Rs. 20.00 lakhs is provided for payment of grant to Fine Arts College.

##### **3) Assistance to Non – Government Polytechnics**

Rs.1700.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Budget provided would be utilized for grant -in –aid Polytechnics, which have been brought under grant-in –aid. This also includes adhoc grant to Chitrakala parisht Bangalore and Chitrakala School Gadag.

##### **4) SKSJT Institute, Bangalore**

Rs.900.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Budget provided under head will be utilized for the payment of salary of 9 engineering colleges and recurring expenses.

##### **5) School of Mines, K.G.F.**

Rs.25.00 lakhs is provided for recurring expenses of school at Kolar Gold Mines.

##### **6) Polytechnic**

Rs.3000.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Budget provided under this scheme will be utilized for payment of salary of 653 posts in Government Polytechnic. This is also include development grant to Government films and television institution Hesargatta and providing furniture to the new Government Polytechnics.

##### **7) Buildings for Tech.schools, Polytechnics and Engg.Colleges.**

Rs.50.00 lakhs is provided for maintenance and repairs of 38 Government Polytechnics.

##### **8) Polytechnic Buildings**

Rs. 2100.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme this Budget will be utilized for Civil works and construction of buildings for Government Polytechnics.



## 9) EDUSAT

Rs. 30.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The Budget provided under the scheme is utilized for the telecast lesson to all engineering and polytechnic in the state.

## 10) Scholarship and incentive

Rs. 800.00 lakhs is provided under this scheme.

## 11) Engineering Colleges

Rs.5120.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The Budget provided in this head will be utilized for construction of new engineering college buildings.

## f) New Schemes

There are no schemes.

## B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES

There are no schemes.

## C) Proposed Programmes & Outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10

There are no separate programmes for SDP, SCP & TSP.

### ABSTRACT

	(Rs.in lakhs)	
State Sector	Central Share	State Share
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Projects	-	50.00
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	13850.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	-	<b>13900.00</b>
District Sector		
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	-
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	-	-
<b>Grand Total</b>	-	<b>13900.00</b>

# ART AND CULTURE

## Kannada and Culture

The Directorate of Kannada and Culture came into being with a two fold mission; the development of Kannada and implementation and publicity of the schemes essentially projecting the literature and culture of Karnataka.

### 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

#### Financial Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

	(Rs. lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Kannada & Culture	10305.93	10305.93

### 2. Annual Plan 2009-10

#### A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES:

##### a) Central Plan schemes

There are no schemes.

##### b) Centrally sponsored schemes

###### 1) Pension to Artists in Indigent Circumstances

Rs.27.00 lakhs is provided in the Annual Plan 2009-10 in the ratio of 2:1 between Central and State to help artists who are in indigent condition. Rs.18.00 lakhs is Central share and Rs.9.00 lakhs is State share.

##### c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes

There are no schemes.

##### d) Externally Aided Projects

There are no projects.

##### e) Other Ongoing schemes

### 1. Directions and Administration

Rs.159.74 lakhs is provided for the scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilized for maintenance of Kannada Bhavana, organizing workshops for officer and staff at all district. Conducting Kannada learning classes for non-kannadiga. Organising Kannada Jagruthi Sammelana in 52 boarder taluks.

## **2. Jayachamarajendra Academy of Visual Arts – Mysore**

Rs.5.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilized to meet salary of teaching and non-teaching staff and other activities. This institution offers training in Fine arts at Mysore.

## **3. Financial Assistance to Film and Drama Training Institute**

Rs.50.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilized for Jayachamarajendra academy for its activities and financial assistant to various film and drama training institutions.

## **4. Open Air Theatre**

Rs.100.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilized for salary of the Rangayana Mysore and GIA to the Rangayana Dharwad.

## **5. Kannada Book Authority**

Rs.50.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilized to promote the activities of Kannada Book Authority.

## **6. Dr. Bendre Memorial Trust**

Rs.12.00 lakhs is provided for Dr. Da.Ra.Bendre Memorial Trust activities.

## **7. Dr. Kuvempu Foundation**

Rs. 12.00 lakhs is provided for Dr.Kuvempu Foundation Kuppalli in Shimoga district.

## **8. Dr. P.T.Narasimhachar Library & Research Centre**

Rs.12.00 lakhs is provided for Dr. P.T. Narasimhachar Library & Research Centre activities as GIA.

## **9. Hampi Utsava**

Rs.100.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilized for organizing the Hampi Utsava. Renowned artists from the State and from various parts of the country were invited for this Utsava.

## **10. Kadambotsava**

Rs.30.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme. . The budget provided under this head will be utilized for celebration of Kadambotsava at Banavasi to commemorate the erstwhile grandeur of Kadamba's.

### **11. Assistance to Professional Drama Companies**

Rs.30.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilized for financial assistance to company theaters, which are at the verge of destruction. Aid is given to rejuvenate 16-20 professional Drama Troupes every year.

### **12. Yakshagana Academy**

Rs.20.00 lakhs is provided as GIA to Yakshagana Academy.

### **13. Assistance to Kuvempu Vidyavardhaka Sanga**

Rs.7.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme.

### **14. Kannada Abhivrudhi Pradhikara**

Rs.50.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme.

### **15. Reprinting of Book Dr. B.R. Ambedkar**

Rs.5.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme.

### **16. Mallikarjuna Mansoor Trust**

Rs.12.00 lakhs is provided for as GIA to Mallikarjuna Mansoor Trust for its activities.

### **17. Masti Venkatesha Iyengar Trust**

Rs.12.00 lakhs is provided as GIA to Masti Venkatesha Iyengar Trust.

### **18. Financial Assistance to Cultural Association and Nijalingappa Trust.**

Rs.15.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilized for the salary of Karnataka Vidyavardaka Sanga Dharvada and financial assistant to Yakshagana Kala Kendra Dui.

### **19. Assistance to B.M.Shri. Prathistana**

Rs.5.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme.

### **20. National and State Festivals Special Schemes**

Rs.990.00 lakhs is provided for this Scheme. The budget released will be utilized for the following activities:

1. Production of film on eminent writers and various cultural types.
2. Organising cultural programme at cultural programme organised by cultural association.
3. GIA to Rangayana for its programme.
4. Orgnising State level Vachana Sangeethotsava
5. Orgnising Purandara Utsava and Basava Jayanthi.

## **21. Assistance to District Rangamandira**

Rs.500.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilized for upgradation of districts Ranga Mandira's and their maintenance. It is also taken up moderation of Mysore Kalamandir & Vanaranga.

## **22. Suvarna Karnataka**

Rs.250.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilized for construction of Suvarna Kannada Bhavana at Chamarajanagara, continued of seven Suvarna complexes, maintenance of Suvarna Rangamandira and Gadi Bhavan.

## **23. Assistance to State Academies**

Rs.220.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme. The budget provided under this head will be released to 11 Academies at the rate of Rs.16.00 lakhs each as GIA, excluding Yekshagana Academy.

## **24. GIA to Janapada Parishath**

Rs.50.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme.

## **25. Buildings-Kannada Bhavan**

Rs.166.64 lakhs is provided for the scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilized for construction of Open Air Theatres, maintenance of Kannada Bhavana, Ravindra Kala Keshra. The budget also released to Archaeology and Museums for its activities.

## **26. Basaveshwara Prashasthi**

Rs.20.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme.

## **27. Non Government Institutions**

Rs.100.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme.

## **28. Janapada Jatre**

Rs.200.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilized for organizing Janpada Jatre in all district headquarters.

## **29. Reprint of Kannada Classics**

Rs.75.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilized for reprinting of Kannada classics of eminent poets.

### **30. Promotion of Kannada & Culture**

Rs.1200.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilized for following activities:

1. Construction of Ranga mandir in new districts.
2. Organizing festivals like Kittur festival, Hosial festival, Lakundi festival.
3. Construction of Suvarna Complexs.
4. Janapada Study.

### **31. Belgaum Vishwa Kannada Samelana**

Rs.200.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilized for organizing World Kannada meet at Belgaum.

### **32. Translation of Kannada Literature to Other Languages**

Rs.75.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilized for translation of Kannada literature to other languages.

### **33. Centre for Non-Resident Kannadigas**

Rs.25.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilized for establishing a center at Bangalore for non-resident kannadigas

### **34. Swathantra Yodhara Gramagala Abhivridhi**

Rs.50.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilized for the development of villages of freedom fighters.

### **35. Suvarna Soudha – Border Areas**

Rs.50.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilized for construction of Suvarna Soudha in border taluks.

### **36. Hampi Development Authority**

Rs.25.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilized for providing GIA to Hampi Development Authority for taking development in Hampi.

### **f) New Schemes**

There are no schemes.

## **B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES**

### **a) Central Plan schemes**

There are no schemes.

### **b) Centrally sponsored schemes**

There are no schemes.

### **c) Other ongoing schemes**

Rs.65.93 lakhs provided for the district sector schemes.

### **d) New Schemes**

There are no schemes.

## **C) Proposed Programmes & Outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10**

### **a) Special Development Plan**

There are no schemes.

### **b) Special Component Plan**

Rs.1019.97 lakhs provided for the scheme.

### **c) Tribal Sub Plan**

Rs.412.65 lakhs provided for the scheme.

### **ABSTRACT**

	(Rs. in lakhs)	
<b>State Sector</b>	<b>Central Share</b>	<b>State Share</b>
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	18.00	9.00
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Projects	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	6316.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	<b>18.00</b>	<b>6325.00</b>
<b>District Sector</b>		
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	65.93
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>65.93</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>6.00</b>	<b>6390.93</b>

## ARCHAEOLOGY AND MUSEUMS

The activities of the Department of Archaeology and Museums include archaeological excavations, explorations, numismatic studies, epigraphically survey and restoration and preservation of ancient monuments besides maintenance of archaeological museums.

### 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

#### Financial Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

	(Rs. lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Archaeology & Museums	1267.00	1267.00

### 2. Annual Plan 2009-10

#### A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

##### a) Central Plan schemes

There are no schemes.

##### b) Centrally sponsored schemes

There are no schemes.

##### c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes

There are no schemes.

##### d) Externally Aided Projects

There are no projects.

##### e) Other Ongoing schemes

#### 1. Director of Archaeology and Museum

Rs.329.50lakhs is provided to meet the recurring cost of the department of Archeology and Museum.

#### 2. Improvement of Government Museums

Rs.75.00 lakhs provided for the improvement and maintenance of Government Museums.



### 3. XII Finance Commission Grants for Heritage Protection

Rs.562.50 lakhs is provided for the scheme.

### 4. Heritage Museum

Rs.300.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilized for establishing in Heritage Museum.

#### f) New Schemes

There are no schemes.

### B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES:

There are no schemes.

### C) Proposed Programmes & Outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10

There are no separate programmes for SDP, SCP & TSP.

#### ABSTRACT

	(Rs. in lakhs)	
State Sector	Central Share	State Share
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Projects	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	1267.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1267.00</b>
<b>District Sector</b>		
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	-
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1267.00</b>

## ARCHIVES

The department of Archives is responsible for the maintenance and acquisition of ancient documents, which have historical and cultural importance.

### 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

#### Financial Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

	(Rs.lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Archives	20.00	20.00

### 2. Annual Plan 2009-10

#### A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

##### a) Central Plan schemes

There are no schemes.

##### b) Centrally sponsored schemes

There are no schemes.

##### c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes

There are no schemes.

##### d) Externally Aided Projects

There are no projects.

##### e) Other Ongoing schemes

##### 1) State Archive Unit

Rs.100.00 lakhs have been earmarked to meet the recurring cost of the State Archive Unit.

##### f) New schemes

There are no schemes.

#### B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES

There are no schemes.

### C) Proposed Programmes & Outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10

There are no separate programmes for SDP, SCP & TSP.

#### ABSTRACT

State Sector	(Rs. lakhs)	
	Central Share	State Share
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Projects	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	100.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.00</b>
<b>District Sector</b>		
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	-
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.00</b>

## PUBLIC LIBRARIES

Under the Karnataka Public Libraries Act 1965, the Department of Public Libraries has established. In the State one State Central Library, 20 City Central Libraries, 29 District Central Libraries, 5714 Gram panchayat libraries, 15 Mobile Library Units Libraries were function in Taluk Head Quarters, Municipalities and City Municipal Councils and Branch Libraries.

### 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

#### Financial Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

	(Rs. lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Public Libraries	1050.00	1050.00

### 2. Annual Plan 2009-10

#### A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

##### a) Central Plan schemes

There are no schemes.

##### b) Centrally sponsored schemes

There are no schemes.

##### c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes

There are no schemes.

##### d) Externally Aided Projects

There are no schemes.

##### e) Other Ongoing schemes

#### 1. State Central Library, Bangalore

Rs.300.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilized for salary of staff, for providing infrastructure to libraries.

#### 2. District Library Authorities under Section 31 of Karnataka Libraries Act 1965

Rs.400.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilized towards State contribution to Raja Ram Mohan Roy Trust, construction of library

building in SC/ST colony, continuation of 200 libraries in slum & ST colony, continuation of book bank & general library & recurring costs.

### **3. Support to Library**

Rs.200.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilized for construction, addition & alteration of library building.

#### **f) New Schemes**

There are no schemes.

### **B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES:**

#### **a) Central Plan schemes**

There are no schemes.

#### **b) Centrally sponsored schemes**

There are no schemes.

#### **c) Other Ongoing Schemes**

Rs.1303.51 lakhs is provided for the scheme .The budget provided under this head will be utilized for district library authorities.

#### **d) New Schemes**

There are no schemes.

### **C) Proposed Programmes & Outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10**

#### **a) Special Development Plan**

There are no schemes.

#### **b) Special Component Plan**

There are no schemes.

#### **c) Tribal Sub Plan**

There are no schemes.

## ABSTRACT

	(Rs. in lakhs)	
<b>State Sector</b>	<b>Central Share</b>	<b>State Share</b>
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Projects	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	900.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	-	<b>900.00</b>
<b>District Sector</b>		
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	1303.51
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	-	<b>1303.51</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	-	<b>2203.51</b>

## **YOUTH SERVICES AND SPORTS**

Grant-in-aid to voluntary organizations, implementation of the National Service Scheme, sports training, youth activities at the state youth centre, awards to sports persons and construction of stadium at district and taluka level are the main activities of the department.

### **1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09**

#### **Financial Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09**

	(Rs. in lakh)	
	<b>Outlay</b>	<b>Anticipated Expenditure</b>
Youth Services & Sports	5273.62	5273.62

### **2. Annual Plan 2009-10**

A sum of Rs.4882.37 lakhs has been provided under state share for Youth Services & Sports.

#### **A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES**

##### **a) Central Plan Schemes**

There are no schemes.

##### **b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes**

###### **1) National Service Scheme (State 5: Central 7)**

Rs.300.00 Lakhs is providing for this scheme of which Rs.125.00 lakhs is State share and Rs.175.00 lakhs is Central Share.

##### **c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes**

###### **1. Sports infrastructure Scheme (One time ACA)**

Rs. 100.00 lakhs is provided for one time ACA for erstwhile sports infrastructure scheme.

##### **d) Externally Aided Projects**

There are no projects.

## **e) Other Ongoing Schemes**

### **1) Incentive Scholarships to High School Students for Participating at State/National Level Sports**

Rs.13.00 lakhs have been provided for this scheme. The budget provide under this head will be utilized for awarding scholarship to high school students who are participate and who have won medals at state and national level sports. It is also utilised for organising district and state level youth festival and payment of honorarium to student welfare officers.

### **2) State Youth Centre**

Rs.5.00 lakhs is provided to meet the expenses of the state Youth Centre.

### **3) Bharat Scouts**

Rs.5.00 lakhs is provided as grants-in-aid to Bharat Scouts. Bharat Scouts is a Voluntary organization, which is aiming to inculcate discipline and a sense of service among the students at primary, middle and High School level through Scouts movement

### **4) Girl Guides**

Rs.5.00 lakhs is Provide as grants-in-aid to Girls Gude.

### **5) In-house Activities at State Youth Centre**

Rs.40.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The budget provide under this head will be utilized for in-house activities like basic photographic training campus, seminar, women and social reforms seminars, conduct of various cultural and literally activities in State Youth Center. It is also utilized for awarding cash award to youths and Youth clubs who have rendered outstanding services in the field of sports, culture and community development

### **6) Rajeev Gandhi Youth Centre**

Rs.2.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The budget made available will be utilized for empowering and motivation of the youth towards sports, cultural activities and community developments in Gram Panchayaths through Rajeev Gandhi Youth Center

### **7) Construction of Stadia at District level (Gurunanak Bhavan Maintenance)**

Rs.1.00 lakhs provided under this head will be utilized for this scheme.

### **8) Promotion of Sports Activities (Legislatures Sports meet)**

Rs.40.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The budget provide under this head will be utilized for giving cash awards and Ekalavya Award to the Sports persons who have achieved excellence in sports at National and International level Sports meet. It is also utilized for conducting sports event for State Legislature's.



## **9) Sports Institutions & Hostels**

Rs.472.75 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The budget provide under this head will be utilized for maintenance of Sports Institutions and Hostels of the department.

## **10) Sports Authority of Karnataka**

Rs.50.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The budget provided under this head will be realised to Sports Authority of Karnataka as G I A for conducting sports events.

## **11) Rural Sports & Games**

Rs.80.00 lakhs provided to implement of this scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilised for conducting sports event in rural areas.

## **12) Publicity Campaign**

Rs.4.00 lakhs provided for this scheme. The budget provided will be utilized for publication of youth literature and departmental programmer and activities.

## **13) Training Programme for In-service Officers and Coaches**

Rs.2.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme .The budget provided will be utilized to conduct of training programmes to the officers and coaches of the Department.

## **14) Construction of Indoor stadia**

Rs.50.00 lakhs is provided for construction of Indoor Stadium and Swimming pool.

## **15) XII Finance Commission Grants for Multi Gyms & Sports Complex**

Rs.2500.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The budget provided under this will be utilized for construction of stadium, Gyms training and establish sports rooms in the sports complex.

## **f) New Schemes**

There are no new schemes.

## **B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES**

### **a) Central Plan Schemes**

There are no schemes.

### **b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes**

There are no schemes.

### c) Other Ongoing Schemes

Rs.782.37 lakhs is provided for the following schemes.

1. Sports Schools
2. Organization of Sports Meet and Rallies and T.A D.A to their Participants
3. Constructions and Maintenance of Stadia and Others
- 4.Rural Sports Centers.
- 5.Sports Promotion in rural Areas
- 6.Grants for Construction of Indoor stadium and Open Air Theatre- Other Expenditure
- 7.Financial Assistance to Sports Persons and Wrestlers in Indigent Circumstances.

### d) New Schemes

There are no schemes.

## C. Proposed programmes & outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10

### a) Special Development Plan

There are no schemes

### b) Special Component Plan

Rs.502.20 lakhs is provided for this scheme, and entire allocation is pooled.

### c) Tribal Sub Plan

Rs.203.05 lakhs is provided for this scheme, and entire allocation is pooled.

### ABSTRACT

	(Rs. in lakhs)	
State Sector	Central Share	State Share
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	175.00	125.00
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	100.00
Externally Aided Projects	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	3875.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total State Sector</b>	<b>175.00</b>	<b>4100.00</b>
<b>District Sector</b>		
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	782.37
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>782.37</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>175.00</b>	<b>4882.37</b>

## MEDICAL AND PUBLIC HEALTH

In terms of Resources for economic development, health of people is indisputably utmost important and therefore health is fundamental to national progress. Health is defined as 'a state of complete physical, mental and social spiritual well being and not merely as an absence of disease or infirmity'.

Increasing the life expectancy of an individual and decrease in the birth, death and infant mortality rate are the main objectives of the health department. This is being done with a wide network of health institutions, i.e., through state level hospitals, district hospitals, taluk hospitals, community health centres, primary health centres and sub centres.

### Broad demographic indicators for Karnataka for the year 2007

	2007
Birth rate (per 1000)	19.9
Death rate (per 1000)	7.3
Maternal Mortality rate (per 1000)	228*
Infant Mortality rate (per 1000)	47

\* 2001-2003

### No. of Health Institutions established as per Norms

Health Institutions	Required as per Norms	Achieved
Sub Centres	7791	8143
Primary Health Centres	1259	2193
Community Health Centres	315	325

Karnataka has initiated many innovative schemes in the Health Sector, they are as follows:

#### 1.Thayi Bhagya

This scheme "Thayi Bhagya" envisages a basket of interventions funded by GOI (under NRHM components) and State government. The interventions broadly have the following objectives.

- Janani Surakash Yojana (Safe delivery): The goals of JSA are a reduction in maternal mortality rate and infant mortality rate as well as to increase the institutional deliveries in BPL and SC/ST families.
- Prasuthi Ariake Yojana: Financial support for nutritious diet and incentive to seek ante-natal check up. This was introduced in 7 districts in the state in the year 2007-08 continued during the year.
- Madilu: Promotion of institutional delivery and hygiene. Under this scheme assistance is provided to BPL pregnant women delivering in government institutions, this assistance is in the form of Madilu Kit consisting of requirements for baby and mother is provided after delivery.

- d) Chiranjeevi: Financial assistance for simple/complex deliveries and post-natal care through direct payment. Under this scheme private Hospitals will be empanelled in the identified districts (6 C category districts and Chamrajnagar) to provide the cash less treatment for deliveries conducted at such hospitals, for BPL Women. This covers normal as well as complicated deliveries.

**2) 'Aarogya Kavaacha':** provide Emergency Management Response Services is implemented from the current year under the public private partnership. Ambulance service is provided for emergency such as delivery, accident etc. at free of cost within 30 minutes when call received from dedicated toll free telephone number 108. During the year 150 ambulances have been put into services.

**3) Aarogya Bandhu:** Management of 42 PHCs have been handed over to private medical colleges and NGOs.

**4) Arogya Sanjeevini Scheme:** This scheme provides free health facilities to SC & ST population who are coming under B.P.L families. This scheme is implemented in existing 'Yeshaswini' Health insurance scheme, which is being implemented through co-operative department.

5) In order to optimize the use of health infrastructure the concept of evening OPD in all government hospitals having bed strength of 30 and above has been started. This will help wage earners.

## 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

### Financial Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

	(Rs.lakhs)	
	<b>Outlay</b>	<b>Anticipated Expenditure</b>
Medical & Public Health	52516.31	52516.31

## 2. Annual Plan 2009-10

A sum of Rs. 40200.00 lakhs under state sector & Rs. 9424.63 lakhs under District sector is provided for Health Services.

### A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

#### a) Central Plan schemes

#### 1. National Malaria Eradication Programme (Urban)

A sum of Rs.120.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The budget provide under this head will be utilized for Grant-in-aid to city Municipalities of Bellary, Bangalore Urban, Raichur, Hotspot, Belgaum, Tumkur, Hassan, Chikmagalur for eradication of Malaria.

## **b) Centrally sponsored schemes**

### **1. National Guinea worm eradication Programme**

A sum of Rs.5.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme of which Rs.2.50 lakhs central share and Rs. 2.50 lakhs state share. The budget provides is towards salary of one Health Supervisor at Directorate sanctioned under the programme.

### **2. National Programme for Control of Blindness**

A sum of Rs.22.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme as central share.

### **3. Karnataka State Blindness Control Society**

A sum of Rs.450.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme as central share towards Grant-in-Aid to Karnataka State Blindness Control Society.

### **4. National Iodine Deficiency Disorder Control Programme**

A sum of Rs.25.00 lakhs is provided for this programme as central share towards salary for 5 posts.

### **5. Integrated Diseases Surveillance Programme**

A sum of Rs.68.00 lakhs is provided towards diseases surveillance through out Karnataka for integration of laboratory and operational costs under the programme as 100 Central Share.

## **C) Additional Central Assisted Schemes**

There are no schemes.

## **d) Externally Aided Projects**

### **1. Karnataka Health System Development and Reforms Project**

World Bank assisted Karnataka Health Systems Development and Reforms Project is launched on 10-12-2006. The total cost is Rs.897.77 crores of which IAD credit allocation is Rs.616.67 crores and project period is 5 years. Main objective is “to increase the utilization of essential health services (curative, preventive and public health), particularly in underserved areas and among vulnerable groups, to accelerate achievement of the health-related UN Millennium Development Goals (MDGs).

Rs.15000 lakhs is provided for the following components.

1. Organisation
2. Public Health Competitive Fund (PHCF)
3. Health Financing
4. Project Management and Evaluation
5. Project Management and Evaluation (Capital Outlay)

6. Health
7. Service Improvement challenge fund (SICF) –Capital Outlay
8. Service Improvement challenge fund

## **2. Secondary Level Hospital**

KfW assisted Secondary Level Hospital Development Project II Phase implementation commenced in 2007. Under this Project construction, renovation and expansion of 21 hospitals in Gulbarga Revenue Division at cost of Rs.7528 lakhs have been taken up. Rs. 700.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme.

### **e) Other Ongoing Schemes**

#### **1. Establishment of Psychiatric Clinics, Hospitals for Epidemic Diseases and T.B Sanatoria, Major District Hospitals & Blood Banks**

Rs.809.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The Budget provided under this head is towards the salary and allowances of staff working in 54 institutions spread all over the State. The number of staff under this Budget head is 335. Along with salary and allowances, non-salary component of like purchase of drugs and other essentials are provided.

#### **2. Bangalore Accidents Rehabilitation Society**

Rs.200.00 lakhs is provided as GIA to Bangalore Accident Rehabilitation Centre (Sanjay Gandhi Hospital) towards hospital necessities.

#### **3. Peripheral Cancer Centres and Trauma Care Centres**

A sum of Rs.12.10 lakhs is provided for 2009-10 as Grant-in-Aid to District Cancer Control Society at Mandya and Gulbarga through KIDWAI, Bangalore towards hospital necessities.

#### **4. Karnataka Health System Development Project transferred to State (Taken over by Directorate)**

Rs. 5016.20 lakhs is provided for salary for staff sanctioned under KHSDP and subsequently transferred to state. Total number of institutions is 126 and total number of staff is 4631. This also includes non-salary expenses such as transportation and building maintenance etc.

#### **5. Rajiv Gandhi Super Speciality Hospital, Raichur**

Rs.56.00 lakhs is provided as Grant-in-Aid. The budget provided under this head will be utilized for the treatment of BPL patients at OPEC Hospital (Rajiv Gandhi Super Speciality Hospital Raichur).

#### **6. Telemedicine Project**

Rs.221.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilized for corpus fund for trust for telemedicine and telecardiology programme.

## **7. Primary Health Centres (+Capital)**

Rs.101.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilized construction of PHC buildings under ZP sector.

## **8. Community Health Centres (+Capital)**

Rs.101.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme The budget provided under this head will be utilized construction of CHCs buildings under ZP sector.

## **9. Directorate of Health and Family Welfare Services**

Rs.1.80 lakhs is provided for continuation of the Additional Director (Primary Health) and one post of Driver in the Directorate of Health & Family Welfare Services.

## **10. Health and Family Welfare Training Centre**

Rs.10.00 lakhs is provided for reorientation of medical officer and para medical staff at district TB centers & FW training center and state institute of health & FW.

## **11. Mental Health Projects, NMEP, Cholera and FCP and KFD**

A sum of Rs.3.60 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilized for-

1. Leprosy - Continuation of Urban Leprosy Centres at GH, Shahapur, Gulbarga, Sr.NMS post – 1
2. Extension of Mental Health Project for additional districts as per Bellary model for drugs. IEC activities and training materials.
3. Filariasis -Procurement of drugs and materials.

## **12. Control of Blindness**

A sum of Rs.1.10 lakhs is provided for this scheme towards fresh components.

## **13. Buildings (capital)**

Rs.2250.89 lakhs is provided for this scheme.

## **14. Buildings for Health Department**

Rs.2.00 lakhs is provided for additions and alteration of directorate office building.

## **15. Geriatric Services**

Rs.110.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilized for starting a Geriatrics ward (10 bedded) in all the district hospital in phased manner.

## **16. Karnataka State AIDS Prevention Society**

A sum of Rs.10.00 lakhs is provided as Grant in Aid to Karnataka State AIDS Prevention Society (Grant in Aid).

## **17. Support to Hemophilia Patients**

Rs.15.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilized for providing treatment to BPL Hemophilia patients.

## **18. Establishment of General Hospital in Bangalore**

Rs.100.00 lakhs is provided for establishment of General Hospital at Indiranagara, Bangalore.

## **19. Suvarna Suraksha (Apath Bhandava Yojane)**

Rs.2525.81 lakhs is provided for implementation of sunarna suraksha scheme 'a health insurance coverage scheme for BPL patients'.

## **20. Purchase of equipments for upgraded PHCs in 39 most backward taluks**

Rs.100.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme.

## **21. XII Finance Commission Grants for Upgradation of Health Services**

Rs.3750.00 lakhs is provided during 2009-10.

## **22. Comprehensive Meternal Health care (Thayi Bhagya)**

Rs.2000.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme.

## **23. Establishment of EMRI (Aroghya Kavacha)**

Rs.1000.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme.

## **24. Aroghya Bhavan -Capital**

Rs.100.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilized for construction of Health Office complex at Bangalore under PPP.

## **f) New Schemes**

There are no schemes.



## **B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES**

### **a) Central Plan schemes**

#### **1. CSS of Health Care Facilities in Tribal Group.**

Rs.23.34 lakhs is provided for this scheme. This budget provided under the head will utilized for health care facilities in Tribal group.

### **b) Centrally sponsored schemes**

Rs.189.72 lakhs is provided during 2009-10 for the following district sector schemes.

1. Leprosy control scheme.
2. National Filarial control programme.
3. Guinea Worm Eradication scheme.
4. National programme for prevention and control of visual impairment blindness & trachoma.

### **c) Other Ongoing Schemes**

Rs. 9424.63 lakhs is provided for the following district sector schemes.

1. Maintenance of health buildings
2. RIDF works
3. Karnataka health systems development project.
4. Supplies and materials
5. National Anti-Malaria programme (Rural- operational cost by state)
6. Urban health services schemes.
7. Taluk level general hospitals.
8. Provisions for Ambulances.
9. Establishment of blood bank.
10. National T.B.control programme.
11. Mobile health unit.
12. X- Ray facilities to Taluk hospitals.
13. Repairs to hospital equipments.
14. Mental Health projects-NMEP, Cholera control programmes and KFD
15. Prevention & control of diseases.
16. District health office buildings.
17. District T.Bcentre buildings.
18. Strengthening of PHUs-Maternity Homes.
19. Establishment of sub centres (MNP)
20. ICDS
21. School health services.

### **d) New Schemes**

There are no schemes.

### C) Proposed Programmes & Outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2008-09

#### a) Special Development Plan

##### 1. Upgradation of PHC/CHC/General Hospitals

Rs.2001.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilized for spill over works of construction of 53 CHCs and 1 Taluk Level Hospital in backward taluks.

##### 2. Upgradation of Taluk Level Hospitals

Rs.2500.00 lakhs is provided this scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilized for Construction of upgraded Taluk level Hospitals building in the backward taluks identified by High Power Committee for Redressal of Regional Imbalance.

##### 3. Opening of Burns and Dialysis wards

Rs.1500.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilized for establishing of burns and dialysis wards in district hospital of the backward taluk.

#### b) Special Component Plan

There are no separate programmes for Special Component Plan.

#### c) Tribal Sub Plan

There are no separate programmes for Tribal Sub Plan.

#### ABSTRACT

	(Rs. in lakhs)	
State Sector	Central Share	State Share
Central Plan Schemes	120.00	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	567.50	2.50
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Projects	-	15700.00
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	24497.50
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	<b>687.50</b>	<b>40200.00</b>
District Sector		
Central Plan Schemes	23.34	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	189.72	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	9424.63
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	<b>213.06</b>	<b>9424.63</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>900.56</b>	<b>49624.63</b>

## MEDICAL EDUCATION

The Department of Medical Education is in charge of medical and dental education, the training of nurses and other para-medical staff, and teaching hospitals attached to Government Medical Colleges. There are fourteen Teaching Hospitals, four Nursing Colleges and eight Nursing Schools. Government Medical Colleges at Bangalore, Mysore, Hassan, Shimoga, Mandya, Bidar, Belgaum, Raichur, Hubli and Bellary and one Government Dental College at Bangalore are autonomous institutions and one Para-Medical Board, are functioning independently in the State and catering to the academic needs in varied fields of medicine and nursing. The provision of staff and equipment for teaching hospitals, grants-in-aid to autonomous health institutions and buildings for teaching hospitals, form the important areas of the plan schemes, being implemented by this Department

### 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

#### Financial Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

	(Rs.lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Medical Education	37965.64	37965.64

### 2. Annual Plan 2009-10

A sum of Rs. 31000.00 lakhs under state sector provided for Medical Education.

#### A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

##### a) Central Plan Schemes

There are no schemes.

##### b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes:

There are no schemes.

##### c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes

There are no schemes.

##### d) Externally Aided Projects

There are no projects.

##### e) Other Ongoing Schemes

#### 1. Direction and Administration

Rs.30.50 lakhs is provided to meet the office expenses of the Head Office of the Directorate of Medical Education, viz., Travel, General, Telephone and Transport.

## **2. Purchase of Medical Equipments, Ambulances, etc., to Teaching Institutions**

Rs.500.00 lakhs is provided for the purchase of Medical Equipments like C.T. Scanners, X- Ray equipments, Laboratory equipments, etc., to the Teaching Hospitals attached to Government Medical Colleges.

## **3. College Hospitals (KHSDP posts)**

Rs.180.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilised for the salary of the 107 post under KHSDP for the Teaching Hospitals viz: i) Vani Vilas Hospital, Bangalore, ii) Cheluvamba Hospital, Mysore, iii) Women and Children Hospital, Davangere, iv) C.G Hospital Davangere, v) Lady Ghoshen Hospital, Mangalore, vi) Wenlock Hospital, Mangalore, vii) District Hospital, Gulbarga, & viii) District Hospital, Belgaum.

## **4. Janatha Health Fund (KCMMR Fund)**

Rs.1000.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilised for the corpus fund created for meeting the medical expenses of the patients from below poverty line, suffering from severe & chronic ailments like cancer, cardiac, etc.

## **5. Government Colleges with Attached Hospitals**

Rs.520.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilised for salaries of 212 posts of i) Government Medical College, Bangalore, ii) Government Dental College, Bangalore, iii) Government Medical College, Mysore, and iv) Government Nursing Colleges at Hassan & Holenarasipur. The newly started regional advance pediatric care center, Mangalore is also brought under this scheme from the year 2008-09.

## **6. National Programme for Control of Blindness (DME)**

Rs.39.50 lakhs is provided for this programme. The budget provided under this head will be utilized for salaries of 36 posts of to meet the expenditure towards salaries and other expenditure to i) Minto Hospital, Bangalore, ii) Government Medical College, Mysore, iii) K.R. Hospital, Mysore, iv) Wenlock Hospital, Mangalore, v) C.G. Hospital, Davangere and vi) District Hospital, Belgaum.

## **7. Establishment of 6 New Medical Colleges**

Rs.4800.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme. The budget under this head will be utilised for GIA towards salary to staff of new medical colleges.

## **8. New Medical Colleges (Capital Outlay)**

Rs.9500.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme towards construction of new medical college buildings.

## **9. Bio – Medical Waste Management**

Rs.40.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme for the clearance of hospital waste of fourteen hospitals, viz: i) Vani Vilas Hospital, Bangalore, ii) Victoria Hospital, Bangalore, iii) Bowring & Lady Curzon Hospital, Bangalore iv) Minto Hospital, Bangalore, v) SDSTB Hospital, Bangalore, vi) K.R. Hospital, Mysore, vii) Cheluvamba Hospital, Mysore, viii) PKTB Hospital, Mysore, ix) Wenlock Hospital, Mangalore, x) Lady Ghoshen Hospital, Mangalore, xi) District Hospital, Belgaum, xii) District Hospital, Gulbarga, xiii) C.G. Hospital, Davangere & xiv) Women & Children Hospital , Davangere.

## **10. Karnataka Institute of Diabetology**

Rs.500.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme.

## **11. Establishment of Super Speciality Health Complex at Ramanagar**

Rs.2200.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilised for establishment of super speciality health complex at Ramanagar.

## **12. Upgradation of Nursing School at Gulbarga**

Rs.50.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilised for major works.

## **13. Establishment of Dental College at Bellary**

Rs.600.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilised for major works.

## **14. Buildings**

Rs.60.00 lakhs is provided this scheme.

## **15. NIMHANS, Bangalore.**

Rs.120.00 lakhs is provided as grant-in-aid.

## **16. KIDWAI Memorial Institute of Oncology Bangalore**

Rs.385.00 lakhs is provided as grant-in-aid.

## **17. Jayadeva Institute of Cardiology, Bangalore**

Rs.950.00 lakhs is provided as grant-in-aid.

## **18. Vijayanagar Institute of Medical Science Bellary**

Rs.1200.00 lakhs is provided as grant-in-Aid.

**19. Karnataka Institute of Medical Science Hubli**

Rs.2000.00 lakhs is provided as grant-in-Aid.

**20. Institute Child Health, Bangalore**

Rs.450.00 lakhs is provided as grant-in-Aid.

**21. Setting up of Nephro Urology Institute, Bangalore**

Rs.450.00 lakhs is provided as grant-in-Aid.

**22. Bangalore Medical College and Research Institute**

Rs.490.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme.

**23. Mysore Medical College and Research Institute**

Rs.185.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme.

**24. Government Dental College and Research Institute**

Rs.200.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme.

**25. Trama and Emergency Block - Capital**

Rs.3000.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme.

**26. Nursing colleges at Hassan and Holenarasipura**

Rs.50.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme.

**f) New Schemes**

There are no schemes.

**B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES:**

There are no schemes.

**C) Proposed Programmes & Outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10**

**a) Special Development Plan**

**1. New Medical Colleges (Capital Outlay)**

Rs.1500.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilized for spill over works of construction of new medical colleges buildings in backward taluks.

**b) Special Component Plan**

There are no separate programmes for Special Component Plan.

**c) Tribal Sub Plan**

There are no separate programmes for Tribal Sub Plan.

**ABSTRACT**

	(Rs.in lakhs)	
<b>State Sector</b>	<b>Central Share</b>	<b>State Share</b>
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Projects	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	31000.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	-	<b>31000.00</b>
<b>District Sector</b>		
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	-
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	-	-
<b>Grand Total</b>	-	<b>31000.00</b>

## **FAMILY WELFARE**

Family Welfare is a national priority, the aim being to bring down the birth rate not only by adoption of family planning methods but also by maternal and child health care. There is a wide institutional network to provide family welfare services covering 26 District Hospital, 325 CHC, 2193 PHCs, 87 urban family welfare centres (GIA), and 8143 sub-centres to provide reproductive and child health services.

### **1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09**

#### **Financial Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09**

	(Rs.lakhs)	
	<b>Outlay</b>	<b>Anticipated Expenditure</b>
Family Welfare	2805.55	2805.55

### **2. Annual Plan 2009-10**

A sum of Rs.1276.00 lakhs under state sector & Rs. 1529.72 lakhs under District sector is provided for Family Welfare Services.

#### **A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES**

##### **a) Central Plan schemes**

There are no schemes.

##### **b) Centrally sponsored schemes**

###### **1) State Family Welfare Bureau**

Rs. 376.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme towards salaries.

###### **2) City Family Welfare Bureau**

Rs.10.00 lakhs is provided as Central share for grants-in-aid to the corporations of Mysore and Bangalore for payment of salaries of those working in city family welfare bureau.

###### **3) Regional Health and Family Welfare Training Centres**

Rs. 155.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme.

###### **4) Training of LHVs, ANMs and Dayees**

Rs. 796.00 lakhs is provided as Central share towards salaries for training centres in 14 districts.



**5) Training of Multi Purpose Workers (MPWs -Male)**

Rs.170.00 lakhs is provided as Central share for salaries to training centers at Bangalore, Hubli, Ramanagar and Mandya.

**6) Urban Family Welfare Centres run by State Government**

Rs.477.00 lakhs is provided as Central share on salaries.

**7) Urban F.W.Centres run by Local Bodies & Voluntary Organisations**

Rs. 500.00 lakhs is provided as Central share for salaries to voluntary organizations.

**8) Static Sterilisation Units**

Rs.25.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme.

**9) Cost of Contraceptive Supplied by Central Government.**

Rs. 400.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme.

**10) Loans (RCH Programme) Interest Free Loans to ANMs for purchase of two Wheelers.**

Rs. 100.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme.

**c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes**

There are no schemes.

**d) Externally Aided Projects**

There are no schemes.

**e) Other Ongoing Schemes**

**1. Women Health Care**

Rs.107.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme.

**2. Honorarium to Anganwadi Workers**

Rs.30.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme.

**3. Health Kits for New Mothers**

Rs.397.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilised for distribution of health kits for new mother of BPL.

#### **4. State Health Transport Organization**

Rs.186.63 lakhs is provided for the scheme.

#### **5. State Institute of Health and Family Welfare and DTCs**

Rs.519.37 lakhs is provided for the scheme.

#### **f) New Schemes**

There are no schemes.

### **B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES**

#### **a) Central Plan schemes**

##### **1. District Family Welfare Bureau**

Rs.1980.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilized for district family welfare bureau.

##### **2. Rural Family Health Centres in PHCs**

Rs.6100.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilized for rural family welfare centres at PHCs.

##### **3. Rural sub-Centres under F.W**

Rs.12800.00lakhs is provided for the scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilized for rural sub-centres (opened under family welfare).

##### **4. Other Schemes**

Rs. 325.00 lakhs is provided during 2008-09 for the following district sector schemes.

1. Training of Ayas
2. Karuna trust-GIA
3. Urban Family welfare run by state government
4. Rural Family welfare centres
5. Publicity & Propaganda

#### **b) Centrally sponsored schemes**

There are no schemes.

**c) Other ongoing schemes**

Rs.1529.72 lakhs is provided for the following schemes;

1. State health transport organisation
2. Continuation of health centres under CHCs created under IPP-VIII
3. Transportation of vaccine for regional district stores.
4. Supply of drugs under family welfare and pulse polio immunisation.
5. Executive establishment –IPP3.

**d) New Schemes**

There are no schemes.

**C) Proposed Programmes & Outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10**

There are no separate programmes for SDP, SCP & TSP.

**ABSTRACT**

	(Rs. in lakhs)	
<b>State Sector</b>	<b>Central Share</b>	<b>State Share</b>
Central Plan Schemes	-	
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	3009.00	
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	
Externally Aided Projects	-	
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	1276.00
New Schemes	-	
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	<b>3009.00</b>	<b>1276.00</b>
<b>District Sector</b>		
Central Plan Schemes	21205.00	
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	1529.72
New Schemes	-	
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	<b>21205.00</b>	<b>1529.72</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>24214.00</b>	<b>2805.72</b>

## INDIAN SYSTEMS OF MEDICINE

The Department of Indian Systems of Medicine and Homeopathy renders health services through ayurveda, unani, homeopathy, nature cure, and yoga and siddha systems. There are 103 hospitals with bed strength of 1545 and 659 dispensaries under different systems of Indian Medicine in the state.

### 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

#### Financial Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

	(Rs.lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Indian Systems of Medicine	1891.56	1891.56

### 2. Annual Plan 2009-10

A sum of Rs. 800.00 lakhs under state sector & Rs.479.75 lakhs under District sector is provided for Ayush Services.

#### A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

##### a) Central Plan schemes

There are no schemes.

##### b) Centrally sponsored schemes

There are no schemes.

#### C) Additional Central Assisted Schemes

There are no schemes.

##### d) Externally Aided Projects

There are no projects.

##### e) Other Ongoing Schemes

#### 1. Directorate and Divisional Offices under Indian System of Medicines

Rs.10.00 lakhs is provided to meet recurring expenses of Directorate of Ayush, 5 District Offices and 2 Teaching hospitals.

#### 2. Government Central Pharmacy Bangalore (Including DTL)

Rs.2.50 lakhs is provided for this scheme.

### **3. Government Homoeopathy Medical Colleges with Hospital**

Rs.5.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The budget provided under will be utilised for salary of 19 posts of government homoeopathy medical colleges.

### **4. Development of Medical Plants**

Rs.7.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The budget provided under this will be utilised for salary of one maistry & 3 gardner and maintenance of 3 herberium attached to 3 government ayurveda colleges and 1 dhanvantri vana.

### **5 Unani College, including GIA to NIUM**

Rs. 5.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The budget provided under this will be utilised for salary of 8 posts of Government Unani Medical College. The budget also includes Grant in Aid to NIUM.

### **6. Nature Cure Colleges and Development of Yoga**

Rs.10.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The budget provided under this will be utilised for salary of 3 posts of Government Nature Cure College.

### **7. PG Course in Panchakarma**

Rs.30.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme .

### **8. PG Course in Siddhanta**

Rs.30.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme.

### **9. P.G. Education in ISM Bellary**

Rs.0.50 lakhs is provided for this scheme.

### **10. Opening of ISM units in Districts and Private Hospitals**

Rs.80.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme.

### **11. ISM – Capital Outlay- Building**

Rs.500.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme .

### **12. Colleges with Attached Hospitals**

Rs.50.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme.

**f) New Schemes**

**1. Starting of PG Course in AYUSH Institutions.**

Rs.20.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme.

**2. Opening of new Government Ayurvedic Medical college and Hospital at Shimoga.**

Rs.50.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme.

**B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES**

**a) Central Plan schemes**

There are no schemes.

**b) Centrally sponsored schemes**

There are no schemes.

**c) Other Ongoing Schemes**

Rs.479.75 lakhs is provided for the following District Sector Schemes:

1. District hospitals of ISM & H and GIA to private hospitals
2. Buildings
3. Opening and maintenance of hospitals and dispensaries under ISM.
4. Opening and maintenance of Unani dispensaries.
5. K.C.General Hospital Malleswaram, Bangalore for starting the AYUS unit.

**C) Proposed Programmes & Outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10**

There are no separate programmes for SDP, SCP & TSP.

## ABSTRACT

	(Rs.in lakhs)	
<b>State Sector</b>	<b>Central Share</b>	<b>State Share</b>
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Projects	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	730.00
New Schemes	-	70.00
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	-	<b>800.00</b>
<b>District Sector</b>	-	-
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	479.75
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	-	<b>479.75</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	-	<b>1279.75</b>

## EMPLOYEES STATE INSURANCE

The Employees State Insurance scheme is a multidimensional social security scheme implemented in accordance with ESI Act 1948 and the rules and regulation framed there under. The scheme provides to type of services, namely, medical and non-medical. Medical services render by state government. The non-medical services rendered through ESI Corporation, which is under control of GOI. Compulsory state insurance with benefits in the event of sickness, maternity, and injuries at the work site and medical and funeral benefits for those who work in factories. Industrial workers with a monthly wage of Rs.3000 are covered by the Act. 10.25 lakhs insured persons and about 55.00 lakhs members of the families are covered by the insurance. Full medical care is being proposed through 8 hospital, 3 annex hospitals, 1diagnostic center, 99 dispensaries, 3 insurance medical practitioner are being served exclusively for insured persons and their families. 1/8<sup>th</sup> of the expenditure is borne by the state and 7/8<sup>ths</sup> by the Employees State Insurance Corporation.

### 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

#### Financial Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

	(Rs. lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Employees State Insurance	229.42	229.42

### 2. Annual Plan 2009-10

#### A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

##### a) Central Plan schemes

There are no schemes.

##### b) Centrally sponsored schemes

There are no schemes.

##### c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes

There are no schemes.

##### d) Externally Aided Projects

There are no projects.



**e) Other Ongoing schemes**

**1. Hospitals and Dispensaries**

Rs.1821.32 lakhs is provided for this scheme of which Rs.230.00 lakhs as State share. The budget provided under this head will be utilized for salary of 367 staff of 8 hospitals,9 staff of 1 diagnostic center and 60 post of 33 dispensaries.

**f) New Schemes**

There are no schemes.

**B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES:**

There are no schemes.

**C) Proposed Programmes & Outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10**

There are no separate programmes for SDP, SCP & TSP.

**ABSTRACT**

	(Rs. in lakhs)	
<b>State Sector</b>	<b>Central Share</b>	<b>State Share</b>
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Projects	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	230.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	-	<b>230.00</b>
<b>District Sector</b>		
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	-
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	-	-
<b>Grand Total</b>	-	<b>230.00</b>

# DRUGS CONTROL

Enforcement of the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, conducting drug testing and control of pharmacy education are the major functions of the department. Plan schemes of the department include the strengthening of enforcement machinery as well as drug testing laboratories and improvement of the government college of pharmacy by providing building and other infrastructure.

## 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

### Financial Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

	(Rs. lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Drugs Control	1030.50	1030.50

## 2. Annual Plan 2009-10

A sum of Rs.800.00 lakhs under state share for drug control schemes.

### A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

#### a) Central Plan schemes

##### 1. P.G.Course and Research Work at Government College of Pharmacy, Bangalore

Rs.44.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme as central share. The budget provided under this head will be utilised for payment of salary to 8 posts and stipend to post-graduates students.

#### b) Centrally sponsored schemes

There are no schemes.

#### c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes

There are no schemes.

#### d) Externally Aided Projects

There are no projects.

#### e) Other Ongoing Schemes

##### 1. Drugs Controller

Rs.230.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilised for computerization of office, purchase of machinery & equipments and other recurring expenses of office of the drug controller.

## **2. Government College of Pharmacy**

Rs. 25.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme.

## **3. Drug control Building - Repairs**

Rs. 35.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilised for addition and alteration of office of the drug control.

## **4. Drugs testing laboratory**

Rs. 25.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilised for recurring cost of the laboratory, chemicals purchases and machinery & equipments.

## **5. Drugs Control Department – Buildings Capital Outlay**

Rs. 200.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilised for construction of government hostel building, drugs testing laboratory etc.

## **6. Drugs Testing Lab – North Karnataka**

Rs. 285.00 lakhs is provided for two regional drugs testing lab one at Hubli and another at Bellary.

## **f) New Schemes**

### **B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES:**

There are no schemes.

### **C) Proposed Programmes & Outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10**

There are no separate programmes for SDP, SCP & TSP.

## ABSTRACT

	(Rs. in lakhs)	
<b>State Sector</b>	<b>Central Share</b>	<b>State Share</b>
Central Plan Schemes	44.00	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Projects	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	800.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	<b>44.00</b>	<b>800.00</b>
<b>District Sector</b>		
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	-
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>44.00</b>	<b>800.00</b>

## RURAL WATER SUPPLY

Provision of 55 liters per capita daily (LPCD) of safe drinking water to all 59,630 rural habitations is of utmost importance and priority of the state among basic minimum services. It is organized through piped water supply, mini water supply and bore wells with hand pump schemes. Revival and augmentation of the existing schemes are also taken up to provide water supply to the new extensions of the habitations. The rural drinking water supply schemes are implemented keeping in view the transparency principles of the state through Panchayat Raj Institutions at village, taluk and district levels. All these habitations have been proposed with at least one or the other drinking water source, irrespective of population.

The population of the villages/habitations is the criteria for deciding the type of scheme to be installed. Villages with a population of 1000 and above are proposed with piped water supply scheme, those between 500 to 999 with one mini water supply scheme and all habitations whose population is less than 500, with bore wells fitted with hand pumps or the saral jal systems. The above criteria are relaxed in deserving cases where villages/habitations lie in hard-core areas, malnad regions and with water quality problems of high fluoride etc.

Under Bharath Nirman programme it is intended to provide 40 LPCD of water to habitations with less than 20 LPCD water supply identified under Comprehensive Action Plan, 1999 (CAP-99). Besides, 6,036 slipped back habitations, 20,170 water quality affected habitations and 23,683 rural schools will also have to be provided with water supply.

By the end of December 2008, all the CAP-99 habitations slipped back habitations and rural schools have been covered under Bharat Nirman Programme. However 20505 rural habitations which have become newly emerged/slipped back habitations and their level is below 40 LPCD needs to be taken up along with water quality affected habitations.

Number of villages and habitations having different service levels, as at the end of March 2008, are as follows:

Service Level of Water Supply	Number of habitations		Distribution of habitations (%)	
	March 2008	Dec. 2008	March 2008	Dec. 2008
1- 10 LPCD	-	-	-	-
10- 20 LPCD	4069	3577	6.8	6.0
20- 40 LPCD	20505	20505	34.4	34.4
40-55 LPCD	12233	12725	20.5	21.3
55 LPCD & above	22823	22823	38.3	38.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>59630</b>	<b>59630</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Out of 59630 habitations, 41% have supply level of less than 40 LPCD of water as at the end of March 2008. The relative proportion marginally declined to 40% as at the end of December 2008.

Number of drinking water schemes in the State at the end of March 2008 is as follows:

<b>Name of Schemes</b>	<b>Number</b>
Bore wells with Hand pump	202768
Mini Water supply schemes	27564
Piped Water supply schemes	20033

## **1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09**

### **Financial Progress during Annual Plan (2008-09)**

	(Rs. lakhs)	
	<b>Outlay</b>	<b>Anticipated Expenditure</b>
Rural Water Supply	50132.08	50132.08

## **2. Annual Plan 2009-10**

Rs. 1063.51 crores has been proposed for 2009-10 for implementing various programmes under rural water supply sector. Of this outlay Rs. 503.75 crores has been provided for state plan schemes and Rs. 559.76 crores of Centre's share for centrally sponsored schemes. This allocation is slightly higher when compared the corresponding allocation of Rs. 1015.8 crores for 2008-09.

### **A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES**

#### **a) Central Plan Schemes**

##### **1) Accelerated Rural Water Supply Schemes**

Rs. 500 crore has been provided for 2009-10 to cover the CAP-99, slipped back habitations, quality affected habitations and rural schools with water supply facilities.

#### **b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes**

##### **1) Management Information System**

The provision is to meet salaries and equipping the computer centre of Rural Development Engineering Department. Rs. 1 crores has been proposed for 2009-10.

##### **2) Monitoring and Investigation Unit**

Shared equally by the State and Centre in the ratio of 50:50, Rs. 94 lakh is budgeted towards the establishment cost of monitoring and investigation cell in the Panchayat Raj Engineering department.

### **c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes**

National drinking water quality monitoring and surveillance programme is under implementation, for which Rs.7.85 crores of Central grant have been released and Rs.5.28 crores has been utilized.

### **d) Externally Aided Projects**

#### **1) Integrated Rural Water Supply & Environmental Sanitation Project – Jal Nirmal**

Rs. 110.00 crores has been allocated under this World Bank Assisted rural water supply and sanitation schemes. This scheme is implemented in the eleven districts. The objective is to provide access of rural community to sustainable drinking water and sanitation services and institutionalizing the service delivery to grama panchayats and user groups.

### **e) Other Ongoing Schemes**

#### **1) H.R.D. Cell**

Rs. 46.00 lakh has been provided for training masons, caretakers of water supply schemes and pump mechanics at the village level.

#### **2) Additional Support to Zilla Panchayats**

Rs.80.00 lakh has been proposed as additional financial assistance to Zilla Panchayats for water supply schemes

#### **3) Training**

Rs. 17.00 lakhs have been provided for training activities to the staff of Panchayat Raj Engineering department.

#### **4) Rural Water Supply Schemes**

Rs. 227.90 crores has been proposed for taking up water supply schemes under minimum needs programme.

### **f) New Schemes**

There are no schemes

## **B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES**

### **a) Central Plan Schemes**

#### **1) Maintenance of Water Supply Schemes**

The maintenance of mini water supply and piped water supply schemes has been entrusted to the grama panchayats. For this purpose the centre is providing Rs.3,500 and Rs.

8,000 to each of these categories respectively. An outlay of Rs.49.55 crore has been budgeted for the maintenance of water supply schemes.

## **b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes**

### **1) Sub-Mission Project**

Sub-mission Projects are undertaken for providing safe drinking water to the rural habitations facing water quality problems like flourosis, arsenic, brackishness, excess iron etc. About 20 thousand habitations are known to have chemically contaminated water sources. Further around 4800 habitations, which account for less than 40 LPCD of water supply, as at the end of December 2008 needs to be augmented. For this purpose Rs. 11.92 crore has been allocated, of which Rs. 8.94 crore would flow from the centre.

### **2) Total Sanitation Campaign**

Individual Health and hygiene is dependent largely on adequate availability of drinking water and proper sanitation. Therefore there is a direct relationship between water, sanitation and health. Consumption of unsafe water, improper disposal of human excreta, high infant mortality rate is also attributed largely to poor sanitation. The concept of sanitation was earlier limited to disposal of human excreta to cuss pool, open ditches, pit latrines, bucket system etc. The revised approach in programme emphasizes more on information Education and communication (IEC), Human Resource Development, Capacity development activities to increase awareness and demand generation for sanitary facilities. This will enhance people's capacity to choose appropriate options through alternative delivery mechanism with beneficiary participation.

The main Objectives of TSC are:

- Bring about an improvement in the general quality of life in the rural areas
- Accelerate sanitation coverage in rural areas
- Generate felt demand for sanitation facilities through awareness creation and health education
- Cover schools in rural areas with sanitation facilities and promote sanitary habits among the students
- Encourage cost effective and appropriate technologies in sanitation
- Endeavor to reduce the incidence of water and sanitation related diseases.

Rs. 50.75 crores is allocated to Total Sanitation Campaign as State's share to construct 14.78 lakh individual household latrines during 2009-10.

## **c) Other Ongoing Schemes**

### **1) Care Taker Training programme**

Rs. 22.50 lakhs have been allocated for 2009-10 towards training of caretakers of water supply schemes.



## 2) Maintenance of Bore wells

Maintenance of bore wells is being taken up by the grama panchayats from out the grants provided by the State government. Bore wells are maintained at a unit cost of Rs.600. Rs.9.79 crores has been allocated to maintain around 1.98 lakh bore wells in the state.

### d) New Schemes

There are no schemes.

## C) Proposed Programmes and Outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10

### a) Special Development Plan

#### 1) Rural Water Supply - SDP

Rs. 100.00 crores have been allocated to take up special works under rural water supply sector in the identified 114 backward taluks by the High Power Committee for Redressal of Regional Imbalances

#### b) Special Component Plan

In accordance with the instructions from the Centre to earmark outlay for Scheduled Castes Sub Plan component, an amount of Rs.76.71 crores has been proposed for 2009-10 for taking up activities exclusively benefiting these categories.

#### c) Tribal Sub Plan

In accordance with the instructions from the Centre to earmark outlay for TSP component an amount of Rs. 41.41 crores has been allocated for 2009-10 notionally under identified schemes for taking up activities exclusively benefiting these categories.

### ABSTRACT

	(Rs. lakhs)	
State Sector	Central Share	State Share
Central Plan Schemes	50000.00	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	127.00	67.00
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Projects	-	11000.00
Other On going Schemes	-	32933.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total : State Sector</b>	<b>50127.00</b>	<b>44000.00</b>
District Sector		
Central Plan Schemes	4955.00	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	894.00	298.00
Other On going Schemes	-	6076.98
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total : District Sector</b>	<b>5849.00</b>	<b>6374.98</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>55976.00</b>	<b>50374.98</b>

## URBAN WATER SUPPLY

Karnataka, with 34% of the share in urban population is one of the states where the proportionate share exceeds the National average of 28%. Increasing urbanization has multiplied the demand for drinking water and proper management of drainage and disposal of sewerage. The Bangalore Water Supply and Sewerage Board handles water supply and sewerage works in Bangalore. The Karnataka Urban Water Supply and Drainage Board has a jurisdiction of 208 urban Local Bodies in the State (excluding city and 7 other urban areas around Bangalore City). It has the responsibility for formulation and implementation of water supply & drainage system in these areas.

### Bangalore Water Supply & Sewerage Board

#### Cauvery Water Supply Stage IV, Phase - II

The total cost for Cauvery Water Supply Scheme Stage-IV, Phase-II is Rs. 3,380.70 crores. During the Eleventh Five-Year Plan period, the requirement would be Rs. 2,739 crores. For the year 2009-10, estimated expenditure would be around Rs. 775 crores.

### Karnataka Urban Water Supply and Drainage Board (KUWS&DB)

The Board is a statutory body looking after planning, designing and implementation of Water Supply and Sewerage Schemes in 213 urban areas of the State except BBMP. The Karnataka Urban Water Supply and Drainage Board was constituted by an Act of legislature in 1974 and is functioning since August 1975.

The Board aims to provide adequate Water Supply from assured and safe sources and also proper sanitation in all the 213 urban areas of the State. After implementation of the schemes, the assets are handed over to the concerned urban local bodies for further operation and maintenance. Finance for implementation of these schemes is mobilized through Government grants and loan from financial institutions with Government guarantee. Since, water supply is priority sector, the demand for water supply is increasing due to rapid urbanization. The Board has prepared action plan and the Government has sanctioned new schemes to meet the demand. Hence, the total proposal for allocation of funds is high.

#### 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

##### Financial Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

	(Rs. lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Urban Water Supply	82800.00	82800.00

### Physical Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

Sl. No.	Item	Unit	Target	Achievement	% of Achievement
1	Piped Water Supply Schemes	No	9	5	55.6
2	Accelerated Urban Water Supply	No	17	2	11.8
2	Urban Water Supply Schemes	No	15	10	66.7
3	Under Ground Drainage Schemes	No	5	4	80

#### 2. Annual Plan 2009-10

Rs. 1230.00 crores has been budgeted for 2009-10 for implementing various programmes under urban water supply sector. Of this, Rs. 455 crores has been provided to Karnataka Urban Water Supply and Drainage Board and Rs. 775.00 crores to Bangalore Water Supply and Sewerage Board for augmenting water supply.

#### A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

##### a) Central Plan Schemes

There are no schemes.

##### b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes

##### 1) Accelerated Urban Water Supply Scheme

Drinking water supply projects are taken up in towns having population less than 20,000 with the assistance from the Centre. Out of 11 on going schemes, 6 schemes have been commissioned during the previous years and the remaining 5 schemes are targeted for commissioning during 2009-10. The total estimated cost of these schemes is Rs.120.71 crores. Rs. 11.96 crores, equally shared by the Centre and the State is proposed for 2009-10

##### c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes

There are no schemes.

##### d) Externally Aided Projects

##### 1) Cauvery Water Supply – Stage IV Phase - II

Rs. 775.00 crores has been proposed for 2009-10 as loan for implementing Cauvery Water Supply – Stage IV Phase - II scheme to augment 500 MLD of treated water to Bangalore City.

## e) Other Ongoing Schemes

### 1) Piped Water Supply Schemes

The scheme is taken up in the towns with a population of less than 20,000. 25 schemes at an estimated cost of Rs.187.02 crores is to be accomplished. Rs. 6.91 crores is proposed for 2009-10 to cover 5 schemes.

### 2) Grants for Urban Water Supply Schemes

The scheme is implemented in the towns having population of more than 20,000. The towns having population up to 75,000 the funding pattern is 50% grant from State Government and 50% loan from Financial Institutions and the towns/cities having population above 75,000 the pattern is 66.67% loan from financial institution and 23.33% grant from State Government and 10% share from Local Bodies. At present, Board is implementing 57 schemes at an estimated cost of Rs.1407.05 crores against the requirement of Rs.1077.84 crores. Rs. 87.97 crores is proposed for 2009-10 to take up 17 schemes.

### 3) Sewerage Schemes in Municipalities, Municipal Corporations and other Local Fund Areas

All the urban areas irrespective of population comes under this category with the following funding pattern:

Sl. No.	Category	Funding Pattern		
		Loan from financial institution	State Government Loan	Local Body Contribution
1	Corporations	50%	20%	30%
2	City Municipal Councils	50%	25%	25%
3	Town Municipal Councils	50%	30%	20%

36 UGD schemes at an estimated cost of Rs.519.79 crores are being implemented against the requirement of funds is Rs.395.03 crores. Rs. 49.14 crores is proposed for 2009-10 to take up 5 schemes.

## B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES

### a) Central Plan Schemes

There are no schemes.

### b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes

There are no schemes.

**c) Other Ongoing Schemes**

There are no schemes.

**d) New Schemes**

There are no schemes.

**C) Proposed Programmes and Outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10**

**a) Special Development Plan (SDP)**

There are no schemes.

**b) Special Component Plan (SCP)**

In accordance with the instructions from the Centre to earmark outlay for Scheduled Castes Sub Plan component, an amount of Rs.24.30 crores has been earmarked for 2009-10 for taking up activities exclusively benefiting these categories.

**c) Tribal Sub Plan (TSP)**

In accordance with the instructions from the Centre to earmark outlay for TSP component an amount of Rs. 9.83 crores has been earmarked for 2009-10 notionally under identified schemes for taking up activities exclusively benefiting these categories.

An outlay of Rs. 305.00 crores has been allocated to Karnataka Urban Water Supply and Drainage Board as Internal Extra Budgetary resources fund.

**ABSTRACT**

	(Rs. lakhs)	
State Sector	Central Share	State Share
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	598.00	598.00
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Projects	-	77500.00
Other On going Schemes	-	44902.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total : State Sector</b>	<b>598.00</b>	<b>123000.00</b>
District Sector		
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other On going Schemes	-	-
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total : District Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>598.00</b>	<b>123000.00</b>

## HOUSING

Priority has been accorded for providing houses to houseless both in urban and rural areas. Rajiv Gandhi Rural Housing Corporation Ltd., a Government Company implements various housing schemes both in rural and urban areas to cater to the housing needs of the Economically and Socially weaker sections. The Corporation is registered in April 2000, with an authorized capital of Rs. 10 crores. In addition, the Social Welfare department also implements housing schemes for weaker sections out of pooled funds. Details of schemes under housing are as follows:

- Distribution of house sites for site less
- Ashraya housing programme (construction assistance to economically weaker sections in urban and rural areas)
- Ambedkar housing programme for SCs and STs through the pooled funds
- Housing for special occupational group.
- Indira Awas Yojana, a centrally sponsored scheme for construction of houses for rural poor.

### **Ashraya Housing Scheme**

House sites and houses are allotted to site less and houseless persons whose annual income is below Rs.11, 800/- per annum. A site dimension of 30' X 40' ft. under rural Sites scheme and a site dimension of 20' X 30' ft. under urban sites scheme is given to the beneficiary free of cost. In rural housing scheme, minimum built-up area prescribed is 20 sq.mtrs whereas it is 25 sq.mtrs in urban areas. Normally, the beneficiary concerned undertakes construction of the house. When the beneficiary is unable to take up construction on his own, it is entrusted to Karnataka Land Army Corporation and the Nirmithi Kendras. From the year 2005-06 the Ashraya / Ambedkar schemes have been transferred to District Sector for effective implementation.

### **Urban Ashraya - House Sites and Infrastructure**

Under group housing scheme more than 1.40 lakh houses were constructed by RGRHCL, which do not have basic infrastructure facilities. Hence infrastructure facilities to these colonies will be provided in phases. Also it is proposed acquire land in urban areas for formation & distribution of house sites to urban poor.

### **Indira Awas Yojana**

Indira Awas Yojana is a centrally sponsored scheme with a funding pattern of 75:25 between the Centre and State governments. Construction of houses for rural poor will be taken up with special emphasis to scheduled castes and scheduled tribes.

## Slum Improvement

The Karnataka Slum Clearance Board is implementing schemes for improving the environmental conditions of slums and provides basic amenities like drinking water, toilets, drains, roads, streetlights, etc. The Board is implementing the Centrally sponsored scheme of Integrated Housing And Slum Development Programme (I.H.S.D.P) with the intention to provide housing to slum dwellers and also improve the environmental conditions of the slums and to provide basic necessities like drinking water, toilets, drains, roads, street lights, etc., in the slums.

Construction of 13,053 houses & provision of infrastructure facilities has been taken up. The Centre has accorded approval to these projects at a cost of Rs.240.26 crores to be taken up in 25 towns / cities selected under the scheme.

Under the scheme the unit cost of each dwelling unit is fixed at Rs.80000 and 80% of the unit cost i.e., Rs.64000 would be provided by GOI and the balance amount is being shared by the State Government and beneficiary.

Rs.145.76 crores is the total Central assistance for the approved projects, the state's matching share would be Rs.53.97crore and Rs.17.62 crore being flow from the beneficiaries. Besides, for IEC and AEO activities the central Government is providing Rs.23.90 crores.

### 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

#### Financial Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

	(Rs. lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Housing	86459.80	86459.80

### 2. Annual Plan 2009-10

Rs. 885.78 crores has been proposed for 2009-10 for implementing various programmes under housing sector. Of this, Rs.521.40 crores has been provided to state sector programmes and Rs.364.38 crores to the panchayat raj sector.

#### A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

##### a) Central Plan Schemes

##### 1) HBA to All India Service

Fully assisted by Government of India Rs. 3.00 crores has been budgeted for payment of differential interest on house building loans to All India Service Officers.

## **State Schemes**

### **1) Centrally Sponsored Schemes**

There are no schemes.

### **2) Additional Central Assisted Schemes**

There are no schemes.

### **3) Externally Aided Projects**

There are no schemes

### **e) Other Ongoing Schemes**

#### **1) House Sites for Landless under Urban Ashraya**

Rs. 75.00 crore has been proposed for 2009-10 to provide housing facilities in urban areas for the formation of 50,000 house sites.

#### **2) Rajiv Gandhi Rural Housing Corporation – Establishment Cost**

Rs. 5.00 crore has been proposed towards establishment cost of the Corporation.

#### **3) Loans to Housing Schemes**

Rs.110.00 crores has been provided for repayment of loans by Rajiv Gandhi Rural Housing Corporation

#### **4) Police Housing Corporation**

Rs. 51.00 crores is proposed for payment of loan to financial institutions for construction of quarters for police personnel and repairs to police department buildings.

#### **5) Sainik Welfare Buildings**

Rs. 40.00 lakh have been provided for construction of rest houses for Sainik personnel.

#### **6) Subsidy to HDFC on House Building Loans to Government Servants**

Rs. 7.00 crore have been proposed for the payment of differential interest to HDFC on account of house building advances to state Government servants.

#### **7) Construction of Anganawadi Buildings**

Rs.11.00 crore has been provided for construction of Anganawadi Buildings.



## **8) Slum Clearance Board - Establishment Charges**

Rs. 3.00 crores have been provided for meeting the administrative expenses and payment of guarantee commission to the Government for loans drawn by the Board for providing housing and basic infrastructure to slum dwellers.

## **9) Slum Improvement Programmes - ISHDP**

Rs. 66.00 crores is allocated for improvement of slums.

## **B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES**

### **a) Central Plan Schemes**

There are no schemes.

### **b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes**

#### **1) Indira Awas Yojana**

Rs.108.56 crores has been allocated with Rs.81.42 crores of Center's share for constructing 2 lakh houses under Indira Awas Yojana.

### **c) Other Ongoing Schemes**

#### **1) House Sites for Land less**

Rs. 1.78 crore has been budgeted to provide free house sites of 20' X 30' and 20' X 40' dimension to site/houseless beneficiaries of economically weaker sections in urban and rural areas respectively.

#### **2) Subsidy for Ashraya in Rural Areas**

Rs. 254.04 crore is allocated as subsidy for providing 2 lakh houses in rural areas.

### **d) New Schemes**

There are no schemes.

## **C) Proposed Programmes and Outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10**

### **a) Special Development Plan**

#### **1) Rural Housing – Ashraya**

Rs. 190.00 crores have been provided under Special Development Plan for construction of houses in rural areas of identified 114 backward taluks by the High Powered Committee for Redressal of Regional Imbalances.

## b) Special Component Plan

An amount of Rs. 298.60 crores have been allocated for 2009-10 for taking up activities exclusively benefiting this category of population under Housing, Police Housing and Slum Clearance.

## c) Tribal Sub Plan

In accordance with the instructions from the Centre to earmark outlay for TSP component an amount of Rs. 97.30 crores have been proposed for 2009-10 under Housing, Police Housing and Slum Clearance for taking up activities exclusively benefiting these categories.

### ABSTRACT

	(Rs. lakh)	
State Sector	Central Share	State Share
Central Plan Schemes	300.00	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Projects	-	-
Other On going Schemes	-	51840.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total : State Sector</b>	<b>300.00</b>	<b>51840.00</b>
<b>District Sector</b>		
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	8142.00	2174.00
Other On going Schemes	-	26122.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total : District Sector</b>	<b>8142.00</b>	<b>28296.00</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>8442.00</b>	<b>80136.00</b>

## URBAN DEVELOPMENT

Karnataka stands seventh in the Country as far as the percentage share of population (34%) living in urban areas is concerned. There are 214 Urban Local Bodies and 27 Urban Development Authorities in the State. In view of the fast pace of urbanization and the growing gap between demand and supply of civic services, the State has taken several policy measures and reform initiatives to accelerate provision of Urban services, tackle poverty in urban areas and to financially strengthen ULBs to carry out these tasks.

A financial intermediary viz., the Karnataka Urban Infrastructure Development and Finance Corporation (KUIDFC) has been set up to formulate projects for infrastructure in urban areas, to mobilise resources for implementing JNNURM Projects and other external aided urban infrastructure development projects.

The Karnataka Urban Development and Coastal Environmental Management project has been prepared, with the assistance from the Asian Development Bank, at a total cost of US \$ 221.4 million, to provide integrated urban infrastructure in 10 towns in the coastal districts of Dakshina Kannada, Udupi and Uttara Kannada and optimize Socio-Economic Development by supporting investments in urban infrastructure & services required for meeting the basic human needs and facilitating policy reforms aimed at strengthening urban management. The activities of different plan schemes of the department are as follows.

The urban development projects are implemented through the following agencies.

- Karnataka Urban Infrastructure Development Finance Corporation.
- Directorate of Municipal Administration.
- Bangalore Metro Rail Corporation
- Bangalore Metropolitan Region Development Authority,
- Directorate of Town Planning - regulates and enforce urban development laws in the state.

### **Jawaharlal Nehru National Urban Renewal Mission (NURM)**

Jawaharlal Nehru National Urban Renewal Commission (JNNURM) was launched during 2005 to encourage cities to initiate steps to bring about improvement in the existing service levels in a financially sustainable manner. Two sub-missions namely the Urban Infrastructure and Governance and the Basic Services to the Urban Poor are comprised in the mission. The primary objective of the JNNURM is to create economically productive, efficient, equitable and responsive cities. 63 cities have been identified under the scheme, which include Bangalore and Mysore from the state of Karnataka. The prerequisite for assistance under the scheme is the preparation of City Development Plan (CDP), Detailed Project Report (DPR) and drawal of time lines for implementation of urban sector reforms. A State level Steering Committee (SLSC) under the chairmanship of the Chief Minister has been constituted to identify, prioritize and recommend the project proposals under JNNURM as per the guidelines.

State Government has appointed KUIDFC as the State Level Nodal Agency (SLNA) under JNNURM to assist ULBs, place proposals to SLSC for approval, manage grants, release funds to ULBs, maintain revolving fund and monitor the physical & financial progress and reforms implementation to be committed in the Memorandum of Agreement.

Two Sub Missions Urban Infrastructure & Governance and Basic Services to the urban Poor function under separate Directorates to consider project proposals under JNNURM have different funding pattern as detailed below:

City	Funding pattern				
	Urban Infrastructure & Governance			Basic Services to the Urban Poor	
	Central Share	State Share	UIB Share	Central Share	State/ULB Share
Bangalore	35	15	50	50	50
Mysore	80	10	10	80	20

### **Karnataka Urban Infrastructure Development Finance Corporation**

Karnataka Urban Infrastructure Development and Finance Corporation Limited (KUIDFCL) has been established as a Public Limited Company under Company's Act to assess the infrastructure needs of urban areas, formulate projects, to act as a nodal agency in implementing urban development programmes, to mobilize financial resources. The authorized share capital of the Company is Rs.100 million divided into one million equity shares of Rs.100/- each. The paid up equity capital is Rs.806 million. The shareholders of the Company comprise the Governor of Karnataka, Principal Officers of the Government of Karnataka and the Chief Executive officers of developmental authorities established by the State.

**Details of the projects implemented by this Corporation are follows:**

#### **Externally aided projects**

- ADB assisted Karnataka Urban Development and Coastal Environmental Management Project (KUDCEMP)
- World Bank assisted Karnataka Urban Water Supply Improvement Project (KUWASIP)
- ADB assisted North Karnataka Urban Sector Investment Programme (NKUSIP)
- World Bank assisted Karnataka Municipal Reforms Project (KMRP)

#### **Directorate of Municipal Administration**

The municipalities in the state have been reconstituted in accordance with the provision of the 74<sup>th</sup> Constitutional Amendment Act. The towns have been classified based on the population and other criteria as Town Panchayat (Population 10,000 – 20,000), Town Municipal Councils (Population 20,000 – 50,000), City Municipal Councils (Population 50,000 -3,00,000) and City Corporations (Population 3.0 lakhs and above). At present there are 6 City Corporations, 44 City Municipal Councils, 79 Town Municipal Councils and 93 Town Panchayats in the state. Also for specified industrial areas where municipal services are to be provided, the government has created 4 Notified Area Committees (NACs).

The Directorate is in charge of implementing the following Centrally Sponsored schemes:

- Swarna Jayanthi Shahari Rojgar Yojana
- Integrated Development of Small and Medium towns.
- Urban Infrastructure Development Scheme for Small and Medium Towns.
- Schemes under Finance Commission grants.

### **Bangalore Metro Rail Corporation**

This project envisages construction of metro rail track consisting of elevated, underground and surface tracks of 33 kms, implemented as a joint venture between Government of India and Government of Karnataka on the model of Delhi Metro Rail Project. The project has been taken up in reaches and the Reach I of Phase I is likely to be completed by 2009. The total estimated cost of the project is Rs.6395 crore.

### **Bangalore Metropolitan Region Development Authority**

The Bangalore Metropolitan Regional Development Authority is a statutory body constituted under the BMRDA Act. The main activity of this authority is to plan, coordinate and supervise the orderly development of areas within Bangalore Metropolitan Region, which comprises of Bangalore rural and urban districts. The functions are construction of road network, preparation of base maps and master maps, feasibility reports etc.

### **Directorate of Town Planning**

The primary function of the Department of Town Planning is the preparation of physical plans to achieve organised and co-coordinated developments at all levels i.e. regional, town and rural levels. The department intends to take up preparation of base maps for all the urban areas in the state in a phased manner by adopting latest technology and technique such as aerial photography, surveying by using total station which will enable in application of GIS.

### **1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09**

#### **Financial Progress in Annual Plan (2008-09)**

		Rs. lakhs
	<b>Outlay</b>	<b>Anticipated Expenditure</b>
Urban Development	362807.00	362807.00

### **2. Annual Plan, 2009-10**

Rs. 4137.07 crore has been proposed for 2009-10 for implementing various programmes under urban development sector.

## **A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES**

### **a) Central Plan Schemes**

There are no schemes.

### **b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes**

#### **1) Jawaharlal Nehru National Urban Renewal Mission (NURM) - Urban Infrastructure**

Rs. 400.00 crore (with Rs. 97.30 crore as state's share) has been proposed.

#### **2) Jawaharlal Nehru National Urban Renewal Mission (NURM) - Basic Urban Services**

Rs.165.40 crore (with Rs. 59.25 crore as state's share) has been proposed.

#### **3) Urban Infrastructure Development scheme for small and medium towns (UIDSSMT)**

The Scheme envisages Integrated Development of Urban Infrastructure in Small and Medium towns with emphasis on water supply and sanitation, sewerage and SWM and urban renewal. Reforms driven, it foresees strengthening of ULB basic services with stress on complete O&M by levying user charges.

Under UIDSSMT so far 38 projects worth Rs.682.49 crores has been approved for Karnataka. The Centre has released Rs. 216.88 crore so far. The State's matching share of Rs. 26.52 crores also has been released to implementing agencies.

Rs.150.00 crore including the Centre's share of Rs.135.00 crore has been allocated.

#### **4) Swarna Jayanti Shahari Rozgar Yojana (SJSRY)**

Swarna Jayanti Shahari Rozgar Yojana seek to provide gainful employment to the Urban Poor through encouraging setting up of self-employment ventures or provision for wage employment. The SJSRY is funded on a 75:25 basis between the centre and the state. The SJSRY consists of two special components namely, Urban Self-Employment Programme (USEP) and Urban Wage Employment Programme (UWEP). Urban Self-Employment Programme (USEP) comprises Micro Enterprises (ME), Development of Women and Children in Urban Area (DWACUA), Thrift and Credit Groups (TCG), Training and Community Structure Component (CSC).

Rs. 58.38 crore have been provided which include the Centre's share of Rs. 43.78 crore to provide gainful employment to the urban unemployed or under-employed poor by encouraging setting up of self-employment ventures and provision of wage employment. While Rs. 42.32 crore has been allocated for the self-employment component of the programme, remaining Rs 16.05 crore has been allocated for the wage employment programme.

### **c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes**

There are no schemes.

### **d) Externally Aided Projects**

#### **1) Karnataka Urban Development and Coastal Environmental Management Project**

The Karnataka Urban Development and Coastal Environmental Management Project (KUDCEMP) has been taken up with financial assistance from the ADB (Loan No. 1704-IND) in ten towns of coastal Karnataka. 118 contract packages have been completed so far. Further 5 STP's are all most completed but trail run and commissioning to be done after completing UGD network. Also 5 contracts pertaining to Express feeder mains have been completed servicing is held up to avoid payment of line minimum charges till commissioning of STP's and water supply works. 22 contracts are in advanced stage of completion. The cumulative project expenditure on all the components of the projects up to end of November, 2007 is Rs.723.60 crores. The Physical progress is 80% and financial progress is 75%. The project essentially focuses on water supply, under ground drainage, solid waste management etc., which need to be carried out with considerable precision and in accordance with many statutory prescriptions and obtaining clearances.

Rs. 75.00 crore is proposed for 2009-10.

#### **2) Karnataka Municipal Reforms Project**

The Karnataka Municipal Reforms Project (KMRP) aims to improve the quality of life of citizens by improving the delivery of urban services and promoting good governance among the urban local bodies (ULBs). Conceived in the context of the 74th Amendment to the Indian Constitution, KMRP addresses the need for strengthening the Urban Local Bodies through delegation and decentralization of powers. The project comprises three major investment components and two divisions of soft-component expenditure:

Investment Components comprise, Municipal Investment Support in 32 municipal bodies selected based on their financial assessment and compliance conditions of reforms. KUIDFC is the implementing this besides its role as a nodal agency for the whole project.

Rs.400.00 crore has been proposed under the project.

#### **3) Northern Karnataka Urban Infrastructure Development Project**

North Karnataka Urban Infrastructure Development Project (NKUIDP) was conceived based on the recommendations of the High Power Committee for Redressal of Regional Imbalances, to boost economic growth in a region that is traditionally lagged behind. Under NKUIDP, 25 towns were selected for infrastructure provision based on the following criteria:

- ❖ District Headquarters of newly created districts;
- ❖ Towns with above 50,000 population; and
- ❖ Towns with tourism importance.

The objectives of the Project are to (i) improve the environmental conditions of the towns/cities in North Karnataka; (ii) reduce poverty in low-income areas through access to basic urban services; and (iii) improve the service delivery capacities of North Karnataka ULBs through institutional development. Rs.325.00 crore has been allocated for 2009-10.

#### **4) World Bank assisted Karnataka Urban Water Sector Improvement Project - KUWASIP**

The project is intended to demonstrate 24/7 supply in selected wards of project cities namely Belgaum, Dharwad & Gulbarga through PSP which ended up with laying 238 Km of distribution pipes to connect 22500 houses which are metered. Bulk water supply pipeline has been laid for 8 work packages at a cost of Rs.124 crores (90% of project component completed). Works of 24/7 pipeline and house services completed and water supply commissioned. The project is expected to benefit about 19 lakhs population in the project cities with improved frequency of water supply. Rs.35 crore has been proposed for the year 2009-10.

#### **e) Other Ongoing Schemes**

##### **1) Loans for Bangalore Mass Rapid Transit System**

Rs.286.00 crore is budgeted as loan for developing mass rapid transit system in Bangalore.

##### **2) Equity in Bangalore Mass Rapid Transit Corporation**

Rs. 500.00 crore has been budgeted towards equity fund.

##### **3) Bangalore Metro Rail Project – Waiver of taxes and duties**

Rs.9.57 crore has been proposed for the Bangalore Metro Rail project towards waiver of taxes and duties.

##### **4) Director of Town Planning**

Rs. 2.50 crore has been allocated for the establishment charges of Town Planning department.

##### **5) Construction of Office Buildings**

Rs.2.16 crores has been proposed for construction of office buildings of the Town Planning department

##### **6) Maintenance charges for KUIDFC**

Rs. 5.80 crore has been allocated for the maintenance of this financial intermediary organization implementing various urban development programmes.



### **7) Establishment charges for BMRDA**

Rs. 1.00 crore has been allocated to meet the establishment cost of BMRDA

### **8) State Directorate of Urban Land Transport**

Rs. 5.00 crore is proposed to meet administrative cost.

### **9) Development Works in 7 Cities Corporation – Special Assistance**

Rs.316.27 crores has been allocated as special assistance to the seven City Corporation of their state for executing various development works.

Besides, an allocation of Rs.500 crore, Rs.100 crore and Rs.800 crore has been made to Bruhat Bangalore Mahanagara Palike, KUDIFC and Bangalore Development Authority as extra budgetary resources.

### **C) Proposed Programmes and Outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10**

#### **a) Special Development Plan**

There are no schemes.

#### **b) Special Component Plan**

An amount of Rs. 301.06 crore has been allocated for taking up activities exclusively benefiting this category of population.

#### **c) Tribal Sub Plan**

In accordance with the instructions from the Centre to earmark outlay for TSP component an amount of Rs. 121.73 crore has been allocated for taking up activities exclusively benefiting these categories.

## ABSTRACT

	(Rs. lakhs)	
State Sector	Central Share	State Share
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	58763.25	18614.34
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Projects	-	83500.00
Other On going Schemes	-	252830.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	<b>58763.25</b>	<b>354944.34</b>
District Sector		
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other On going Schemes	-	-
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total : District Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>58763.25</b>	<b>354944.34</b>

## INFORMATION

The main functions of the department is to publicise developmental programmes and socio-economic legislation of the government through films, exhibitions, publications, songs and dramas, audio-visual cassettes, talks, seminars, symposia and intensive publicity campaigns.

The department produced documentary films, radio jingles and 'Samvada' programmes through AIR & Doordarshan on developmental activities of the Government. The department has arranged video conference with the Chief Minister, press tours, press conference of dignitaries and talks and seminars. The department has published special vouchers on various developmental programmes of the Government.

### 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

#### Financial Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

	(Rs.lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Information	1910.00	1910.00

### 2. Annual Plan 2009-10

A sum of Rs. 910.00 lakhs under state share for state sector schemes for information.

#### A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

##### a) Central Plan schemes

There are no schemes.

##### b) Centrally sponsored schemes

There are no schemes.

#### C) Additional Central Assisted Schemes

There are no schemes.

##### d) Externally Aided Projects

There are no projects.

## **e) Other Ongoing Schemes**

### **1) Production of Films**

Rs 105.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme. This amount will be utilised for wide coverage of functions organised by the government and also to produce documentaries important subject.

### **2) Direction and Administration**

Rs. 105.00 lakhs is provided for salaries and other recurring expenses.

### **3) Information Centers**

Rs.8.00 lakhs is provided for maintenance of existing information centers and salaries of librarians at Information Center at New Delhi.

### **4) Mass Communication and field publicity**

Rs.228.00 lakhs is provided for organise publicity programmes through folk media and mobile media, to participate with tableau in the Republic Day and Mysore Dasara and organise exhibition in Mysore Dasara & important fair/jatras.

### **5) Publications**

Rs. 61.97 lakhs is provided for the publication of booklets, pamphlets and erect highway hoardings highlighting the people oriented programmes of the Government and progress of the State.

### **6) Welfare Measures to Journalists**

Rs. 9.00 lakhs is provided for execute the function of conferring TSR award and for providing facilities like bus, coupons, pension and family pension to accredited journalists in the state and also to arrange talks and seminars.

### **7) Press and News Services**

Rs. 36.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme.

### **8) Buildings –Capital outlay**

Rs. 150.00 lakhs is provided for construction of the Vartha Bhavans and furnishing Central Vartha Bhavan.

## **f) New Schemes**

There are no schemes.

## **B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES:**

There are no schemes.

## **C) Proposed Programmes & Outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10**

### **a) Special Development Plan**

There are no schemes.

### **b) Special Component Plan**

Rs.147.42 lakhs provided for the scheme.

### **c) Tribal Sub Plan**

Rs.59.61 lakhs provided for the scheme.

## **ABSTRACT**

	(Rs. in lakhs)	
<b>State Sector</b>	<b>Central Share</b>	<b>State Share</b>
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Projects	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	910.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	-	<b>910.00</b>
<b>District Sector</b>		
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	-
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	-	-
<b>Grand Total</b>	-	<b>910.00</b>

# LABOUR AND LABOUR WELFARE

## Employment and Training

Assisting the unemployed in securing placements, studying the employment market, guiding job seekers in taking up employment through various guidance services, training skilled manpower required by industrial units and undertakings and implementation of the Apprenticeship Training Scheme as per the Apprentices Act, 1961, are the major activities of the Department of Employment and Training. There are 158 Govt. ITI's, 146 private aided ITI's, 755 private unaided ITI's, 26 District Employment Exchanges, 1 Special Employment Exchanges for the physically handicapped and 1 for Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes. There are six University Employment Information and Guidance Bureaux to provide vocational guidance and take up related activities.

During the year 2009-10, 34748 persons are expected to train in industrial training institutes in the state of which 34748 persons are expected to complete the training course. 23968 Apprentices will be covered during the year. It is programmed to open another 15 ITIs.

### 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

#### Financial Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

	(Rs.lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Employment & Training	12786.83	12786.83

#### Physical Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

Item	Unit	Target	Achievement	% of achievement
1. Industrial Training Institutes				
a) Institutions	Nos. (Cumulative)	163	158	96.93
b) Intake Capacity	Nos. (Cumulative)	18220	21490	118.00
c) Persons undergoing Training		31988	34114	106.64
d) Outturn	Nos. (Cumulative)	19193	22174	115.53
2. Apprentices Trained	Nos. (Cumulative)	18666	20636	110.55
3. Employment Services	Nos (Cumulative)	46340	60000	129.47
Employment Exchanges				
4. Establishment of STARC	Nos. (Cumulative)	1		

### 2. Annual Plan 2009-10

A sum of A Rs. 12300.00 lakhs is provided as State share for state sector and Rs.51.78 lakhs for District Sector under Employment and Training.

## **A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES**

### **a) Central Plan Schemes**

There are no schemes.

### **b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes**

There are no schemes.

### **c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes**

There are no schemes.

### **d) Externally Aided Projects**

There are no Projects

### **e) Other Ongoing Schemes**

#### **1) Director of Employment and Training**

Rs.10.00 lakhs have been provided for this scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilized for computeration of the directorate and other maintance.

#### **2) Upgradtion of ITI's into center for Excellence**

Rs.1300.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme as state share. The budget provided under this scheme will be utilized for upgradation of ITI's into center for excellence by provided infrastructure such as new modern machinery, buildings etc.

#### **3) General Employment Exchanges**

Rs.22.59 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilized for salary of mobile registration units of Bidar, Bijapur, and Gulbarga. It is also utilized for employment guidance for minority community.

#### **4) Employment Parks**

Rs.1.00 lakh is providing for this scheme.

#### **5) Industrial Training Institute Centers**

Rs.4395.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilized for salary and other maintainmce of ITI's sanctioned earlier. It is also utilize for providing GIA to 146 state sectors private ITI's.

## **6) Implementation of 36 new trades**

Rs.106.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilized for salary of junior training officer of 36 new trades introduced in 12 ITI's during 2006.07.

## **7) ITI at Mundagodu**

Rs.540.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The budget to meet the salary expense of 182 staff of 7 ITI's sanctioned during 2006-07.

## **8) Establishment of STARC**

Rs.40.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme

## **9) State Project Implementation Unit**

Rs.10.00 lakhs is provided for State Projects Implantation units. The budget provide under this head will be utilized for salary of staff of State Projects Implantation units.

## **10) Motor Driving & Training School**

Rs.30.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilized for recurring charges and training expenses of motor driving and training school attached to 10 ITI's.

## **11) Karnataka Vocational Training & Skill Development Corporation**

Rs.50.00 is provided for this scheme.

## **B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES**

### **a) Central Plan schemes**

There are no Schemes.

### **b) Centrally Sponsored schemes**

There are no Schemes.

### **c) Other Ongoing Schemes**

#### **1) Special Component Plan for training programme for SC/ST**

Rs.51.78 lakhs is provided for this scheme.

### **d) New Schemes**

There are no Schemes.



## **C) Proposed Programmes and Outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10**

### **1. Special Development Plan**

#### **1) New ITI's for Women**

Rs.167.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilized for salary of staff of 5 ITI's started during 2007-08.

#### **2) ITI in 10 Taluks**

Rs.500.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilized for the salary of Staff of 24 ITI's sanctioned during 2007-08.

#### **3) New ITI in Backward Taluks**

Rs.164.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilized for the salary of Staff of 8 ITI's sanctioned during 2007-08 in backward talukes identified by HPCFRRI.

#### **4) Constructions of I T I Buildings(capital) NABARD**

Rs.300.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme.

#### **5) Modular Training**

Rs.500.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme.

#### **2) Special Component Plan (SCP)**

Rs. 3233.46 lakhs is provided for this scheme.

#### **3) Tribal Area Sub-Plan (TSP)**

Rs.930.95 lakhs is provided for this scheme.

## ABSTRACT

	(Rs.lakhs)	
<b>State Sector</b>	<b>Central Share</b>	<b>State Share</b>
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Projects	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	12300.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total State Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12300.00</b>
<b>District Sector</b>		
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	51.78
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>51.78</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12351.78</b>

### Factories and Boilers

The department of Factories and Boilers is assigned with the responsibility of maintaining industrial safety and improvement in the working conditions of industrial labour. It enforces legal provisions connected with the working conditions of workers, identifies hazardous chemicals and advises industries on their implication and supplies technical information and advice to employers and workers on safety and health promotional activities.

The department has two wings, the factory and the boiler wings. Its responsibility is to ensure a safe working environment for about 10 lakh workers employed in about 17000 registered factories as on 1.1.2007 exposed to dangerous operations. It conducts inspections of 2791 registered boilers as per specifications prescribed in the Indian Boiler Regulation Act 1950 and certifies their safety.

#### 1. Review of Annul Plan 2008-09

##### Financial Progress in annual Plan 2008-09

	(Rs. in lakhs)	
	<b>Outlay</b>	<b>Anticipated Expenditure</b>
Factories & Boilers	83.25	83.25

#### 2. Annual Plan 2009-10

Rs.83.00 lakhs is provided as state share for Factories and Boilers.

## **A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES**

### **a) Central Plan Schemes**

There are no schemes

### **b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes**

There are no schemes.

### **c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes**

There are no schemes

### **d) Externally Aided Projects**

There are no projects

### **e) Other Ongoing Schemes.**

#### **1. Inspector of Factories**

Rs.83.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme to meet the salary and other expenses. It is also utilized for providing infrastructure facilities to the women rights training and safety monitoring center.

### **f) New Schemes**

There are no schemes.

## **B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES**

There are no schemes.

## **C) Proposed Programmes and Outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10**

There are no separate programmes for SDP, SCP & TSP.

## ABSTRACT

	(Rs. in lakhs)	
State Sector	Central Share	State Share
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Projects	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	83.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total State Sector</b>	-	<b>83.00</b>
<b>District Sector</b>	-	-
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	-
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	-	-
<b>Grand Total</b>	-	<b>83.00</b>

### Labour

The maintenance of industrial peace and harmony in the state by preventing strikes, lockouts and the settlement of industrial disputes through conciliation and mediation, enforcing about 27 central and state and enactments, ensuring social and economic justice to the working class in the organized and un-organized sectors, periodical fixations and revisions of minimum wages for about 60 scheduled employments under the Minimum Wages Act, the implementation of the wage board recommendations and awards of labour courts and industrial tribunals, training rural workers under the Rural Workers Training Programme at block level, implementation of the ILO convention ratified by Govt. of India and film shows concerning health safety, welfare and enforcement of the provisions of the child welfare (Prohibition and Regulation) (Karnataka), Rules 1995 are the main areas of activity.

### 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

#### Financial Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

	(Rs in lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Labour & Labour Welfare	1991.54	1991.54

### 2. Annual Plan 2009-10

Rs.1600.00 lakhs is provided as state share for labour.

## **A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES**

### **a) Central Plan Schemes**

There are no schemes

### **b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes**

#### **1) Rashtriya Swastha Bhima Yojana**

Rs.5804.73 lakhs is provided for this scheme, of which Rs.551.00 lakhs is state share and Rs.5253.73 lakhs is central share. The main aim of the Yojana is to provide health insurance coverage to the workers, spouse and three dependent children of their families who are below poverty line in the unorganised sector

### **c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes**

There are no schemes.

### **d) Externally Aided Projects**

There are no projects.

### **e) Other Ongoing Schemes**

#### **1) Enforcement of Labour Laws**

Rs.187.95 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The budget provided will be utilized for enforcement machinery constituted with 62 posts. Salary & non-salary expenses are met under this scheme.

#### **2) Karnataka Labour Welfare Fund Contribution**

Rs.24.00lakhs is provided for this scheme. The amount provides is to making payment to the Karnataka Labour Welfare Board as State contribution in the ratio of 3:6:3 by the workmen, employer and the State Government respectively to take up welfare schemes to un-organized workers.

#### **3) Child Labour Rehabilitation (Eradication of Child Labour)**

Rs.450.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilized for rehabilitate the identified child labour.

#### **4) Labour Welfare Board**

Rs.1.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilized for providing welfare social benefit to the unorganized workers.

## **5) Welfare Fund for Tailors, Washerman & Other Professionals**

Rs.290.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilized to establish un-organized workers welfare board covering different segments of labour force like tailor, washmen blacksmith etc.

## **6) Construction of Karmika Bhavan**

Rs.40.00 lakhs is provided for completion of spill over works of Karmika Bhavan Bangalore.

## **7) Karnataka Labour Institute**

Rs.56.05. lakhs is provided for this scheme. To meet the challenges in the changing trade / industrial scenario, the trade union leaders, voluntary organizations, managerial hierarchy in the industry are to be trained effectively within the frame work of labour legislations, to improve the quality of inspection and compliance of labour Laws. The objective is to be achieved with the close association and involvement of National Law School.

## **B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES**

### **a) Central Plan Schemes**

There are no Schemes

### **b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes**

There are no schemes

### **c) Other Ongoing Schemes**

There are no schemes.

### **d) New Schemes**

There are no schemes

## **C) Proposed Programmes and Outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10**

There are no separate programmes for SDP, SCP & TSP.

## ABSTRACT

	(Rs. in lakhs)	
<b>State Sector</b>	<b>Central Share</b>	<b>State Share</b>
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	5253.73	551.00
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Projects	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	1049.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total State Sector</b>	<b>5253.73</b>	<b>1600.00</b>
<b>District Sector</b>		
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	-
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>5253.73</b>	<b>1600.00</b>

## WOMEN AND CHILD DEVELOPMENT

The National Perspective Plan for Women aims at economic development and integration of women into the mainstream economy at equity and social justice. The all round development of women is to be achieved by treating them not merely as providers and producers but also as individuals with a right to human dignity. Hence, the Department of Women and Child Development has changed its focus from welfare to development. To ensure that children get protection against neglect, abuse and exploitation, the department has taken up schemes and programmes to guarantee their basic human rights including survival, development and full participation in social, cultural, educational and other endeavours necessary for their individual growth and well-being.

### 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

#### Financial Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

	(Rs. lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Women and Child Development	41384.31	41384.31

#### Physical Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

Item	Unit	Target	Achievement	% of Achievement
Attendance Scholarship for girls in classes V to X(Beneficiaries)	No.	32000	8749	27.34
Job oriented Courses (Beneficiaries)	No.	1200	1200	100.00
Creches for children of working mothers	No.	110	39	35.45
Devdasi rehabilitation Beneficiaries covered under Udyogini scheme	No.	1500	999	66.60
	No.	5613	1258	22.41

During 2008-09, 10000 new Self Help Groups were formed in Karnataka. Under the scheme of Bhagyalakshmi, Rs.19300.00 will be deposited in the name of the girl child born in the BPL families, which is given to the girl attaining the age of 18 years along with interest accrued. 11313 new Anganawadi Centres started functioning. Various new schemes like Construction of Sthree Shakti Bhavan at Grama Panchayat level, Child Helpline, Construction of houses for Devadasis, etc were proposed during 2008-09.

### 2. Annual plan 2009-10

An allocation of Rs.59000.87 lakhs is proposed under the State Plan. Rs. 1070 lakhs are proposed under the Central Plan.



## **A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES**

### **a) Central Plan schemes**

There are no schemes

### **b) Centrally sponsored schemes**

#### **1) Integrated Child Development Services Scheme**

Rs.30.00 lakhs as state share and Rs. 270.00 lakhs as central share have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for the ICDS cell at the Head Office in order to monitor the implementation of the ICDS programme and to provide kit to anganwadi centres.

#### **2) Central Sector Scheme for Training of Anganwadi Workers**

Rs.600.00 lakhs as state share and Rs. 540.00 lakhs as central share have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for training 54,260 Anganwadi workers and 54,260 helpers through recognised NGOs.

#### **3) Programme for Juvenile Justice**

Rs. 260.00 lakhs as state share and Rs. 260.00 lakhs as central share have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 to maintain existing and new Juvenile homes and 8 Observation homes.

### **c) Additional Central Assisted schemes**

There are no schemes

### **d) Externally Aided Projects**

There are no schemes.

### **e) Other Ongoing Schemes**

#### **1) Direction and Administration**

Rs.45.00 lakhs have been proposed towards salary of the staff of correctional institutions and Non official members of the Child Welfare Committee and Juvenile Welfare boards constituted as per the provisions of the Juvenile Justice Act 2000.

#### **2) Financial Assistance to Recipients of Bravery Awards and Conduct of Children's Day Celebrations and International Women's Day Celebration - Bal Bhavan Scheme**

Rs.143.72 lakhs have been proposed to give educational incentives to children who are recipients of bravery awards and provide financial assistance to voluntary organisations to organise Children's Day celebrations and also celebrate International Women's day and to provide Kittur Rani Chennamma Award.

### **3) Financial Assistance for Women Law Graduates**

Rs.68.65 lakhs have been proposed to train women law graduates below 35 years whose family income does not exceed Rs.40000.00 per annum, registered in the Bar Council and practicing law with a senior advocate for 4 years in the administration of justice.

### **4) Buildings- (Repairs)**

Rs.100.00 lakhs have been proposed for repairs, additions and alterations of buildings of the department.

### **5) Prevention of Trafficking in Women & Child**

Rs.15.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 to give training and awareness to 16640 Grama Panchayat Members in order to prevent trafficking of women and children.

### **6) Rehabilitation of Devadasis (WDC)**

As a result of impact of the rehabilitation programmes taken up extensively in Belgaum & Bijapur Districts, the Corporation has been entrusted 7 more districts from the year 2006-07 to take up rehabilitation of devadasi women. Rs.500.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 to assist devadasis to take up self-employment activities, health and awareness programmes.

### **7) Administrative Expenses (WDC)**

Rs.250.00 lakhs have been proposed for staff salary and office expenses.

### **8) Training Programme for Women for Self-employment through WDC**

Rs.400.00 lakhs have been proposed to take up training programmes for economically backward women to facilitate them to pursue various technology oriented courses of six months duration and also provide Rs.500.00 per month per candidate as stipend.

### **9) WDC-Investments**

Rs.70.00 lakhs have been proposed as share capital to the WDC in order to supplement the assistance required for different schemes undertaken by the WDC.

### **10) Correctional Services - Buildings**

Rs.400.00 lakhs have been proposed for constructing buildings for correctional institutions and staff quarters.

### **11) Construction of Anganwadi Buildings (NABARD Assistance)**

Rs.980.00 lakhs have been proposed for constructing Anganwadi Buildings under RIDF assistance.

## **12) Udyogini-WDC**

Rs.715.00 lakhs have been proposed to give financial assistance to poor women to take up business and trading activities under this scheme.

## **13) Sponsorship Programme for Placing Children in the Care of Families**

Rs.36.10 lakhs have been proposed for giving financial assistance for the children through institutions who are orphaned and deserted or who come from broken family conditions.

## **14) Bhagyalakshmi**

There are several socio-economic reasons for the strong preference for a male pregnancy that is seen to be present in Society at large which adversely affects the girl child's access to nutrition, health care, education and her overall development. To correct this adverse sex ratio and to give moral courage to BPL families and also to eradicate social evils such as child labour, female foeticide, child marriage, child trafficking and promote overall development of girl child including health, education, nutrition care etc, a new and mammoth programme called Bhagyalakshmi has been introduced in the year 2006-07. The benefit is limited to two girls in each BPL family. Benefits will be given to about 2 lakh girl children every year. This is an umbrella programme for child development.

Rs.39,000.00 lakhs have been proposed for giving financial assistance of Rs. 19,300.00 and Rs. 18,350.00 which will be deposited in the name of the first and second girl child born respectively in the BPL family and will be given at the age of 18 years along with accrued interest.

## **15) Hoysala and Keladi Chennamma Prashasthi**

Government has introduced this scheme to the children in the age group of 6-15 year for boys and girls who have shown exemplary courage in saving the life of others. Two boys from each district are identified under Hoysala Award and two girls from each district are identified under Keladi Chennamma Award. It carries a cash prize of Rs. 10,000.00 and a citation. Rs. 25.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10.

## **16) Stree Shakthi**

This massive scheme started in 2000 aims at empowering rural women with the formation of Self Help Groups (SHGs) and the scheme is proposed for big expansion during the Eleventh Five Year Plan period. 80,000 new groups are proposed to be formed to bring about 12 lakh women under its umbrella and empower them economically and socially. Rs.1339.14 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 to give training and revolving funds to the additional groups.

## **17) Suraksha – Scheme of Assistance for Victims of Acid Attack**

Rs.75.00 lakhs have been proposed to give shelter, financial assistance, legal assistance, counseling to build up confidence for the victims and also provide training in economic development activities to make them self reliant.

### **18) Constitution of Karnataka State Commission for Protection of Child Rights.**

Rs.170.00 lakhs have been proposed in order to constitute the State Commission for Protection of Child Rights, such as liberty, education, eradication of illiteracy, children's health and nutrition, protection against children's exploitation, protection for children under difficult circumstances, right to female children welfare of disabled children etc.,

### **19) Construction of Marketing Outlets for Stree Shakti Products at Taluka Level**

Rs.180.00 lakhs have been proposed to construct outlets for marketing product produced by Stree Shakti Groups at all 175 Taluk level and Stree Shakti Bhavans to help SHGs and federation to conduct meetings, workshops, training and to organize exhibitions and marketing melas to sell the products produced by SHGs.

### **20) Medical expenses of malnourished children**

Rs.65.00 lakhs have been proposed for medical expenses of malnourished children who are unable to purchase the prescribed medicines.

### **21) Skill Upgradation for Inmates of Correctional Institutions.**

The Department provides regular education to children who are housed in the correctional institutions. However, some children are not able to pursue their education and such children need to be rehabilitated by tapping their hidden skills. Rs. 20.00 lakhs have been proposed for this purpose.

### **22) Scheme of Protection against Domestic Violence**

The protection of women from Domestic Violence Act 2005 represents a landmark in the achievement of gender equality for Indian women. It is a comprehensive and effective law to help women who are victims of domestic violence. Under section 8 of the act, the state is required to appoint one Protection Officer(Group B) for every taluk along with supporting staff. Rs. 292.34 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for this purpose.

### **23) Welfare Programmes for Women**

Rs.792.05 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for construction of girls hostels, to set up self-employment counseling centres for women and assisting the victims of various atrocities and crime against women.

### **24) Pension to Devadasi (WDC)**

Rs. 800.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for pension to devadasi women.

### **25) Bala Vikas Academy**

Rs. 100.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 to carry out the activities of the academy.

## **26) Integrated Child Development Scheme at Head Office**

Rs. 30.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for setting up of ICDS Cell at Head Office.

## **27) Training for Anganwadi Workers and Helper**

Rs.60.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 to provide medical facilities to anganawadi workers/helpers and also death relief to the kith and kin of anganawadi workers/helpers.

## **28) State Resources Centre**

Rs.91.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 to set up of state resources centre in State.

### **f) New Schemes**

#### **1) Construction of Stree Shakti Bhavan at Grama Panchayat Level**

Rs.1001.25 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for construction of Stree Shakti Bhavan at gram panchayat level.

#### **2) Child helpline**

Rs.50.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 to start child helpline through NGO.

#### **3) Construction of Houses for Devadasi (WDC)**

Rs.1000.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for construction of houses for devadasi women.

### **B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES**

Rs. 8400.87 lakhs have been proposed for the following District Sector Schemes in the Annual Plan 2009-10.

- 1) Integrated Child Development Services
- 2) Direction and Administration.
- 3) Child Welfare Scheme.
- 4) Creches for Children of Working Women.
- 5) Construction of Anganwadi Buildings.
- 6) Attendance Scholarships
- 7) Women Welfare.

## C) Proposed Programmes & Outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10

### a) Special Development Plan

#### 1) Anganwadi Buildings

Rs. 998.75 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2008-09 for construction of Anganwadi Buildings.

### b) Special Component Plan (SCP)

Rs.10220.00 lakhs have been earmarked for SCP in the Annual Plan 2009-10.

### c) Tribal Sub Plan

Rs.5110.00 lakhs have been proposed for TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10.

### ABSTRACT

	(Rs. in lakhs)	
State Sector	Central Share	State share
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	1070.00	350.00
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally aided projects	-	-
Other on going Schemes	-	50250.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	<b>1070.00</b>	<b>50600.00</b>
<b>District sector</b>		
Central Plan Schemes		-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other on going Schemes	-	8400.87
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8400.87</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>1070.00</b>	<b>59000.87</b>

## WELFARE OF SCHEDULED CASTES AND SCHEDULED TRIBES

Schemes for improving the socio-economic conditions of Scheduled Castes and Tribes are being implemented by the Directorate of Social Welfare, Tribal Welfare and the Karnataka SC and ST Development Corporation as also under the budgets of development departments under the Special Component Plan and the Tribal Sub-plan. The Social Welfare department oversees the implementation of schemes by other departments for the welfare of Scheduled Castes and Tribes.

### 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

#### Financial Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

(Rs. lakhs)		
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Welfare of SC/ST	40154.29	40154.29

#### Physical Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

	Unit	Target	Achievement	% of Achievement
Prematric Scholarships to SC and ST students in classes I to X	Lakhs	11.78	15.22	129.20
Award of merit scholarships	Lakhs	1.35	2.30	170.04
Starting Prematric Hostels	Nos.	68	14	20.59
Starting Postmatric Hostels	Nos.	22	105	477.27
Starting residential schools	Nos.	25	23	92.00
Houses constructed under Ambedkar Housing	Nos.	5000	3750	75.00
SC&ST Development Corpn. beneficiaries	Nos. Benefi ciaries	25388	26248	103.39

Under the programmes of the Directorate of Social Welfare, and the Directorate of Scheduled Tribe Welfare, as against an approved outlay of Rs.401.54 crores for the Annual Plan 2008-09, the estimated expenditure under the plan would be Rs. 401.54 crores.

#### Directorate of Scheduled Castes

### 2. Annual plan 2009-10

The outlay provided is Rs.22639.64.00 lakhs is proposed under the State Plan and Rs.5738.55 lakhs under the Central Plan.

## **A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES**

### **a) Central Plan schemes**

There are no schemes

### **b) Centrally sponsored schemes**

#### **1) Construction of Hostel Buildings**

Rs. 250.00 lakhs as state share and Rs. 250.00 lakhs as central have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 to construct government prematric and postmatric girls and boys hostels and also to meet the expenditure for the ongoing work.

#### **2) Machinery for Enforcement of Untouchability Offences Act 1955**

Rs.96.31 lakhs as State share and Rs. 96.31 lakhs as central have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2008-09 for strengthening the Civil Rights Enforcement Cell and to meet the expenses for the provisions made under the PCR Act 1955, POA Act 1989 and POA Rules 1995.

#### **3) Construction of Hostels and Residential Schools (KREIS)**

Rs.1500.00 lakhs as State Share and Rs.470.00 lakhs as central Share have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 to take up residential school complex in a phased manner.

#### **4) Coaching and Allied Scheme**

Rs.15.24 lakhs as State Share and Rs.15.24 lakhs as central Share have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 to train SC students appearing for Preliminary Examinations like all India and State Civil Service Examinations, Banking Service Examination and other competitive examinations.

#### **5) Conducting Seminars and Workshops**

Rs10.00 lakhs as State Share and Rs.10.00 lakhs as central Share have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 to conduct seminars and workshops at the State, district and taluk level to create awareness among the people regarding provisions of PCR Act 1955 and POA Act 1989.

#### **6) Compensation to Scheduled Caste and Scheduled Tribe victims**

Shared by the State and Central governments, Rs. 704.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2008-09 with a State share of Rs 382.00 lakh and central Share of Rs 322.00 lakhs to pay compensation to the SC victims of atrocities and also to undertake relief and rehabilitation measures as per provisions under POA Act 1989 and POA Rules 1995.



## **7) Eradication of Untouchability**

Shared by the State and Central Government, Rs. 150.00 lakhs with a state share of Rs. 75.00 lakhs and central Share of Rs 75.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 to create awareness among the people regarding untouchability.

### **c) Additional Central Assisted schemes**

#### **1) Special Central Assistance for SCP**

Rs.3500.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 towards Special Central Assistance for SCP to meet salary and other expenses of the Directorate.

### **d) Externally Aided Projects**

There are no Schemes.

### **e) Other Ongoing Schemes**

#### **1) Direction and Administration**

Rs.87.83 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 towards salary and other expenses of the Directorate.

#### **2) Financial Assistance to Voluntary Agencies for Construction of Hostel Buildings**

Rs.100.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for the construction of hostel buildings through voluntary agencies and also provide infrastructure facilities to inmates.

#### **3) Admission of SC Students to the Reputed Institutions like Ramakrishna Ashram**

Rs.800.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 to meet the costs of 5000 students admitted to schools run by the Ramakrishna Ashram and other reputed institutions.

#### **4) New Morarji Desai Residential Schools**

Rs.200.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for the maintenance of existing MDR Schools and starting of 20 new residential schools.

#### **5) Opening of New Hostels**

Rs.200.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 to start 100 new hostels and for improvement of existing hostels.

#### **6) Assistance to Meritorious Students**

Rs.50.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 to extend fellowships to students at Rs.10000 for the Ph.D and Rs.8000.00 for the M.Phil, and to depute 10

meritorious SC students for higher studies in foreign universities at government cost at the rate of Rs.10.00 lakhs per year per student and to sanction Rs.50000.00 to those students getting admission in IIT, IIM, IISCs and other prestigious institutions.

#### **7) Construction of Residential Schools**

Rs.750.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for the construction of 5 residential school buildings.

#### **8) Acquisition of Sites for Hostels, Office Buildings, and Burial Grounds**

Rs.75.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 to purchase 150 sites for hostels, office buildings and burial grounds and to provide infrastructure facilities to the hostellers.

#### **9) Construction of Hostel Buildings**

Rs.1746.33 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 to complete spillover hostel buildings, which are under various stages of construction, and also to take up additional 27 new hostel buildings.

#### **10) Residential School Society (KREIS)**

Rs.40.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 to maintain Karnataka Residential Educational Institutions Society to manage residential schools started by the department.

#### **11) Maintenance of Ambedkar Bhavan**

Rs.80.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for the maintenance of newly constructed Dr.B.R.Ambedkar Bhavan at Bangalore.

#### **12) Research Institute under Dr. B.R.Ambedkar Birth Centenary Programme**

Rs.16.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 to meet the salary and other expenditure of the Institute.

#### **13) Karnataka State Commission for SCs and STs**

Rs.51.29 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 towards salary and other expenditure of the Commission.

#### **14) Construction of Jagjivan Ram Bhavan at Bangalore.**

Rs.50.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for the construction of Jagjivan Ram Bhavan at Bangalore.

#### **f) New Schemes**

There are no schemes.

## **B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES**

Rs.16739.64 lakhs have been proposed for the following District Sector Schemes in the Annual Plan 2009-10.

- 1) Encouragement to Merit SC Student
- 2) Post Metric Scholarship
- 3) Special Central Assistance for SCP
- 4) Book Banks in Medical and Engineering Colleges.
- 5) Pre-metric Scholarships to the Childrens of those Engaged in Unclean Occupation.
- 6) Observance of Untouchability Week
- 7) Removal of Untouchability
- 8) Direction and Administration.
- 9) Construction of SC/ST Hostel Buildings
- 10) Residential Schools
- 11) Maintenance of College Hostels for SC Students
- 12) Assistance to Meritorious SC Students
- 13) Navachethana Scheme
- 14) Award of Price Money to College Students
- 15) Starting and Implementing of Hostels
- 16) Grant-in-Aid to Private Hostels
- 17) New Morarji Desai Residential Scholarship for SC Students
- 18) Residential Schools for SC Students
- 19) Supply of Sewing Machines
- 20) Maintenance of Buildings.
- 21) Training for Law Graduates.
- 22) Pre-metric Hostels.
- 23) Scholarship to SC Students.
- 24) Payment of Extra Boarding and Lodging Charges.
- 25) Construction of Ambedkar Bhavan.
- 26) Infrastructure Development in SC Colonies (SCP)
- 27) Assistance to SC families (SCP)

## **C) Proposed Programmes & Outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10**

### **a) Special Development Plan**

There are no separate programmes for SDP.

### **b) Special Component Plan**

Total outlay of Social Welfare Department of Rs.283204.99 lakhs have been treated as SCP as per the guidelines of Planning Committee.

### **c) Tribal Sub Plan**

There are no separate programmes for TSP

## ABSTRACT

	( Rs. lakhs)	
State Sector	Central Share	State share
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	1238.55	2328.55
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	3500.00	-
Externally aided projects	-	-
Other on going Schemes	-	3571.45
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	<b>4738.55</b>	<b>5900.00</b>
<b>District sector</b>		
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other on going Schemes	-	16739.64
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>		<b>16739.64</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>4738.55</b>	<b>22639.64</b>

### Directorate of Scheduled Tribes

#### 3) Annual plan 2009-10

##### A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

###### a) Central Plan schemes

There are no Schemes

###### b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes

###### 1) Research and Training

Shared equally by the State and Central Government Rs.56.00 lakhs with a state share of Rs.28.00 lakhs and Centre share of Rs.28.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 to meet establishment expenditure of the Tribal Research Institute to take up research work, training & evaluation work.

###### 2) Coaching and Allied Schemes

Rs.4.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 with a State share of Rs.2.00 lakhs and Centre share of Rs.2.00lakhs to meet the training expenditure of 60 Scheduled Tribe candidates who are appearing for various competitive examinations.

### **3) Construction of Hostels and Ashram School buildings (CSS)**

Shared equally by the State and Central Government, Rs.600.00 lakhs with state share of Rs.300.00 lakhs Centre share of Rs.300.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for the construction of 10 hostel buildings and ashram school buildings.

#### **c) Additional Central Assistance Schemes**

##### **1) Special Central Assistance to Tribal Sub-plan**

Rs.6500.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 as Special Central Assistance for implementing the T.S.P.

#### **d) Externally Aided Projects**

There are no Schemes.

#### **e) Other Ongoing Schemes**

##### **1) Directorate of ST Welfare**

Rs. 30.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 to meet establishment expenditure of the Directorate of ST welfare. It is also proposed to meet the expenditure of training programme like Satellite based training to the officers and of the District offices and also to install the Audio- Video conferencing equipments in the district Tribal Welfare Offices.

##### **2) Starting of New Morarji Desai Residential Schools**

Rs.100.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for starting of 4 New Morarji Desai Residential Schools.

##### **3) Opening of New Hostels**

Rs.50.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for starting of 10 new hostels for ST candidates.

##### **4) Construction of Residential schools**

Rs.215.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 to complete the construction of ongoing Morarji Desai Model Residential School buildings.

##### **5) Construction of Hostel and Ashram School Buildings**

Rs.100.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 to construct one Ashram school and two hostels buildings.

## **6) Up gradation of merit of ST Students**

Rs.225.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 to improve the education standard of 1050 ST students by providing special coaching in reputed institutions at District head quarters.

## **7) Valmiki Bhavan**

Rs.250.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for construction of ongoing Valmiki Bhavan at Bangalore.

## **f) New Schemes**

There are no schemes.

## **B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES**

Rs.5482.92 lakhs have been proposed for the following District Sector Schemes in the Annual Plan 2009-10.

- 1) Post Metric Scholarship to Schedule Tribes.
- 2) Special Central Assistance to TSP.
- 3) Construction of SC/ST Government Hostel Buildings.
- 4) Book Bank for ST Students in Medical and Engineering Colleges.
- 5) Scholarships and Financial Assistance
- 6) Navachethana Scheme
- 7) District Tribal Welfare Office
- 8) Maintenance of Hostels for ST Students
- 9) Morarji Desai Residential Schools
- 10) Ashramas and Hostels
- 11) Scholarship to SC Students
- 12) Payment of Extra Boarding and Lodging Charges
- 13) Hostels – Additions and Alterations
- 14) Special Central Assistance to TSP
- 15) Infrastructure Development in ST Colonies (SCP)
- 16) Assistance to ST families

## **C) Proposed Programmes & Outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10**

### **a) Special Development Plan**

There are no separate programmes for SDP.

### **a) Special Component Plan**

There are no separate programmes for SCP.

### c) Tribal Sub Plan

Total outlay of Tribal Welfare Department of Rs.114505.19 lakhs have been treated as TSP as per the guidelines of the Planning Commission.

#### ABSTRACT

State Sector	(Rs. lakhs)	
	Central Share	State share
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	300.00	300.00
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	6500	-
Externally aided projects	-	-
Other on going Schemes	-	1000.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	<b>6800.00</b>	<b>1300.00</b>
<b>District sector</b>		
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other on going Schemes	-	5482.92
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5482.92</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>6800.00</b>	<b>6782.92</b>

### Karnataka Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes Development Corporation

#### 3) Annual plan 2009-10

##### A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

###### a) Central Plan schemes

There are no Schemes.

###### b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes

###### 1) Karnataka SC and ST Development Corporation -Investment (for SCs)

Rs.1000.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 with a State share of Rs.510.00 lakhs and Central share of Rs.490.00 lakhs to the Corporation to provide margin money loan assistance to 5000 SC beneficiaries under land purchase, self-employment and Safai Karmachari schemes.

###### 2) Karnataka SC and ST Development Corporation-Investment (for STs)

For the Annual Plan 2009-10 out of Rs.239.00 lakhs proposed to be invested the proposed as State share is Rs.122.00 lakhs and Central share is Rs.117.00 lakhs in order to

provide margin money loan assistance to ST beneficiaries under land purchase and self-employment schemes.

**c) Additional Central Assisted schemes**

There are no schemes.

**d) Externally Aided Projects**

There are no schemes.

**e) Other Ongoing Schemes**

**1) Self Employment Programmes for SCs**

Rs.2000.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 as subsidy to assist 11700 persons.

**2) Self Employment Programmes for STs**

Rs.651.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 as subsidy to assist 3000 ST persons.

**3) Gangakalyana Scheme for SCs**

Rs. 4890.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 to drill 5337 individual irrigation bore wells, 60 lift irrigation projects. In addition, it is proposed to provide irrigation facilities for 8 to 15 acres of land belonging to SC families free of cost.

**4) Gangakalyana Scheme for STs**

Rs. 2875.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 to drill 4133 Individual Irrigation bore wells, 138 lift irrigation projects.

**5) Micro Credit to SCs through Self Help Groups – subsidy – (SC)**

Rs.150.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 as subsidy to assist 3000 SC persons.

**6) Micro Credit to SCs through Self Help Groups – Margin Money (SC)**

Rs.150.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 as margin money to assist 3000 SC persons.

**7) Micro Credit to STs through Self Help Groups – subsidy – (ST)**

Rs.26.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 as subsidy to assist ST persons.



## 8) Micro Credit to STs through Self Help Groups – Margin Money (ST)

Rs.26.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 as margin money to assist ST persons.

### f) New Schemes

There are no Schemes.

## B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES

### a) Central Plan schemes

There are no Schemes.

### b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes

There are no Schemes

### c) Other Ongoing Schemes

There are no Schemes.

### d) New Schemes

There are no Schemes.

## C) Proposed Programmes & Outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10

There are no Separate programmes for SDP,SCP & TSP.

### ABSTRACT

	(Rs. lakhs)	
State Sector	Central Share	State share
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	607.00	632.00
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally aided projects	-	-
Other on going Schemes	-	10768.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	<b>607.00</b>	<b>11400.00</b>
<b>District sector</b>		
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other on going Schemes	-	-
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>607.00</b>	<b>11400.00</b>

## WELFARE OF BACKWARD CLASSES AND MINORITIES

The State government has taken steps for improving the socio-economic conditions of backward classes and minorities. The Departments of Backward Classes and the Directorate of Minorities are providing educational facilities under Article 15(4) of the constitution and job reservation under Article 16(4) of the constitution. Further, ameliorative measures taken up aim at inculcating a spirit of self-reliance among the backward classes and minorities by providing facilities for their educational advancement and economic development through specific measures of the Department of Backward Classes, Directorate of Minorities, the Karnataka Backward Classes Development Corporation and the Karnataka Minorities Development Corporation. The most backward communities covered under category I of backward classes are receiving certain special incentives in a focused manner, particularly under the schemes of educational advancement.

### 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

#### Financial Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

	(Rs. lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Backward Classes & Minority	52361.57*	52361.57*

\* includes Rs. 9233.12(outlay) Rs. 9233.12(exp.) lakhs as other Social Security

#### Physical Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

Item	Unit	Target	Achievement	% Of Achievement
a) Educational advancement:				
1.Prematric scholarships	No.	154550	167685	108.50
2.Postmatric scholarships	No.	24750	25942	104.82
b) Economic development:				
1) Self-Employment Programme:				
i) Chaitanya Scheme through KBCDC	Benefi- ciaries	10000	6462	64.62
ii) Swavalambana Loan Scheme through KMDC	Benefi- ciaries	16800	16800	100.00

Under the programme of the Department of Backward Classes and the Directorate of Minorities, as against an approved outlay of Rs.523.61 crores for the Annual Plan 2008-09, the estimated expenditure under the plan would be Rs. 523.61 crores.

## **Schemes of the Directorate of Backward Classes**

### **2) Annual plan 2009-10**

#### **A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES**

##### **a) Central Plan schemes**

###### **1) Post-matric Scholarship**

Rs.600.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 which is fully funded by Government of India to provide post-matric scholarships to Backward Classes students covering 45,420 students.

##### **b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes.**

###### **1) Construction of Hostel Buildings for Backward Classes (CSS 50:50)**

Shared equally by the State and Centre, Rs.600.00 lakhs with state share of Rs.300.00 lakhs and Central share of Rs.300.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 to construct 6 new hostel buildings.

###### **2) Pre- matric Scholarship**

Shared equally by the State and Centre, Rs. 100.00 lakhs with state share of Rs.50.00 lakhs and Centre share of Rs.50.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for providing scholarships to 25,400 students.

##### **c) Additional Central Assistance schemes**

There are no Additional Central Assistance Schemes.

##### **d) Externally Aided Projects**

There are no Schemes.

##### **e) Other Ongoing Schemes**

###### **1) Koushalya**

Rs.550.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for providing training to Backward Classes un-employed women in various professional trades benefiting 6500 candidates.

###### **2) Assistance to meritorious students – Foreign Scholarship (BC)**

Rs.50.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 to provide assistance to the BC students pursuing their studies in abroad benefiting 36 candidates.

### **3) Opening of Hostels for Weaker Section Students-Professional Hostels**

Rs.1476.75 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for maintenance of 131 pre and post matric hostels.

### **4) Air Hostess and Travel Management Training**

Rs.75.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 to provide assistance to Backward Class candidates undergoing training in Air Hostess and Travel Management benefiting about 75 candidates.

### **5) Construction of Devaraj Urs Research Bhavan**

Rs.300.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for the construction of proposed Devaraj Urs Bhavan at Bangalore.

### **6) HUDCO Loan for Navodaya Residential Schools.**

Rs.2100.00 lakhs have been proposed in Annual Plan 2009-10 for repayment of loan taken from HUDCO for construction of Residential School Buildings and Ongoing works of Residential School Buildings taken up during previous year.

### **7) Stipend to BC Nursing Training Students**

Rs.150.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 to provide stipend to BC students under going Nursing Training Students benefiting about 1000 candidates.

### **8) Savitha Samaja**

Rs.301.50 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 to provide grant-in-aid in Nadaswaram, a traditional music, to upgrade skills,for improvement of Hair cutting saloons at village & Hobli level and also provide for construction of community halls / hostel buildings to Savitha Samaja Community.

### **9) Coaching Centres for Competitive Examination**

Rs.50.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for coaching of BC candidates appearing for the IAS, IPS and other competitive examinations.

### **10) New Morarji Residential School**

Rs.500.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for maintenance of 20 Morarji Residential Schools.

### **11) HUDCO loan for Backward Classes**

Rs.3208.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for repayment of loan taken from HUDCO for construction of Departmental Hostel buildings and new hostel buildings.

### **12) Construction of Morarji Desai Residential Schools under RIDF Scheme**

Rs.500.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for construction of 5 MDR Schools under NABARD-RIDF.

### **13) Construction of BC Hostels under RIDF Scheme**

Rs.1500.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for construction of 32 hostel buildings under NABARD-RIDF.

### **14) Uppar Samaja**

Rs.500.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 to provide training to artisans loan, irrigation facility, scholarship etc., of Uppar samaja.

### **15) Vividha Samudhayagala Abhivridhi**

Rs.500.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 to provide financial assistance to BCs such as Kumbara, Kshatriya, Madivala, Kambara, Devanga and other most backward castes.

### **16) Opening of Girls Hostels**

Rs.1197.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 to maintain 174 post matric & pre matric hostels.

### **17) Construction of Morarji Desai Residential Schools for BCs**

Rs.1222.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for construction of 100 Morarji Desai Residential School buildings under NABARD-RIDF for BC students.

### **18) Special Assistance to Nomadic / Semi-Nomadic Tribes**

Rs.770.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 to assist persons of most backward classes to take up income generating activities and to provide them an opportunity to stay at one place.

### **f) New Schemes**

There are no schemes.

### **B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES:**

Rs.9198.36 lakhs have been proposed for the following District sector schemes in the Annual Plan 2009.10.

- 1) Direction and administration
- 2) Grant-in-aid to hostels run by Denotified and Nomadic Groups
- 3) Ashram Schools
- 4) Bella Belaku

- 5) Extra Boarding and lodging charges to BC Students
- 6) Morarji Desai Residential Schools for Backward Classes
- 7) Maintenance of Backward Classes Hostels.
- 8) Maintenance of Tailoring Training Centers and Starting of New Tailoring Centers
- 9) Stipend to Law Graduates
- 10) Maintenance of Buildings
- 11) Backward Class Taluk Extension Offices.
- 12) Incentive to Hostels
- 13) Scholarships to Backward Class Students.
- 14) New pre-matric Hostels for Boys and Girls.
- 15) Improvement of pre-matric and post-matric hostels.

### C) Proposed Programmes & Outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10

There are no separate programmes for SDP, SCP & TSP.

#### ABSTRACT

	(Rs. lakhs)	
State Sector	Central Share	State share
Central Plan Schemes	600.00	
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	350.00	350.00
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally aided projects	-	-
Other on going new Schemes	-	14950.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	<b>950.00</b>	<b>15300.00</b>
<b>District sector</b>		
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other on going new Schemes	-	9198.36
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9198.36</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>950.00</b>	<b>24498.36</b>

#### Schemes of the Directorate of Minorities

##### 2) Annual plan 2009-10

##### A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

##### a) Central Plan schemes

There are no schemes.

##### b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes

There are no schemes.

**c) Additional Central Assisted schemes**

There are no schemes.

**d) Externally Aided Projects**

There are no schemes.

**e) Other Ongoing Schemes**

**1) Direction and Administration**

Rs.55.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 to meet the administrative charges of the department.

**2) Skill Development Schemes for Minorities**

Rs.500.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 as financial assistance to eligible students belonging to religious minorities who seek admission in the skill development courses such as Training in Nursing, Commercial Pilot Training, Air Hostess Training and Advanced Computer Training.

**3) New Morarji Desai Residential Schools for Minorities**

Rs.300.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for the maintenance of 20 Morarji Desai Residential Schools for minority students on the navodaya pattern.

**4) Incentive for Minority Students**

Rs.400.00 lakhs have been provided in the Annual Plan 2009-10 to provide incentives to the meritorious minority students who have passed with distinction at various level of education. viz., S.S.L.C., P.U.C., Degree etc.

**5) Teaching and Learning Aid to Govt. Minorities School**

Rs.50.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 to provide teaching and learning aids to Govt. Aided Minority Schools.

**6) Construction of Community Hall / Shadi Mahal for Minorities**

Rs.1478.00 lakhs have been provided in the Annual Plan 2009-10 to encourage cultural and social activities by the religious minority communities. Grant will be provided in construction of community hall/shadi mahals by Minority voluntary organisations. Assistance will be provided to construct 35 shadi mahals.

**7) Construction of Morarji Desai Residential Schools- HUDCO loans**

Rs.592.00 lakhs have been provided in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for loan raised by Residential Schools by Karnataka Residential Educational Institutions Society, for construction of MDR Schools.

## **8) Construction of Minority Hostel Buildings**

Rs.1000.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for the construction of 50 new minorities' hostel buildings.

## **9) Opening of New Hostels for Minorities**

Rs.300.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 to start 20 pre and post matric hostels for Boys and Girls in areas with concentration of Minority population.

## **10) Construction Hostel Buildings for Minority Organisation**

Rs.5.00 lakhs have been proposed in Annual Plan 2009-10 for construction of hostels for Minority students

## **f) New Schemes**

### **1) Residential Buildings for Working Women**

Rs.400.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for construction of Residential buildings for working women in 8 districts.

### **2) Residential Buildings for Destitutes of Minorities**

Rs.400.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for construction of Residential Buildings for destitute of minorities in 8 districts.

### **3) Incentives for Competitive Exams**

Rs.20.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for incentive of minority students appearing for competitive examinations.

### **4) Boarding Fees for Minorities**

Rs.100.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for boarding fees for minority students.

### **5) Hostels for Post Graduates of Minorities.**

Rs.100.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for construction of hostels for post graduates minority students.

### **6) Research Centre for Minorities**

Rs.100.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for construction of Research centre like D. Devaraj Urs Research Centre for minorities.



### **7) Reimbursement of Professional fees**

Rs.500.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for reimbursing the CET fees for professional courses of minority students.

### **8) Scholarship for Minority Students.**

Rs.500.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for providing post-merit scholarship to minority students.

### **9) Incentives for Madaras**

Rs.100.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for providing incentives to madaras for purchase of computers and teaching materials.

### **10) Conveyance Allowance for Minority**

Rs.100.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for providing conveyance allowance for minorities.

## **B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES**

Rs.2044.74 lakhs have been proposed for the following District sector schemes in the Annual Plan 2009.10.

- 1) Training and Stipend to Law Graduates to Minorities.
- 2) Hostels for Minorities.
- 3) Morarji Desai Residential Schools.
- 4) Stipend to Trainees of ITIs and Diploma Students.

## **C) Proposed Programmes &Outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10**

There are no separate programmes for SDP, SCP & TSP.

## ABSTRACT

	(Rs. lakhs)	
State Sector	Central Share	State share
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally aided projects	-	-
Other on going Schemes	-	4680.00
New Schemes	-	2320.00
<b>Total: State Sector</b>		<b>7000.00</b>
<b>District sector</b>		
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other on going Schemes	-	2044.74
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	-	<b>2044.74</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	-	<b>9044.74</b>

### Schemes of the D. Devaraj Urs Backward Classes Development Corporation

#### 2) Annual plan 2009-10

##### A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

###### a) Central Plan schemes

There are no Schemes.

###### b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes

There are no schemes

###### c) Additional Central Assisted schemes

There are no Schemes.

###### d) Externally Aided Projects

There are no Schemes.

###### e) Other Ongoing Schemes

#### 1) D. Devaraj Urs Backward Classes Development Corporation Investments

Rs.1000.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 as share capital to provide financial assistance to 14000 backward class persons with annual family income

below Rs.22000.00 to take up income generating activities under the Chaitanya self-employment programme.

**2) D. Devaraj Urs Backward Classes Development Corporation - Subsidy for Chaithanya Self Employment Programme**

Rs.700.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 as subsidy to backward class persons to take up income generating activities under the Chaithanya self-employment scheme.

**3) Job-Oriented Training Programme**

Rs.100.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for imparting job oriented training to 330 persons in different trades to improve their skills for self-employment.

**4) Community Irrigation Scheme for Backward Classes**

Rs.3500.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 to take up irrigation schemes to provide irrigation facilities to the small and marginal farmers belonging to backward classes and pay energisation cost of borewell to ESCOMs.

**5) Shramashakthi Scheme**

Rs.800.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 to assist 3350 artisans and persons belonging to various occupational groups.

**6) Micro Credit to BCs through Self Help Groups-subsidy**

Rs.250.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 to assist 5000 beneficiaries pursuing small business enterprises like milk vending, flower business, vegetable Sales etc.,

**7) Micro Credit to BCs through Self Help Groups-investment**

Rs.250.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 to assist 5000 beneficiaries pursuing small business enterprises like milk vending, Flower business, Vegetable Sales etc.,

**f) New Schemes**

There are no Schemes.

**B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES:**

There are no schemes.

**C) Proposed Programmes & Outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10**

There are no Separate Programmes for SDP, SCP & TSP.

## ABSTRACT

	(Rs. lakhs)	
State Sector	Central Share	State share
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally aided projects	-	-
Other on going Schemes	-	6600.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	-	<b>6600.00</b>
<b>District sector</b>	-	-
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other on going Schemes	-	-
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	-	-
<b>Grand Total</b>	-	<b>6600.00</b>

### Schemes of the Karnataka Minorities Development Corporation

#### 2) Annual plan 2009-10

##### A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

###### a) Central Plan schemes

There are no Schemes.

###### b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes

There are no schemes

###### c) Additional Central Assisted schemes

There are no Schemes.

###### d) Externally Aided Projects

There are no Schemes.

###### e) Other Ongoing Schemes

#### 1) Karnataka Minorities Development Corporation-Investment

Rs.1800.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 as share capital to cover 13000 persons belonging to religious minorities with an annual family income below Rs.22000.00 to take up income generating activities under the Swavalambana self-

employment programme and help the minority students with financial assistance upto Rs.7500/- per year for professional courses like medical and engineering courses under Arivu (Education loan)Scheme.

## **2) Job-oriented Training Programmes (Shrama Shakthi)**

Rs.720.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for training 4800 persons in different trades for upgradation of their Artistic and Technical Skill.

## **3) Community Irrigation Scheme for Minorities (Ganga Kalyan Scheme)**

Rs.1200.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 to assist1000 farmers under community irrigation schemes and individual irrigation wells of small and marginal farmers belonging to minority communities.

## **4) Micro Credit to Minorities through Self Help Groups-subsidy**

Rs.450.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 towards subsidy to assist 12000 beneficiaries belonging to minority communities.

## **5) Micro Credit to Minorities through Self Help Groups-investment**

Rs.900.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 to provide loans to 9000 beneficiaries belonging to minority communities.

## **f) New Schemes**

There are no schemes.

## **B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES**

There are no Schemes.

## **C) Proposed Programmes & Outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10**

There are no separate Programmes for SDP, SCP & TSP.

## ABSTRACT

	(Rs. lakhs)	
State Sector	Central Share	State share
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally aided projects	-	-
Other on going Schemes	-	4920.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4920.00</b>
<b>District sector</b>		
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other on going Schemes	-	-
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4920.00</b>

## SOCIAL SECURITY AND WELFARE

This sector consists of the following components.

- i) Programmes for the welfare and betterment of the disabled implemented by the Directorate of Welfare of the Disabled.
- ii) Supply of sarees and dhotis to the poor at subsidised rates implemented through the Karnataka Handloom Development Corporation.
- iii) Welfare of the Disabled
- iv) The Department of Welfare of the Disabled takes up welfare and rehabilitation measures for disabled persons by providing education, training and self-employment programmes.

### 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

#### Financial Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

	(Rs. lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Social Security & Welfare	784.67	784.67

#### Physical Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

Item	Unit	Target	Achievement	% of Achievement
- Scholarships and Beneficial assistance to handicapped	Nos.	20000	23000	115.00
- Self-employment programme for disabled (Aadhara) beneficiaries	Nos	1600	1600	100.00
- Aids and Appliances	Nos.	285	285	100.00

Under the programme of Disabled Welfare, as against the approved outlay of Rs.784.67 lakhs for the Year 2008-09, the expenditure under the plan will be Rs.784.67 lakhs.

### 2. Annual plan 2009-10

#### A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

##### a) Central Plan schemes

There are no Schemes.

**b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes**

There are no schemes

**c) Additional Central Assisted schemes**

There are no Schemes.

**d) Externally Aided Projects**

There are no Schemes.

**e) Other Ongoing Schemes****1) Directorate for Disabled Welfare**

Rs.23.18 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for running the directorate.

**2) Social Service Complex**

Rs.5.71 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 towards salary of staff of social service complex.

**3) Scholarship to Disabled Students**

Rs.20.00 lakhs have been proposed in Annual Plan 2009-10 for giving scholarships to disabled students.

**4) Senior Citizen Policy**

Rs.74.94 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for the welfare of citizens and to implement day care and Helpline for the benefit of Senior Citizens.

**5) Buildings**

Rs.10.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for the construction of buildings for hostels and schools.

**6) Development of Schools for Deaf and Blind**

Rs.1.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for running deaf and blind schools.

**7) Implementation of Disability Act for the Disabled**

Rs. 45.17 lakhs has been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 to meet establishment charges of the office of the Commissioner for Implementation of the Persons with Disabilities (Equal Opportunities and Protection of Rights and Full Participation) Act 1995.



### **8) Welfare of physically and mentally challenged**

Rs.110.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for the welfare of disabled and mentally challenged persons.

### **9) Spoorthy Self Help Group for Disabled**

Rs.1.00 lakh have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 to form Self Help Groups of disabled persons.

### **10) Aids and appliances for physically handicapped**

Rs.10.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 to supply Aids and appliances to the Disabled persons.

### **11) Rural Rehabilitation Scheme (NPRPD)**

Rs.199.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for meeting the expenditure towards honorarium and other expenses.

### **f) New Schemes**

There are no schemes.

### **B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES:**

Rs.418.28 lakhs have been proposed for the following district sector schemes in the Annual Plan 2009-10.

- 1) Non Govt. Institution for Physically Handicapped
- 2) Voluntary Organisation for Care of the Old Infirm and Diseased

### **C) Proposed Programmes &Outlay for SDP, SCP&TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10**

There are no separate programmes for SDP, SCP & TSP.

## ABSTRACT

	(Rs. lakhs)	
State Sector	Central Share	State share
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally aided projects	-	-
Other on going new Schemes	-	500.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>500.00</b>
<b>District sector</b>		
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other on going new Schemes	-	418.28
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>418.28</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>918.28</b>

# NUTRITION

## Special Nutrition Programme (SNP)

Under this programme supplementary nutrition is provided to children below 6 years and pregnant and nursing mothers in rural areas, urban slums and tribal blocks in the existing 185 ICDS projects. Supplementary nutrition in 94 projects started prior to Sept. 89 is being met outside the plan. Supplementary nutrition per day of 300 calories at 8 to 10 grams of protein is provided to children and 500-600 calories at 20 to 25 grams of proteins to women for 300 days in a year.

### 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

#### Financial Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

	(Rs. lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Nutrition	11557.91	11557.91

### 2. Annual plan 2009-10

#### A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

##### a) Central Plan schemes

There are no schemes.

##### b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes

There are no schemes

##### c) Additional Central Assisted schemes

There are no schemes.

##### d) Externally Aided Projects

There are no schemes.

##### e) Other Ongoing Schemes

There are no schemes.

##### f) New Schemes

There are no schemes.

## **B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES**

### **a) Central Plan schemes**

There are no Schemes.

### **b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes**

There are no Schemes

### **c) Other Ongoing Schemes**

Rs.23073.26 lakhs have been provided in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for providing supplementary nutrition to children below 6 years and pregnant and nursing mothers

### **d) New Schemes**

There are no Schemes.

## **C) Proposed Programmes & Outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10**

There are no separate programmes for SDP, SCP & TSP.

### **ABSTRACT**

	(Rs. lakhs)	
<b>State Sector</b>	<b>Central Share</b>	<b>State share</b>
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally aided projects	-	-
Other on going new Schemes	-	-
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	-	-
<b>District sector</b>		
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other on going new Schemes	-	23073.26
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	-	-
<b>Grand Total</b>	-	<b>23073.26</b>

# CONSUMER WELFARE

The Consumer Protection Act 1986 has been enacted for protecting the interests of consumers and redressing their grievances. Government of Karnataka has framed The Karnataka Consumer Protection Rules 1988, in exercise of the powers conferred on it by sub-section (2) of Section 30 of the Act. The Rules have come into force with effect from 4.11.1988. Besides the State Level Consumer Disputes Redressal Commission, there are 30 district fora functioning in the State. The Bangalore District has one Principal District Forum and 4 Additional District Fora. The Bangalore Rural District Forum is also functioning as Bangalore District Additional Forum-1. District forum has jurisdiction to entertain complaints involving goods or services and compensation the value of which does not exceed Rs.20.00 lakhs. The State Commission has jurisdiction over complaints in which the compensation amount involved is above Rs. 20.00 lakhs and up to Rs. 1.00 crore. The State Commission is also conferred with the power to entertain appeals against the orders of district fora. They are the quasi-judicial authorities discharging the judicial functions similar to the courts by following summary procedure, so that the aggrieved consumer gets redressal early.

## 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

### Financial Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

	(Rs. lakhs)	
	<b>Outlay</b>	<b>Anticipated Expenditure</b>
Consumer welfare	150.00	150.00

Under the programme of Consumer Welfare/Food and Civil Supply, as against the approved outlay of Rs.150.00 lakhs for the Year 2008-09, the estimated expenditure under the plan would be Rs.150.00 lakhs.

## 3) Annual plan 2008-09

### A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

#### a) Central Plan schemes

There are no schemes.

#### b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes

There are no schemes.

#### c) Additional Central Assisted schemes

There are no schemes.

#### d) Externally Aided Projects

There are no schemes.

**e) Other Ongoing Schemes**

**1) Setting up of Consumer Clubs in Schools**

Rs.50.00 lakhs have been proposed for the Annual Plan 2009-10 to set up Consumer Clubs in Schools for creating awareness among school children.

**2) Consumer Welfare Activities**

Rs.100.00 lakhs have been proposed for the Annual Plan 2009-10 to carry out the consumer activities of the State level Commission and district level fora.

**f) New Schemes**

There are no schemes.

**B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES**

**a) Central Plan schemes**

There are no schemes.

**b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes**

There are no schemes.

**c) Other Ongoing Schemes**

There are no schemes.

**d) New Schemes**

There are no schemes.

**C) Proposed Programmes & Outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10**

There are no separate programmes for SDP, SCP & TSP

## ABSTRACT

	(Rs. lakhs)	
<b>State Sector</b>	<b>Central Share</b>	<b>State share</b>
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally aided projects	-	-
Other on going new Schemes	-	150.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>150.00</b>
<b>District sector</b>		
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other on going new Schemes	-	-
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>150.00</b>

## PLANNING MACHINERY

Assistance is given to strengthening Planning Machinery at the State level.

### 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

#### Financial Progress in Annual Plan (2008-09)

	(Rs. lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Planning Machinery	20.00	20.00

### 2. Annual Plan 2009-10

#### A. STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

##### a) Central Plan Schemes

There are no Schemes.

##### b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes

There are no Schemes.

##### c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes

There are no Schemes.

##### d) Externally Aided Projects

There are no Schemes.

##### e) Other Ongoing Schemes

###### 1) Studies

Rs. 50.00 lakhs are provided for this scheme in Annual Plan 2009–10.

###### f) New Schemes

There are no schemes.

#### B. DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES

##### 1) Block Grants

Rs. 210.53 lakhs have been provided for this scheme in Annual Plan 2009–10



### C. Proposed programmes & outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10

There are no separate programmes for SDP, SCP & TSP.

#### ABSTRACT

	(Rs. lakhs)	
State Sector	Central Share	State Share
Centrally Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Projects	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	50.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50.00</b>
District Sector		
Centrally Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	210.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>210.00</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>260.00</b>

# SURVEY AND STATISTICS

The schemes under this head are operated through the Directorate of Economics and Statistics. This Directorate collects, analyses and publishes statistical data relating to the State's economic and social development, conducts surveys for the State and Central Governments and offers technical advice to the State Government departments.

## 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

### Financial Progress in Annual Plan (2008-09)

	(Rs. lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Survey & Statistics	20.00	20.00

## 2. Annual Plan 2009-10

### A. STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

#### a) Central Plan Schemes

There are no Schemes.

#### b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes

There are no Schemes.

#### c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes

There are no Schemes.

#### d) Externally Aided Projects

There are no Schemes.

#### e) Other Ongoing Schemes

##### 1) Pilot Survey on Development Schemes and Surveys for specific objectives

Rs. 20.00 lakhs are provided for this scheme. The Directorate of Economics and Statistics prepares and publish several statistical indicators like consumer price index numbers, State Domestic Product and per capita income in addition to estimation of area and production of agricultural and horticultural crops every year.

In computing consumer Price Index numbers for state series there is need to revise the base year and weighting diagram for which family budget survey is to be conducted.

The rates and ratios used in the estimation of State Domestic Product is to be revised as they are quite outdated. It is necessary to conduct some type studies so as to get more precise estimates at state and district level.

The estimates of crop production are arrived at by multiplying the yield rate arrived at on the basis of crop cutting experiments conducted in the field with area of the crop (with 5 percent and one percent of area reduced in respect of CES and non CES crops as bund correction factor). The application of percentage of area as bund correction factor required to be confirmed by undertaking study.

There is also need to take up sample check on Development Programme. The sample checks of selected Development Programmes in all 29 districts of the State to cross check the physical verification of assets created, benefits given to the beneficiaries will be taken up by the Directorate of Economics and Statistics and reported to Government.

# MODERNISATION OF GOVERNMENT OFFICES

Modernisation of Government office is done through the Department of Personnel and Administrative Reforms. The State Government is providing funds to the various offices in the State to equip their offices with furniture, computers, computer peripherals, intercoms, duplicating, franking and fax machines and other allied electronic machines, work space embedded with LAN connections, Roof Ceiling, laying of vitrified tiles, Solar Heating and Lighting have also been provided to various institutions and in particular to training centres.

## 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

### Financial Progress in Annual Plan (2008-09)

	(Rs. lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Modernisation	70.00	70.00

## 2. Annual Plan 2009-10

An amount of Rs.70.00 lakhs is provided under State Sector.

### A. STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

#### a) Central Plan Schemes

There are no Schemes.

#### b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes

There are no Schemes.

#### c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes

There are no Schemes.

#### d) Externally Aided Projects

There are no Schemes.

#### e) Other Ongoing Schemes

##### 1) Modernisation of Government Offices

Rs.70.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Under this programme, the budget will be utilised to provide funds to the Departments to equip their offices with furniture, computers and computer peripherals.

## f) New Schemes

There are no Schemes.

## B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES

There are no Schemes.

## C. Proposed programmes & outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10

There are no separate programmes for SDP, SCP & TSP.

### ABSTRACT

	(Rs. lakhs)	
State Sector	Central Share	State Share
Centrally Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Projects	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	70.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>70.00</b>
District Sector		
Centrally Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	-
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>70.00</b>

## 12<sup>th</sup> Finance Commission Grants

### 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

#### Financial Progress in Annual Plan (2008-09)

	(Rs. lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
12 <sup>th</sup> Finance Commission Grants	4435.00	4435.00

### 2. Annual Plan 2009-10

An amount of Rs. 4435.00 lakhs are provided under State Sector.

## **A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES**

### **a) Central Plan Schemes**

There are no Schemes.

### **b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes**

There are no Schemes.

### **c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes**

There are no Schemes.

### **d) Externally Aided Projects**

There are no Schemes.

### **e) Other Ongoing Schemes**

#### **1) 12<sup>th</sup> Finance Commission Grants**

Rs. 4435.00 lakhs are provided for this scheme. Under this programme, the budget will be utilised for training infrastructure subsidiary expenses.

### **f) New Schemes**

There are no Schemes.

## **B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES**

There are no Schemes.

## **C) Proposed programmes and outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10**

There are no separate programmes for SDP, SCP & TSP.

## ABSTRACT

	(Rs. lakhs)	
State Sector	Central Share	State Share
Centrally Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Projects	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	4435.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	-	<b>4435.00</b>
<b>District Sector</b>		
Centrally Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	-
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	-	-
<b>Grand Total</b>	-	<b>4435.00</b>

# TOURISM

Karnataka “One State Many Worlds” is becoming Hub of tourist attraction of South India. The IT & BT Centres Bangalore as received more tourists in the recent past. There is phenomenal growth of arrivals over 300% in 2008-09 compared to 2007-08. The state known for its Heritage monuments and Eco-Tourism destinations.

The department Tourism is aggressively taking Developmental initiatives to provide more infrastructures at all Tourism places of the state. It is also giving equal importance to participate in major Tourism markets held at National and International venues. The department encouraging Public Private Partnership by providing wide opportunities for investment in Tourism for the Stakeholders. The department had participated in National and International Tourism meet and exhibitions for the sake of publicity of tourism destinations of the state.

## 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

### Financial Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

	(Rs. lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Tourism	15180.00	15180.00

## 2. Annual Plan 2009-10

A sum of Rs.14180.00 lakhs under state share for state sector schemes for Tourism.

### A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

#### a) Central Plan schemes

There are no schemes.

#### b) Centrally sponsored schemes

Rs.7500.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme of which Rs.6000.00 lakhs has central share and Rs.1500.00 lakhs has State share. The budget provided under this head will be utilized for development of jungle camps & trails with the forest department, development of birds sanctuary, development of tourist spots, creation of infrastructure at tourist destination, development of trekking camp, promotion and development of tourist circuits, eco tourism park development etc...

#### c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes

There are no schemes.

#### d) Externally Aided Projects

There are no projects.



## **e) Other Ongoing schemes**

### **1. Development of Beach Resorts/Tourist Centres**

Rs. 300.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme. The allocation provided in this scheme is to create basic Infrastructure facilities at lesser known tourist centres which includes creation of toilet and drinking water facilities, providing floodlighting, development of tourist spots, upgradation of existing tourist facilities, land purchasing, etc.

### **2. Directorate of Tourism**

Rs.162.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilized for recurring expenses of directorate and purchase of two vehicles.

### **3. Tourist Bureau**

Rs. 6164.55 lakhs is provided for the scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilized for population of improvement tourist destination, training of tourist guides, development of tourist destination, etc...

### **4. Tourism as an Industry**

Rs.800.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilized for payment of subsidies for private investment in the tourism.

### **5. Tourism Festivals**

Rs. 400.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme.

### **6. Assistance to Universities Conducting of Tourism Courses**

Rs.400.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme. The budget provided under this head will be utilized for Tourism course. The activities such as Impart Tourism Education, Tourism Training in Hospitality segments etc. are being taken up. Rs. 80.00 lakhs each have been provided to 5 colleges selected out of 5 Universities to conduct Master Degree in Tourism Academic (MTA) courses.

### **7. Night Safari at Baneraghatta**

Rs. 1000.00 lakhs is provided for the scheme

## **f) New Schemes**

There are no schemes.

## **B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES**

There are no schemes.

### C) Proposed Programmes & Outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10

#### a) Special Development Plan

There are no schemes.

#### b) Special Component Plan

Rs.2459.16 lakhs provided for the scheme. This amount is pooled

#### c) Tribal Sub Plan

Rs.994.29 lakhs provided for the scheme. This amount is pooled

#### ABSTRACT

	(Rs. lakhs)	
State Sector	Central Share	State Share
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	6000.00	1500.00
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Projects	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	12680.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total : State Sector</b>	<b>6000.00</b>	<b>14180.00</b>
<b>District Sector</b>		
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	-
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total : District Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>6000.00</b>	<b>14180.00</b>

## PRINTING AND STATIONERY

Printing and Supply of stationery and sale of books are undertaken at the Government Press and sub-urban Press in Bangalore and branch presses at Dharwad, Gulbarga and Madikeri. The department to Printing, Stationery and Publication is a service department catering to the demands of government departments.

### 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

#### Financial Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

	(Rs.lakhs)	
Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure	
Printing and Stationery	1630.00	1630.00

### 2. Annual Plan 2009-10

#### A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

##### a) Central Plan schemes

There are no schemes.

##### b) Centrally sponsored schemes

There are no schemes.

#### C) Additional Central Assisted Schemes

There are no schemes.

##### d) Externally Aided Projects

There are no projects.

##### e) Other Ongoing Schemes

#### 1) Government Printing Presses

Rs.130.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The budget under this scheme will be utilised for modernisation of web offset machinery, purchase of computers, perfect binding, cutting machinery, digital printing machinery and additional and alteration of Government press at Bangalore and branch presses in other places in the state.

#### 2. Karnataka Text Book Society

Rs.920.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. The budget under this scheme will be utilised for printing of text books.

**f) New Schemes**

There are no schemes.

**B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES**

There are no schemes.

**C) Proposed Programmes & Outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10**

There are no separate programmes for SDP, SCP & TSP.

**ABSTRACT**

	(Rs. lakhs)	
<b>State Sector</b>	<b>Central Share</b>	<b>State Share</b>
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Projects	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	1050.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	-	<b>1050.00</b>
<b>District Sector</b>		
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	-
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total : District Sector</b>	-	-
<b>Grand Total</b>	-	<b>1050.00</b>

## ADMINISTRATION OF BUILDINGS

The construction and renovation of government administrative buildings to accommodate government offices is undertaken by the Public Works department.

### 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

#### Financial Progress in Annual Plan (2008-09)

	(Rs. lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Administration of Buildings	41900.00	41900.00

### 2) Annual Plan 2009-10

#### A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

##### a) Central Plan Schemes

There are no schemes.

##### b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes

There are no schemes.

##### c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes

There are no schemes.

##### d) Externally Aided Projects

There are no schemes.

##### e) Other Ongoing Schemes

##### 1) Capital Outlay on Public Works

Rs. 33400.00 lakhs have been proposed in the Annual Plan 2009-10 to take up construction of departmental buildings, Government residential buildings, Court buildings and construction of Mini Vidhana Soudha at Belgaum etc.

##### f) New Schemes

There are no schemes.

#### B. DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES

There are no schemes.

### C. Proposed Programmes and outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10

There are no separate programmes for SDP, SCP & TSP.

#### ABSTRACT

	(Rs. lakhs)	
State Sector	Central Share	State Share
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	33400.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	-	<b>33400.00</b>
District Sector		
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	-
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	-	-
<b>Grand Total</b>	-	<b>33400.00</b>

## **FIRE PROTECTION AND CONTROL**

Fire fighting and rescue operations are the main functions of the department. The amount proposed is meant for acquiring equipment for fire control.

### **1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09**

#### **Financial Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09**

	<b>(Rs. lakhs)</b>	
	<b>Outlay</b>	<b>Anticipated Expenditure</b>
Fire Protection and Control	100.00	100.00

### **2. Annual Plan 2009-10**

Rs.36.00 crores are provided in the Annual Plan 2009-10.

#### **A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES**

##### **a) Central Plan Schemes**

There are no schemes.

##### **b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes**

There are no schemes.

##### **c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes**

There are no schemes.

##### **d) External Aided Projects**

There are no projects.

##### **e) Other Ongoing Schemes**

##### **1) Fire Protection and Control**

Rs. 100.00 lakhs are provided for the purchase of rescue vans, fire fighting vehicles & equipment.

##### **f) New Schemes**

There are no schemes.

## **B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES**

### **a) Central Plan Schemes**

There are no schemes.

### **b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes**

There are no schemes.

### **c) Other Ongoing Schemes**

There are no schemes.

### **d) New Schemes**

There are no schemes.

## **C) Proposed Programmes and Outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10**

### **a) Special Development Plan**

#### **1) Karnataka State Accelerated Fire and Emergency Services**

Rs. 3500.00 lakhs are provided under Special Development Plan for purchase of fire fighting equipments and buildings.

#### **b) Special Component Plan**

There are no schemes.

#### **c) Tribal Sub Plan**

There are no schemes.



## ABSTRACT

	Rs. lakh	
<b>State Sector</b>	<b>Central Share</b>	<b>State Share</b>
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Projects	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	3600.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total : State Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3600.00</b>
<b>District Sector</b>		
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other On going Schemes	-	-
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total : District Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3600.00</b>

# ADMINISTRATIVE TRAINING INSTITUTE AND DISTRICT TRAINING INSTITUTE

The Administrative Training Institute, Mysore imparts training for government staff and the district training institute imparts training to officials. Government has been providing plan assistance to start a State Training Resource Centre, strengthen faculties at the Administrative Training Institute, Mysore and to set up district training institutes.

## 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

### Financial Progress in Annual Plan (2008-09)

	(Rs. lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Administrative Training Institute	38.36	38.36

## 2. Annual Plan 2009-10

An amount of Rs.38.00 lakhs is provided under State Sector.

### A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

#### a) Central Plan Schemes

There are no Schemes.

#### b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes

There are no Schemes.

#### c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes

There are no Schemes.

#### d) Externally Aided Projects

There are no Schemes.

#### e) Other Ongoing Schemes

##### 1) Administrative Training Institute, Mysore.

Rs.38.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Under this programme, the budget will be utilised to take up training programs for Government officials.

#### f) New Schemes

There are no Schemes.

## B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES

There are no Schemes.

## C) Proposed programmes and outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP.

There are no separate programmes for SDP, SCP & TSP.

### ABSTRACT

	(Rs. lakhs)	
State Sector	Central Share	State Share
Centrally Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Projects	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	38.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	-	<b>38.00</b>
District Sector		
Centrally Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	-
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	-	-
<b>Grand Total</b>	-	<b>38.00</b>

## REVENUE

The department of Survey Settlement and Land Records is one of the oldest departments of the State Government. Original survey records available in the subordinate offices of the department are more than a century old. Due to passage of time and constant handling these records have become brittle and require to be preserved. A scheme to microfilm survey documents and preserve them has been undertaken. Also, the department runs a training institute in Mysore, which trains officials and newly recruited surveyors.

To prepare land records data on magnetic media, computerization of land records has been taken up in a phased manner.

### 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

#### Financial Progress in Annual Plan (2008-09)

	(Rs. lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Revenue	211.00	211.00

The financial performance was not up to the mark under the schemes Creation of cell for compilation of reports on Land Reforms and Digitisation of Records.

### 2. Annual Plan 2009-10

An amount of Rs.161.00 lakhs is provided under State Sector. In addition, an amount of Rs.1135.00 lakhs is provided under Central Share.

#### A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

##### a) Central Plan Schemes

There are no Schemes.

##### b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes

#### 1) Strengthening of Revenue Administration and Updating of Land Records

Rs.206.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme, of which Rs.103.00 lakhs is State share and Rs.103.00 lakhs is share from Centre. Under this Scheme the funds will be utilised for supply of modern equipments to district administration and survey settlement department for preservation of Land records.

#### 2) Computerisation of Land Records

Rs.1032.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme.

**c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes**

There are no Schemes.

**d) Externally Aided Projects**

There are no Schemes.

**e) Other Ongoing Schemes**

**1) Creation of Cell for compilation of Reports on Land Reforms**

Rs.50.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Under this programme, the budget will be utilised for formation of Land Reform Cell and modernization of Bhoomi monitoring Cell.

**2) Digitisation of Records**

Rs.8.00 lakhs is provided for this scheme. Under this programme, the budget will be utilised for computerisation of Land Records.

**f) New Schemes**

There are no Schemes.

**B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES**

There are no Schemes.

**C) Proposed programmes and outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2008-09**

There are no separate programmes for SDP, SCP & TSP.

**ABSTRACT**

	(Rs. lakhs)	
State Sector	Central Share	State Share
Centrally Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	1135.00	103.00
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Projects	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	58.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	<b>1135.00</b>	<b>161.00</b>
District Sector		
Centrally Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	-
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>1135.00</b>	<b>161.00</b>

# ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE

## 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

### Financial Progress in Annual Plan (2008-09)

		(Rs. lakhs)
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Administration of Justice	1432.08	1432.08

## 2. Annual Plan 2009-10

### A. STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

#### a) Central Plan Schemes

There are no schemes.

#### b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes

There are no schemes.

#### c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes

There are no schemes.

#### d) Externally Aided Projects

There are no schemes.

#### e) Other Ongoing Schemes

##### 1) Stipends to Law Graduates

The scheme was announced in the budget of 2006-07 and Rs. 300.00 lakhs was provided for the said scheme. As per the scheme, the law graduate who is going to take up legal profession would get a stipend of Rs. 1000.00 per month. Law graduates would be getting the benefit at Rs. 1000/- per month for two years. The proposed outlay for this scheme in 2009-10 is Rs. 200.00 lakhs.

##### 2) Setting up of New Courts

During 2005-06 sanction had been accorded to set up 90 courts in the State. During 2006-07, an allocation of Rs. 500.00 lakhs had been made. During 2007-08 Rs. 300.00 lakhs was provided for this purpose and 54 new courts have been established depending upon the availability of land and building. The remaining courts would be established in a phased manner. The proposed outlay for this scheme during 2009-10 is Rs. 400.00 lakhs.

### **3) Setting up of Lok Adalaths**

During the year 2005-06 the State Government had accorded sanction to set up six permanent Lok Adalaths in the State and a sum of Rs. 200.00 lakhs had been provided for this purpose. Two Lok Adalaths have started functioning and action is being taken to start two more Lok Adalaths during the current financial year depending up the availability of land and building. The other two Lok Adalaths are likely to start functioning during 2008-09. The proposed outlay for this scheme during 2009-10 is Rs. 50.00 lakhs.

### **4) State Human Rights Commission**

The State Human Rights Commission has come into existence with the appointment of the Chairman and other members of the commission and the required staff. The proposed outlay for this scheme during 2009-10 is Rs. 150.00 lakhs.

### **5) Karnataka Institute for Law and Parliamentary Reforms**

Grant-in-aid amounting to Rs. 50.00 lakhs has been provided during the financial year 2007-08 and the same is being released to the institute to carry out its activities. The proposed outlay for this scheme during 2009-10 is Rs. 25.00 lakhs.

### **6) Setting up of Law University**

It is proposed to set up a Law University in Karnataka State to provide quality and professional education to students of law. For this purpose a Special Officer has been appointed to start preliminary activity towards the establishment of the University. Further land has been identified in Hubli for the establishment of the University. Since the Ordinance for the establishment of the University is yet to be promulgated not much headway has been made towards the establishment of the university. The proposed outlay for this scheme during 2009-10 is Rs. 100.00 lakhs.

### **7) Judiciary – other infrastructure**

Rs. 25.00 lakhs have been proposed for the scheme.

### **f) New Schemes**

#### **1) Karnataka State Law Commission**

Rs. 50.00 lakhs have been proposed for this scheme.

## ABSTRACT

	(Rs. lakhs)	
State Sector	Central Share	State Share
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	950.00
New Schemes	-	50.00
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	-	<b>1000.00</b>
<b>District Sector</b>		
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	-
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	-	-
<b>Grand Total</b>	-	<b>1000.00</b>



# **BANGALORE TRAFFIC IMPROVEMENT PROJECT 2010**

Bangalore city has witnessed a phenomenal growth in vehicular traffic. As a result, many of the arterial roads and intersections are operating beyond its capacity and average Journey speeds on some of the key roads in the Central Area are lower than 10 kmph in the peak hour. Therefore, it has become necessary to establish plans for efficient traffic management in Bangalore. In this regard, Bangalore City Police have envisaged the “**Bangalore Traffic Improvement Project - B-TRAC 2010**”

**B-TRAC 2010** will be first of its kind project in the country to address the issues of traffic congestion, safety etc by utilizing the latest traffic management technology and techniques, which are appropriate to our context. This will give the much-needed scope for larger infrastructure projects to be planned and implemented for improving the transportation system in Bangalore city.

The objectives of BTRAC 2010 would be two-fold:

**Operational Objectives:** (a) Reduce traffic congestion by 30% in the Central Area of Bangalore City;(b) Reduce accidents by 30% in the city of Bangalore;(c) Achieve significant reduction in pollution;(d) Achieve substantial compliance of Traffic Laws and Rules; and (e) Set up an effective Trauma Care System

**Institutional Objectives:**(a) Coordinated traffic management by developing mechanisms for the same, like institutionalising Traffic Task Force, Road Safety Committee, Traffic Action Committee etc;(b) Robust Revenue Model (traffic funds to pay for traffic management infrastructure and maintenance);(c) Legal and Institutional reforms;(d) Capacity Building (modernization and up gradation of Traffic Training Institute etc.); and (e) Strengthening of Traffic police by augmenting officers and staff; construction of buildings and provision of modern communication and mobility.

## **Approach & Strategy**

The city of Bangalore needs a traffic management that addresses not just supply aspects, but also demand and BTRAC-2010 adopts this very same approach. **IBTRAC-2010 framework** would be as follows: (a) Land use development controls; (b) Primacy to Public Transport; (c) Parking controls and management; (d) Automated Control and Enforcement (ITS/ATC); (e) Entry Restriction to the Central Area; and (f) Road Safety Plan for accident reduction. **Specific components of the strategy** are:(a) Central Area-Area Traffic Control System; One way systems; dedicated bus lanes and signal priority for buses; Parking controls; creation of no-auto zones; restricted entry of traffic in to the core area (b) Core ring road development for unhindered movement of traffic thereby avoiding the central area (c) Corridor Traffic Control System (as in ATC) for the several radial roads (d) up gradation of intermediate and outer ring roads and development of the peripheral ring road (e) Traffic police modernization with improved communication, computerization, mobility, capacity building and automated enforcement systems.

The approximate costs for various activities over the years are listed in the table shown below:

(Rs. Crores)						
<b>Component</b>	<b>2006-07</b>	<b>2007-08</b>	<b>2008-09</b>	<b>2009-10</b>	<b>2010-11</b>	<b>Total</b>
Junction Improvements	2.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	30.00
Street Furniture and Road Marking	5.00	23.75	23.75	23.75	23.75	100.00
Intelligent Transport System	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00	150.00
Surveillance/Monitoring and enforcement cameras etc.	5.00	11.25	11.25	11.25	11.25	50.00
Education and Training/Others	2.00	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	20.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>44.00</b>	<b>76.50</b>	<b>76.50</b>	<b>76.50</b>	<b>76.50</b>	<b>350.00</b>

## 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

### Financial Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

(Rs. lakhs)		
	<b>Outlay</b>	<b>Anticipated Expenditure</b>
Bangalore Traffic Improvement	3500.00	3500.00

The revised budgeted outlay for 2007-08 accounting for 57.1% would be utilised for carrying out works such as Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) including Area Traffic Control (ATC), Variable Message Systems (VMS), Traffic Command Centre etc., for 125 signal and 50 VMS locations; Traffic Surveillance; monitoring and enforcement through monitoring cameras, red / speed cameras and up gradation of automated enforcement system; Provision of state-of-the art street furniture (signage, gantry direction boards etc) and road marking; Minor Junction improvement for free traffic flow; Traffic and Road Safety; Education and training activities.

## 2. Annual Plan 2009-10

### A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

#### a) Central Plan Schemes

There are no schemes.

#### b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes

There are no schemes.

#### c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes

There are no schemes.

**d) External Aided Projects**

There are no projects.

**e) Other Ongoing Schemes**

**1) Traffic Improvement**

Rs. 4000.00 lakhs are provided for this scheme.

**B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES**

**a) Central Plan Schemes**

There are no schemes.

**b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes**

There are no schemes.

**c) Other ongoing schemes**

There are no schemes.

**d) New Schemes**

There are no schemes.

**C. Proposed Programmes and Outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10**

There are no separate schemes for SDP, SCP & TSP.

**ABSTRACT**

State Sector	Rs. lakh	
	Central Share	State Share
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Projects	-	-
Other On going Schemes	-	4000.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total : State Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4000.00</b>
<b>District Sector</b>		
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other On going Schemes	-	-
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total : District Sector</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4000.00</b>

# PRISON

## 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

### Financial Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

	(Rs. lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Prison	200.00	200.00

The entire budgeted outlay for 2009-10, being the revised estimate has been utilized for establishing videoconference facilities in 12 district prisons and 35 city civil and session courts.

## 2. Annual Plan 2009-10

Rs. 200.00 lakhs are provided for Prison department in Annual Plan 2009-10.

### A) STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

#### a) Central Plan Schemes

There are no schemes.

#### b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes

There are no schemes.

#### c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes

There are no schemes.

#### d) External Aided Projects

There are no projects.

#### e) Other Ongoing Schemes

#### 1) Video conferencing Facilities in Jails

Rs. 200.00 lakhs are provided for establishing videoconference facilities in uncovered district jails.

### B) DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES

#### a) Central Plan Schemes

There are no schemes.

**b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes**

There are no schemes.

**c) Other Ongoing Schemes**

There are no schemes.

**d) New Schemes**

There are no schemes.

**C) Proposed Programmes and Outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10**

There are no separate schemes for SDP, SCP & TSP.

**ABSTRACT**

	(Rs. lakh)	
State Sector	Central Share	State Share
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Projects	-	-
Other On going Schemes	-	200.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total : State Sector</b>	-	<b>200.00</b>
District Sector		
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other On going Schemes	-	-
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total : District Sector</b>	-	-
<b>Grand Total</b>	-	<b>200.00</b>

## INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

The main objectives behind the creation of Infrastructure Development Department are Planning, expeditious formulation and co-ordination at Secretariat level in respect of mega projects. Infrastructure Development Department has got a mandate to attract private investment in infrastructural projects in the State involving an investment of Rs.100.00 crores and above. PPP cell has been established in the department for formulating, processing, evaluating and monitoring the PPP projects. The entire amount provided in the plan budget except provision for preliminary studies has been met out of Infrastructure Initiative Fund.

### 1. Review of Annual Plan 2008-09

#### Financial Progress in Annual Plan 2008-09

	(Rs. lakhs)	
	Outlay	Anticipated Expenditure
Infrastructure Development	48107.00	48107.00

### 2. Annual Plan 2009-10

A sum of Rs. 57857.00 lakhs have been provided for Infrastructure Development and the entire amount will be met from Infrastructure Initiative Fund.

#### A. STATE SECTOR SCHEMES

##### a) Central Plan Schemes

There are no schemes.

##### b) Centrally Sponsored Schemes

There are no schemes.

##### c) Additional Central Assisted Schemes

There are no schemes

##### d) Externally Aided Projects

There are no projects.

##### e) Other Ongoing Schemes

#### 1. Infrastructure-Preliminary Studies - Modernization

Rs. 200.00 lakhs in the Annual Plan 2009–10 have been provided for payment of fees for taking up preliminary studies of Railway and Airport Matters, Training, Modernisation and PPP cell.

## **2. Infrastructure Development Corporation (Karnataka) Ltd. (iDeCK)**

iDeCK is the nodal agency for undertaking the preliminary studies and coordinating the Railway and Airport matters. A sum of Rs. 200.00 lakhs in the Annual Plan 2009–10 have been provided.

## **3. BIAP Assistance for repayment of HUDCO Loan**

A sum of Rs. 2599.00 lakhs have been provided in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for repayment of loan to the tune of 150 crores availed from HUDCO to meet the cost of land acquisition for BIAP.

## **4. Development of Minor Airports**

Considering the air traffic demand, Industrial and Tourism potential, existing airport network is highly inadequate to meet the requirement as such it has been decided to develop airports in other places which are important from the point of Tourism, Trade and Commerce. As such the Government of Karnataka has planned to expand the existing airports at Mangalore, Hubli, and Belgaum besides operationalising the Mysore and Bellary Airports and to develop the airports at Hassan, Shimoga, Gulbarga and Bijapur and to use the defence Airports at Karwar and Bidar for civilian operation. A sum of Rs. 17615.00 lakhs in the Annual Plan 2009-10 have been provided for this scheme. Rs. 8803.00 lakhs is earmarked under Special Development Plan.

## **5. Investment in BIAL through KSIIDC**

KSIIDC is the nodal agency for all airport-connected matters. A sum of Rs. 3045.00 lakhs in the Annual Plan 2009-10 have been provided towards investment in equity share capital in Bangalore International Airport Limited.

## **6. KSIIDC BIAP Cell**

BIAP Cell has been created and continued within KSIIDC headed by a General Manager to give focused attention to the Project. It has become necessary to continue this BIAP Cell in KSIIDC and enlarge their access to outsource professional services. A sum of Rs. 25.00 lakhs in the 2009-10 have been provided.

## **7. Alternate Roads**

A sum of Rs. 4000.00 lakhs in the Annual Plan 2009-10 have been provided for taking up surveys for providing alternate connectivity for the existing MDR on the BIA site, near Devanahalli with provision for up-gradation of the road to State Highway standard.

## **8. Land acquisition for Trumpet Interchange**

Construction of a Trumpet Interchange was necessary for providing easy entry as well as exit to the airport. For this an amount of Rs. 200.00 lakhs in the Annual Plan 2009-10 has been provided.

## **9. Development of 408 acres of Government land adjacent to BIAP**

About 408 acres of land adjacent to the BIAL site has become excess due to the reorientation of the runway. Government has retained this land and it is being developed and will be made available for airport related activities. A sum of Rs. 100.00 lakhs in the Annual Plan 2009-10 have been provided.

## **10. KRIDE-ROB/RUB Projects**

Government of Karnataka is funding implementation of ROB/RUB projects in the State on a 50:50 cost-sharing basis with Ministry of Railways. The Ministry of Railways has sanctioned thirty-eight (38) projects in the State, for implementation on a cost-sharing basis. Three projects have already been completed. For remaining projects a sum of Rs. 3000.00 lakhs in the Annual Plan 2009-10 have been provided.

## **11. Cost Sharing for New Projects**

Government of Karnataka is implementing the following Rail Projects on a cost-sharing basis with ministry of Railways:

- Bangalore-Kengeri (doubling)
- Kengeri-Ramnagaram (doubling)
- Kotturu-Harihar (new line)
- Ramnagaram-Mysore Railway Line (doubling)
- Bidar-Gulbarga Railway Line

A sum of Rs. 11000.00 lakhs have been provided in the Annual Plan 2009-10 for the above projects.

## **12. Rail Link to New Airport**

Considering the increased commuting distance to the new airport (vis-à-vis the existing airport), State Government is intent to develop a dedicated Rail Link facility and expressway to the new airport from the city which, besides supplementing existing road connectivity, would also provide a fast, safe, reliable and comfortable alternative. A sum of Rs. 570.00 lakhs in the Annual Plan 2009-10 have been provided for this purpose.

## **13. Commuter Rail Services for Bangalore**

Government of Karnataka has commissioned a study for evaluating the feasibility of commuter rail services for Bangalore in April 2002. The report prepared by M/s. RITES has been submitted to State Government and SWR. This project would go a long way in decongesting the roads and easing commuter traffic in Bangalore, which has reached alarming proportions. Early completion of quadrupling of the main line would also enable operations of suburban EMU services at better frequencies on a regular basis. A sum of Rs. 100.00 lakhs in the Annual Plan 2009-10 has been provided for this purpose.



#### **14. KPTCL – For providing power at site**

A sum of Rs. 1.00 lakh in the Annual Plan 2009-10 have been provided as a token provision for this scheme.

#### **15. Hassan – Mangalore gauge conversion project**

A token provision of Rs. 900.00 lakhs in the Annual Plan 2009-10 have been provided for this scheme.

#### **16. Cost sharing project of Ramnagaram – Mysore (Railway Doubling)**

A sum of Rs. 4300.00 lakhs in the Annual Plan 2009-10 have been provided for this scheme.

#### **17. Land acquisition for Railway Cargo Complex at Hubli**

A sum of Rs. 1.00 lakh in the Annual Plan 2009-10 have been provided as token provision for this scheme.

#### **18. Hubli – Ankola Railway Project**

A sum of Rs. 1.00 lakh in the Annual Plan 2009-10 have been provided for this project.

#### **f) New Schemes**

There are no schemes.

### **B. DISTRICT SECTOR SCHEMES**

There are no schemes.

### **C. Proposed programmes & outlay for SDP, SCP & TSP in the Annual Plan 2009-10**

#### **a) Special Development Plan**

##### **1. Bidar – Gulbarga New Railway line**

This is a cost sharing new rail project implemented by the Govt. of Karnataka with Ministry of Railways. A sum of Rs. 5000.00 lakhs have been provided in the Annual Plan 2009-10 as State Share for this project.

##### **2. Gadag – Sholapur Gauge Conversion Project**

The project has been taken up on cost sharing basis between Government of Karnataka and Ministry of Railways. A sum of Rs. 5000.00 lakhs in the Annual Plan 2009-10 have been provided.

**b) Special Component Plan**

There are no separate programmes.

**c) Tribal Sub Plan**

There are no separate programmes.

**ABSTRACT**

	(Rs. lakhs)	
State Sector	Central Share	State Share
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Additional Central Assisted Schemes	-	-
Externally Aided Projects	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	57857.00
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: State Sector</b>	-	<b>57857.00</b>
<b>District Sector</b>		
Central Plan Schemes	-	-
Centrally Sponsored Schemes	-	-
Other Ongoing Schemes	-	-
New Schemes	-	-
<b>Total: District Sector</b>	-	-
<b>Grand Total</b>	-	<b>57857.00</b>

## VOLUNTARY SECTOR

The role of the Voluntary Sector in development has been considered vital due to its vast experience and knowledge of local needs, problems and resources. The commitment of Voluntary Organizations/ Non-Government Organizations (VOs/ NGOs) is considered effective, as it is not bound by a rigid bureaucratic system. The voluntary sector is observed to operate with greater flexibility and base its activities on the felt needs of the community. There is growing legitimacy for NGOs with the increased government funding for poverty alleviation programmes. These organizations also undertake research and studies on government programmes and policies.

In Karnataka initiatives have been taken to encourage people's participation and involve NGOs in implementing several schemes of the Central and State Governments. According to an estimate there are more than 500 NGOs in the State. The societies, organizations, associations, trusts or companies registered under relevant Acts are considered to be Voluntary Organisations/NGOs. Informal groups like self-help groups formed under Stree Shakti programme, Swarna Jayanthi Swarojgar Yojana, Swarna Jayanthi Shahari Rojgar Yojana are also included under the voluntary sector. Continuous efforts are being made and encouragement provided to create awareness among the public and involve them through the NGOs/VOs in rural and backward areas and urban slums, in implementation of various programmes. Voluntary Organisations have been involved in skill development training and awareness in the fields of women and child development, social welfare, health, education, watershed development programmes etc.

### Women and Child Development

Under the Women and Child Development sector the following schemes are implemented through NGOs:

1. Santhwana
2. Scheme for care and maintenance of destitute and orphan children (destitute cottages)
3. Crèches for children of working mothers
4. Hostel for girls
5. Stree Shakthi
6. Child line services
7. Fit Institutions

#### 1.Santhwana

The Santhwana scheme provides temporary shelter and protection to the women who are victims of sexual abuse, rape and dowry harassment and other atrocities at home. Besides shelter and counseling, the victims are also provided with assistance for pursuing education and vocational training for self-sustenance. In extreme cases of atrocities involving the death of the victim financial relief in the form of deposit is given to her children, which can be encashed on attaining majority. The scheme is being implemented through NGOs in all the district head quarters and taluks. 77 Santhwana centres are functioning in the state.

## **2. Scheme for care and maintenance of destitute and orphan children (destitute cottages)**

Registered NGOs working in the field of child welfare for at least three years are given financial assistance through Zilla Panchayats to run destitute cottages for the care and maintenance of orphan children, children of single parents and those from the families below poverty line. The sanctioned strength for each cottage is 25. Expenditure on this account up to the extent of 90% is borne by the Government and the remaining 10% by the organization concerned. At present 64 destitute cottages are functioning under plan.

## **3. Crèches for the children of working mothers**

Financial assistance is provided through Zilla Panchayats to NGOs to start crèches for the children of workingwomen in rural areas who are engaged in agriculture and other occupations. The scheme envisages day care services viz., health care, supplementary nutrition, facilities for children to sleep, immunization, play and recreation for those in the age group of 0-3 years. The government provides financial assistance to the extent of 90% and the remaining 10% is to be borne by the organisation concerned. In all, 110 crèches are functioning.

## **4. Hostels for Girls**

Many girls, particularly those from the most backward rural areas drop out of school at a very early age due to non-availability of suitable and safe accommodation at hobli headquarters or even taluk headquarters to pursue their education. To facilitate girls from backward rural areas to pursue higher education, NGOs are provided with financial assistance to run hostels. The sanctioned strength for each hostel is 50. These hostels are located in the most backward areas of the state. At present there are 42 hostels.

## **5. Stree Shakthi**

Stree Shakthi, an ambitious scheme to empower rural women financially and socially through self help groups, was launched in the state during October 2000. By the end of December 2008, 1.40 lakh self help groups have been formed. Through the self-help groups, rural women have come together and shown tremendous efficiency in handling financial matters. The scheme has empowered the rural women economically besides providing a platform for getting involved in social issues for their own benefit and the community at large. As of now, there are 20.73 lakh women members enrolled in these groups. Active NGOs with expertise in the field are involved in the capacity building of self-help groups.

## **6. Child Line Services**

The programme initiated by Government of India aims to build partnership between NGOs and society by responding to children in distress and in need of care and protection. The main objective of the child line services is to help children in distress by calling a help line with free toll number 1098. It provides round the clock phone services for children in difficult circumstances. The Bangalore City Child Help Line was launched with the help of Bangalore Telecom department. National Institute for Mental Health and Neuro Sciences (NIMHANS), Bangalore has been identified as a nodal agency. The city is divided into three zones and operated by three collaborative agencies namely APSA, BOSCO and Makkala Sahayavani.

## **7.FIT institutions**

Voluntary organizations have been recognized as FIT institutions under the Juvenile Justice Act for providing care and protection to deserted, orphaned infants and young children. Grant-in-aid has been enhanced from Rs.300 per month to Rs.500 per month per child vide Government Order dated 01/09/2008.

### **Welfare of Disabled and Senior Citizens**

Around 215 VOs are running special schools for disabled children all over the state, of which, 29 organisations receive grants from the state government. Besides this 46 VOs receive grants from the State government for running old age homes, day care centre and help line for senior citizens.

### **Welfare of Backward Classes and Minorities**

231 pre-matric hostels and 16 post-matric hostels comprising 12283 and 579 inmates are being run by different voluntary organizations receiving grant-in-aid from the Government. The rate of grant-in-aid provided to these VOs works out to Rs.450 per inmate per month for 10 months for pre-matric hostels and Rs.500 per inmate per month for post matric hostels. An amount of Rs.50, 000 is provided as grants to different voluntary organizations for the construction general hostels buildings. The proposals relating to training of other backward classes students by the VOs are being sent to the Central Government for sanction.

### **Welfare of Scheduled castes**

There are 249 pre-metric and 90 grant in aid college hostels for Scheduled castes with an inmate strength of 14429 & 7460 students respectively. The scheduled caste students in these hostels are also provided boarding charges as per prescribed norms of Rs.600 per month per boarder for pre-matric students and Rs.650 to post-matric boarders. During 2007-08 an expenditure of Rs.340.44 lakh has been incurred on this count.

## **Health and Family Welfare**

### **National Rural Health Mission (NRHM)**

National Rural Health Mission is implemented across the country from 2005 integrating Reproductive and Child Health (RCH), Immunization, Inter sectoral Convergence, Disease Control Programme etc. Under this mission, focus has been on the involvement of voluntary sector in service delivery. NGOs are participating in RCH activities like maternal health, family welfare activities, promotion of institutional deliveries, ante and postnatal care, organizing health awareness camps etc. NGOs are also involved in Reproductive Track Infection (RTI)/Sexually Transmitted Infection (STI) control programmes through Karnataka State Aids Prevention Society. RCH activities in remote and underserved areas are being carried out through 82 NGOs in 17 districts.

Several NGOs like Karuna Trust, JSS Medical College, Vydehi Institute of Medical Sciences have taken up the responsibility of running PHCs in remote locations. Totally 41 PHCs are run by NGOs in the state. Similarly, some district hospitals are also run on Private-public participation. Provision has been made to outsource the services of specialists in government health facilities. Institutional delivery of BPL women is taking place in accredited private nursing homes. Voluntary Organizations are also actively involved in capacity building of Accredited Social Health Activists (ASHAs) and Village Health and Sanitation Committees.

NGO are being supported financially and technically to reach and intervene with these vulnerable sections of the population. Voluntary organizations are involved in the National Leprosy Eradication Programme. These organizations are also providing health care for special groups, which include orphanages, rehabilitation centers for the disabled/handicapped, destitute women etc.

### **HIV infection and AIDS**

Voluntary organizations have helped to provide hope in the face of the unprecedented challenges posed by AIDS. They can fill the void, tackle issues and deal with needs that others may not even recognize or are unable or unwilling to face. Many of them are involved in training, education and counseling services by sensitizing and motivating the community to take active participation in AIDS related activities, development of IEC materials etc. Some of them are also providing care centers.

NGOs are playing a major role in the AIDS Control Programme. There are 78 voluntary Counseling and Testing Centres in Karnataka. They have trained over 9000 health workers and initiated programmes to Panchayat Raj Institution members through satellite. They provide pre test and post test counseling & HIV testing for Diagnosis & Surveillance purposes.

Targeted Intervention, which is being implemented through NGOs, has been successful in reaching out to High Risk Groups who are otherwise not reachable. Twelve NGOs are being supported financially and technically to reach these vulnerable populations. The main aim of the programme is to reduce vulnerability and promote safer sexual behavior.

The care of HIV infected people is the most challenging aspect in HIV/AIDS prevention. Experience shows that to mobilize community support, the advocacy among People Leaving With HIV and AIDS and networking among them for creating an enabling environment is essential. Community support groups of PLWHAs are coming forward to provide emotional and social support to themselves, such community based organizations have the responsibility of developing positive attitudes in the community towards individuals and families living with HIV/AIDS. Currently Karnataka State Aids Prevention Society supports five Drop-in-Centres and are planning to open eight more.

Karnataka State AIDS Prevention Society is implementing the Prevention of Parent to Child Transmission programme, which is a national programme under Round II of the GFATM through the NGOs and CBOs across the State. The role of NGOs under this programme is to motivate women in the community to attend antenatal OPDs, provide counseling on health education regarding RTI/STD, HIV/AIDS, family planning, safe sex practices, infant feeding, immunization and nutrition, community level counseling of the

women and her partner on HIV testing and motivate them to visit the PPTCT centre and follow up of dropout women in the community for regular antenatal care.

Two NGOs are working under HIV – TB Programme in eight districts and provide awareness of services of HIV and TB and home based care for HIV positives There are 561 Voluntary Counseling and Testing Centres in Karnataka.

### **Rural Development**

In Karnataka rural development is being pursued through the state administration, local Governments and NGOs initiative. The services of NGOs are utilized in implementation of several rural development programmes through Grama Panchayat, Taluk Panchayat & Zilla Panchayat.

### **World Bank aided Jal Nirmal- water supply and sanitation**

NGOs have supported the planning, implementation and post-implementation stages of the project. Apart from the community development support, the NGOs have provided technical and social mobilization support to grama panchayats. Both NGOs and support agencies played a major role in the implantation of various capacity development modules and different aspects of sanitation and hygiene promotion.

### **Suvarna Gramodaya**

NGOs are involved in the preparation of village development plans in consultation with PRIs and community. They are also engaged in implementation and monitoring of this scheme apart from community mobilization activities.

### **Education**

Voluntary agencies are assisting in the department's initiatives to improve educational attainment of children. Under the scheme of the Integrated Education for Disabled Children, 94-governmental organizations have been providing education to partially disabled children. An allocation of Rs.12.34 crores has been made for the purpose during 2008-09. 106 non governmental organizations are taking part in providing mid-day meals to the students of government and grant in aid schools under the Akshara Dasoha programme.

## Special Development Plan

### Background

The High Powered Committee for Redressal of Regional Imbalances (HPCRRI) headed by Dr. D.M. Nanjundappa was constituted in October, 2000 to study the regional disparities existing in the state and to advise the Government and recommend appropriate strategies for development so as to minimize inter district and inter regional disparities and also to suggest an appropriate institutional mechanism for implementing the strategy for moving towards balanced development. The Committee submitted its final report in June, 2002. The methodology adopted by the HPCRRI is as follows:

The 35 indicators spread over sectors like Agriculture & allied, Industry, Trade & finance, Economic infrastructure, Social Infrastructure and population characteristics were selected. Actual data of these Indicators was collected. The data was normalised with respect to state average. Weights at two levels were used to arrive at the Comprehensive Composite Development Index (CCDI) at taluk level. In the first level, the Normalised values are multiplied by the weight assigned to each indicator within the Sector and added. In the second level, these 5 sectoral indices are then aggregated into a CCDI by using the shares of these 5 sectors in the State Domestic Product (SDP) of Karnataka (suitably adjusted by giving 10% additional weightage to social infrastructure).

Considering that an index of '1' indicates the state average, 114 taluks whose CCDI values are less than 1 as backward taluks. Further sub division of the backward taluks is as shown in the table below:

Taluk	CCDI	No.
Most Backward	0.52<CCDI<0.80	39
More Backward	0.79<CCDI<0.89	40
Backward	0.88<CCDI<1.00	35
Relatively Devp.	CCDI=1.00 or more	61
<b>Total</b>		<b>175</b>

### Classification of Taluks

Based on the methodology adopted by the HPCRRI, 175 Taluks of the State were classified as under:

Most backward Taluks	=	39
More backward Taluks	=	40
Backward Taluks	=	35
<b>Total</b>	=	<b>114</b>



The division-wise break-up of these 114 taluks is as follows:

<b>Divisions</b>	<b>Most Backward</b>	<b>More Backward</b>	<b>Backward</b>	<b>Total</b>
Gulbarga	21	5	2	28
Belgaum	5	12	14	31
Bangalore	11	13	9	33
Mysore	2	10	10	22
<b>Total</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>114</b>

Of the 114 taluks so identified, 59 taluks are in the Northern region (Gulbarga/Belgaum) and 55 taluks are in the Southern Region.

### **Special Eight Year Development Plan (SDP)**

The HPCRRI suggested a comprehensive eight year Special Development Plan (SDP) with outlays for various sectors to redress the problem of regional imbalances. The specific objectives of the Special Development Plan (SDP) include accelerating growth in the backward talukas through additional investment in various sectors / areas in the backward talukas for tackling the infrastructure deficit, establishing needed institutions, organisations, strengthening social infrastructure etc. A total outlay of Rs.30725 crores (Rs.31000 crores approximately) was to be invested across various sectors over 8 years commencing from 2003. Out of the total outlay of Rs.31, 000 crore, the anticipated flow (outlay) through annual plans to these 114 taluks was estimated at Rs.15000 crores and the balance of Rs.16000 crores was proposed to be provided as a net additional outlay to implement the recommendations of the Committee.

As per recommendations of the HPCRRI, the resource allocations for SDP must be made according to the Cumulative Deprivation Index (CDI=1-CCDI) formulated by the Committee as shown in the table below.

<b>Name of the Division</b>	<b>Cumulative Deprivation Index (CDI)</b>	<b>% Resource allocation</b>
Gulbarga	8.06	40%(=8.06/20.26)
Belgaum	4.12	20%(=4.12/20.26)
Bangalore	5.32	25% (=5.32/20.26)
Mysore	2.76	15% (=2.76/20.26)
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>20.26</b>	

Broadly, North Karnataka would get 60% and South Karnataka 40% of the total additional outlay.

### **Annual Plan 2007-08 & 2008-09**

The State Government decided to implement the SDP in the 2007-08 Budget. It was envisaged that the 8 year SDP will be implemented in the time frame of 2007-08 to 2014-15. To begin with, a sum of Rs.1571.50 crore was provided during the financial year 2007-08 across various sectors of development and an expenditure of Rs.933.27 crores was incurred. The amount allocated in 2008-09 is Rs.2547.34 crores.

A High Power Committee has been constituted with members representing academia, administrators and persons in public life to take stock of the implementation of the recommendations of High Power Committee for Redressal of Regional Imbalances (HPCRRRI) and suggest such actions as are appropriate to accelerate the reduction of the regional imbalances. One of the terms of reference of the committee is to evaluate the outputs and outcomes of the investments made pursuant to the implementation of the recommendations of the HPCRRRI (including SDP) and towards this end also take up a fresh computation of the talukwise CCDIs (with such modifications in the parameters as are deemed appropriate) in 2009-10. This High Power Committee is also reviewing the progress of Special Development Plan (SDP) at district and state level. A Special cell has been created in Planning Department to look after all matters relating to Special Development Plan.

Rs. 2547.34 crores is proposed for 2009-10 on the pattern of allocation of 2008-09. The High Power Committee has held meetings with individual departments and finalized schemewise outlays.

**Department-wise allocation under Special Development Plan  
for 2007-08, 2008-09 & 2009-10 are as follows:-**

Sl No.	Department	(Rs. Lakhs)		
		2007-08	2008-09	2009-10
1	Agriculture	11000.00	7925.60	7925.60
2	Home Dept		3500.00	3500.00
3	Horticulture	1400.00	5400.00	5400.00
4	Animal Husbandry	4000.00	6600.00	6600.00
5	Forest		2074.76	2074.76
6	Rural Development	25000.00	61214.36	61214.36
7	Housing	10000.00	38119.00	38119.00
8	Irrigation	30000.00	35000.00	31000.00
9	Minor Irrigation		10000.00	10000.00
10	Power	25000.00	20000.00	20000.00
11	Industries	5500.00	3070.00	3070.00
12	Transport-Road Transport	10000.00	10000.00	10000.00
13	Infrastructure Development	4750.00	14300.00	14300.00
14	Health	2000.00	7501.00	7501.00
15	Education	10000.00	14968.66	14968.66
16	Labour	1000.00	1330.58	1330.58
17	Social Welfare	5000.00	10730.00	10730.00
18	Women & Child Dev		3000.00	3000.00
19	PWD	12500.00		
20	Tourism			4000.00
<b>Total</b>		<b>157150.00</b>	<b>254733.96</b>	<b>254733.96</b>